

Development at West Kowloon Cultural District

Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report
for December 2024

14 January 2025

This Monthly EM&A Report has been reviewed and certified by the Environmental Team Leader (ETL) and verified by the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC).

Certified by:



Max Lee
Environmental Team Leader (ETL)
West Kowloon Cultural District Authority

Date

14 January 2025

Verified by:



Claudine Lee
Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)
Meinhardt Infrastructure & Environment Ltd

Date

14 January 2025

This Report Consists of:

Part-1: EM&A at Lyric Theatre Complex

and

Part-2: EM&A for ELS Works for The
Integrated Basement and
Underground Road in Zones 2A, 2B
& 2C

Part-1: EM&A at Lyric Theatre Complex



Lyric Theatre Complex

Mott MacDonald
3/F International Trade
Tower
348 Kwun Tong Road
Kwun Tong
Kowloon
Hong Kong

T +852 2828 5757
mottmac.hk

Contents

Executive summary	1
1 Introduction	3
1.1 Background	3
1.2 Project Organisation	3
1.3 Status of Construction Works in the Reporting Period	4
1.4 Summary of EM&A Requirements and Alternative Monitoring Locations	4
1.4.1 EM&A Requirements	4
1.4.2 Alternative Monitoring Locations	5
2 Impact Monitoring Methodology	6
2.1 Introduction	6
2.2 Air Quality	6
2.2.1 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	6
2.2.2 Monitoring Locations	6
2.2.3 Monitoring Equipment	6
2.2.4 Monitoring Methodology	7
2.3 Noise	10
2.3.1 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	10
2.3.2 Monitoring Location	10
2.3.3 Monitoring Equipment	10
2.3.4 Monitoring Methodology	10
2.4 Landscape and Visual	11
2.4.1 Monitoring Program	11
3 Monitoring Results	12
3.1 Impact Monitoring	12
3.2 Air Quality Monitoring	12
3.2.1 1-hour TSP	12
3.2.2 24-hour TSP	12
3.3 Noise Monitoring	13
3.4 Landscape and Visual Impact	13
4 Site Environmental Management	14
4.1 Site Inspection	14
4.2 Advice on the Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status	14
4.3 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits	15
4.4 Recommended Mitigation Measures	15

5	Compliance with Environmental Permit	17
6	Report in Non-compliance, Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions	18
6.1	Record on Non-compliance of Action and Limit Levels	18
6.2	Record on Environmental Complaints Received	18
6.3	Record on Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecution	18
7	Future Key Issues	19
7.1	Construction Works for the Coming Month(s)	19
7.2	Key Issues for the Coming Month	19
7.3	Monitoring Schedule for the Coming Month	19
8	Conclusions and Recommendations	20
8.1	Conclusions	20
8.2	Recommendations	20

Figure 1 Site Layout Plan and Monitoring Stations

Appendices

- A. Project Organisation
- B. Tentative Construction Programme
- C. Action and Limit Levels for Construction Phase
- D. Event and Action Plan for Air Quality, Noise, Landscape and Visual Impact
- E. Monitoring Schedule
- F. Calibration Certifications
- G. Graphical Plots of the Monitoring Results
- H. Meteorological Data Extracted from Hong Kong Observatory
- I. Waste Flow table
- J. Environmental Mitigation Measures – Implementation Status

K. Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Executive summary

Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited (MMHK) was commissioned to undertake the Environmental Team (ET) services (including environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A)) for the construction of M+ Museum Main Works (Contract No.: CC/2015/3A/022) and Lyric Theatre Complex including the Foundation Works (Contract No.: CC/2015/3A/014), L1 Contract (Contract No. CC/2017/3A/030) and L2 Contract (Contract No. CC/2017/3A/031) at West Kowloon Cultural District (WKCD) (The Project) as part of the WKCD development. The Project Proponent is the West Kowloon Cultural District Authority (WKCDA). The construction works and EM&A programme for M+ Museum was commenced on 31 October 2015 and completed on 28 February 2021; while the construction works and EM&A programme for Lyric Theatre Complex (L1 and L2 Contracts) was commenced on 1 March 2016, and the EM&A programme for L1 Contract was completed on 30 June 2021.

The overall works for the WKCD fall under two separate categories of Designated Project (DP) of the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO), namely an “engineering feasibility study of urban development projects with a study area covering more than 20 ha or involving a total population of more than 100 000” (Item 1 of Schedule 3) and “an underpass more than 100m in length under the built areas” (Item A.9, Part I, Schedule 2). An Environmental Permit No. EP-453/2013/B (EP) was issued with respect to the “Underpass Road and Austin Road Flyover Serving the West Kowloon Cultural District” which specifically includes the abovementioned category of DP under Item A.9, Part I, Schedule 2 of the EIAO.

This Monthly EM&A Report presents the monitoring works at Lyric Theatre Complex (L2 Contract) from 1 December to 31 December 2024.

Exceedance of Action and Limit Levels

There was no breach of Action or Limit levels for Air Quality (1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP) and Noise in this reporting month.

Implementation of Mitigation Measures

Construction phase weekly site inspections were carried out on 4, 11, 18, 23 and 30 December 2024 for Lyric Theatre Complex (L2 Contract) to confirm the implementation measures undertaken by the Contractor in the reporting month. The outcomes are presented in Section 4 and the status of implementation of mitigation measures in the site is shown in **Appendix J**.

Landscape and visual impact inspections were conducted as part of the abovementioned weekly site inspection during the reporting month. No adverse comment on landscape and visual aspects were made during the inspections.

Record of Complaints

No environmental complaint was recorded in the reporting month.

Record of Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

No notifications of summons and successful prosecutions were recorded in the reporting month.

Future Key Issues

The major site works for L2 to be commissioned in the coming month include:

- LTC construction
 - ABWF works
 - Façade work
 - MEP works
- ASDA and Lyric Theatre Promenade
 - Defects rectification
- DCS cofferdam
 - Backfilling
 - Excavation
 - Construction of valve chamber
- Extended basement
 - MEP works
 - Power cabling

Potential environmental impacts due to the construction activities, including air quality, noise, water quality, waste, landscape and visual, will be monitored or reviewed. The recommended environmental mitigation measures shall be implemented on site and regular inspections as required will be carried out to ensure that the environmental conditions are acceptable.

1 Introduction

1.1 Background

Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited (MMHK) was commissioned to undertake the Environmental Team (ET) services (including environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A)) for the construction of M+ Museum Main Works (Contract No.: CC/2015/3A/022) and Lyric Theatre Complex including the Foundation Works (Contract No.: CC/2015/3A/014), L1 Contract (Contract No. CC/2017/3A/030) and L2 Contract (Contract No. CC/2017/3A/031) at West Kowloon Cultural District (WKCD) (The Project) as part of the WKCD development. The Project Proponent is the West Kowloon Cultural District Authority (WKCDA). The construction works and EM&A programme for M+ Museum was commenced on 31 October 2015 and completed on 28 February 2021; while the construction works and EM&A programme for Lyric Theatre Complex (L1 and L2 Contracts) were commenced on 1 March 2016, and the EM&A programme for L1 Contract was completed on 30 June 2021.

The overall works for the WKCD fall under two separate categories of Designated Project (DP) of the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO), namely an “engineering feasibility study of urban development projects with a study area covering more than 20 ha or involving a total population of more than 100 000” (Item 1 of Schedule 3) and “an underpass more than 100m in length under the built areas” (Item A.9, Part I, Schedule 2). An Environmental Permit No. EP-453/2013/B (EP) was issued with respect to the “Underpass Road and Austin Road Flyover Serving the West Kowloon Cultural District” which specifically includes the abovementioned category of DP under Item A.9, Part I, Schedule 2 of the EIAO. The captioned projects include part of the abovementioned underpass road located within the site boundary also falls under this same category.

The M+ Museum development aims to provide an iconic presence for the M+ Museum, semi-transparent vertical plane, housing education facilities, a public restaurant and museum offices. At ground and lower levels, generous access will be provided to the park and other West Kowloon Cultural District facilities, alongside a public resource centre, theatres, retail and dining, and back-of-house functions.

The 1,200-seat Lyric Theatre Complex will be Hong Kong's first world-class facility for dance performances, including ballet, contemporary and Chinese dance forms. In the run up to the opening of further major performing arts venues in the WKCD, it will also be used for a wide variety of performing arts events including drama, opera and musical performances. The Lyric Theatre Complex will act as a platform for Hong Kong's leading arts organisations and be a new major venue to show programmes from Asia and worldwide.

The Monthly EM&A Report is prepared in accordance with the Condition 3.4 of the Environmental Permit No. EP-453/2013/B. This Monthly EM&A Report presents the monitoring works at Lyric Theatre Complex (L2 Contract) from 1 December to 31 December 2024. The purpose of this report is to summarise the findings in the EM&A of the project over the reporting period.

1.2 Project Organisation

The organisation chart and lines of communication with respect to the on-site environmental management structure together with the contact information of the key personnel are shown in **Appendix A**.

1.3 Status of Construction Works in the Reporting Period

During the reporting period, construction works at L2 undertaken include:

- LTC construction
 - ABWF & MEP works
 - Façade work
 - MEP works
- ASDA and Lyric Theatre Promenade
 - Construction of plant room
 - Pipe works
- DCS cofferdam
 - Backfilling
 - Excavation
 - Construction of cable trough
- Extended basement
 - ABWF & MEP works
 - Power cabling

The Construction Works Programme of Lyric Theatre Complex (L2 Contract) is provided in **Appendix B**. As on 31 January 2023, site area P32 was handed over to AST Developer and was thus excluded from the site boundary of Lyric Theatre Complex (L2 Contract), the area was delineated in red in the layout plan of the Project which is provided in **Figure 1**. Please refer to **Table 4.1** on the status of the environmental licenses.

1.4 Summary of EM&A Requirements and Alternative Monitoring Locations

The EM&A programme requires environmental monitoring of air quality, noise, landscape and visual as specified in the approved EM&A Manual.

1.4.1 EM&A Requirements

A summary of impact EM&A requirements is presented in **Table 1.1**.

Table 1.1: Summary of Impact EM&A Requirements

Parameters	Descriptions	Locations	Frequencies
Air Quality	24-Hour TSP	AM1 – International Commerce Centre	At least once every 6 days
	1-Hour TSP	AM1 – International Commerce Centre	At least 3 times every 6 days
	24-Hour TSP	AM2 – The Harbourside Tower 1	At least once every 6 days
	1-Hour TSP	AM2 – The Harbourside Tower 1	At least 3 times every 6 days
Noise	Leq, 30 minutes	NM1- The Harbourside Tower 1	Weekly

Parameters	Descriptions	Locations	Frequencies
Landscape & Visual	Monitor implementation of proposed mitigation measures during the construction stage	As described in Table 9.1 and 9.2 of the EM&A Manual	Bi-weekly

1.4.2 Alternative Monitoring Locations

In the context of the monitoring activities at M+ Museum and the Lyric Theatre Complex, three monitoring stations had been considered, including AM1 (International Commerce Centre), AM2 (The Harbourside Tower 1) for air monitoring, and NM1 (The Harbourside Tower 1) for noise monitoring. Other monitoring locations (i.e. AM3 to AM5 and NM2 to NM5) were so far away from M+ Museum and the Lyric Complex and could not be representative for impact monitoring.

The Harbourside management office formally rejected our proposal of setting up air quality and noise monitoring equipment on its premises at the podium level of Tower 1 (AM2/NM1) on 10 November 2015. Nevertheless, a suitable air quality monitoring location at AM2 was identified on the ground floor in front of The Harbourside Tower 1, which is at the same location as that of baseline monitoring for consistency. No management approval is required on the ground floor for conducting the air monitoring. However, the electricity supply at AM2 was suspended from 31 August 2016. In order to have a more secure electricity supply, an alternative air monitoring location (AM2A) was identified at Austin Road West opposite to The Harbourside Tower 1, which is close to Lyric Theatre Complex site entrance. This alternative air monitoring location was approved by EPD on 28 September 2016. Due to the works programme, the air monitoring location AM2A has been relocated to the alternative monitoring location AM2B at the 1st floor of Gammon's site office, which was approved by EPD on 21 February 2019. In view of the upcoming construction works to be undertaken at the air monitoring station AM2B, AM2B was no longer available for conducting the impact air quality monitoring. Hence, an alternative air monitoring location was identified on the ground floor in front of The Harbourside Tower 1 (AM2) which is at the same location as the baseline monitoring and this previously approved monitoring location had also been used for the EM&A Programme from November 2015 to August 2016, the relocation was approved by EPD on 27 May 2021.

Alternative noise monitoring location was identified at The Arch (NM2); however, The Arch management office formally rejected our proposal of setting up noise monitoring equipment on its premises on 23 November 2015. On the other hand, noise monitoring at G/F of Harbourside could not be representative. However, approval from the management office of the International Commerce Centre has been granted on 29 February 2016 for conducting noise monitoring at the alternative noise monitoring location identified at the podium floor (NM1A) which is free from screening to the construction activities.

In short, 2 air quality monitoring stations and 1 noise impact monitoring station were confirmed for the impact monitoring.

The Environmental Quality Performance Limits for air quality and noise are shown in **Appendix C**.

The Event and Action Plan for air quality, construction noise, and landscape and visual are shown in **Appendix D**.

The EM&A programme followed the recommended mitigation measures in the EM&A Manual. The EM&A requirements as well as the summary of implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures are provided in **Appendix J**.

2 Impact Monitoring Methodology

2.1 Introduction

For air quality and noise, the monitoring methodology, including the monitoring locations, monitoring equipment used, monitoring parameters, and frequency and duration etc., for air quality and noise are detailed in this Section. The environmental monitoring schedules for the reporting period and the tentative monitoring schedule for the coming month are provided in **Appendix E**.

For landscape and visual impact, the relevant EM&A monitoring requirements and details are also presented in this Section.

2.2 Air Quality

2.2.1 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Table 2.1 summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency and duration of the TSP monitoring.

Table 2.1: Air Quality Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Parameter	Frequency	Duration
24-hour TSP	At least once in every six-days	24 hours
1-hour TSP	At least 3 times every six-days	60 minutes

2.2.2 Monitoring Locations

Currently, the works under the captioned project are confined in the western part of the WKCD site. Therefore, only the monitoring stations AM1 and AM2 were set up at the proposed locations in accordance with updated EM&A Manual. Location of the monitoring station is given in **Table 2.2** and shown in **Figure 1**.

Table 2.2: Air Quality Monitoring Station

Monitoring Station	Location
AM1	International Commerce Centre (ICC)
AM2	The Harbourside Tower 1 – Ground Floor

2.2.3 Monitoring Equipment

For 24-hour TSP air quality monitoring, High Volume Sampler (HVS) was used at air monitoring station AM1 and portable direct reading dust meter was used at air monitoring station AM2 due to the unavailability of power supply for HVS at / in the vicinity of the AM2. The portable direct reading dust meter is capable of producing comparable results as that by the HVS method. For 1-hour TSP monitoring, portable direct reading dust meter was used for the measurement.

Table 2.3 summarizes the equipment used in the impact air quality monitoring. Copies of the calibration certificates for the calibration kit and portable dust meters are attached in **Appendix F**.

Table 2.3: TSP Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model
24-hour TSP monitoring	
High Volume Sampler	TE-5170 (Serial No: 0767)
Calibrator	TE-5025A (Orifice I.D.: 2454)
Portable direct reading dust meter	Sibata LD-5R (Serial No.: 831656)
1-hour TSP monitoring	
Portable direct reading dust meter	Sibata LD-3B (Serial No.: 235786 and 245834)

Calibration of the HVS (five point calibration) using Calibration Kit was carried out every two months. The HVS calibration orifice will be calibrated annually. Calibration certificate of the TE-5025A Calibration Kit and the HVS are provided in **Appendix F**.

The portable direct reading dust meter should be determined periodically (e.g. annually) by the HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method.

2.2.4 Monitoring Methodology

24-hour TSP Monitoring (HVS)

Installation

The HVS was installed at the site boundary. The following criteria were considered in the installation of the HVS.

- A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the sampler against gusty wind was provided.
- The distance between the HVS and any obstacles, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the HVS.
- A minimum of 2 metres separation from walls, parapets and penthouse was required for rooftop sampler.
- A minimum of 2 metres separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally was required.
- No furnace or incinerator flues or building vent were nearby.
- Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
- The sampler has been more than 20 metres from any drip line.
- Permission was obtained to set up the sampler and to obtain access to the monitoring station.
- A secured supply of electricity is needed to operate the sampler.

Preparation of Filter Papers

- Glass fibre filters were labelled and sufficient filters that were clean and without pinholes were selected.
- The filters used are specified to have a minimum collection efficiency of 99 percent for 0.3 µm (DOP) particles.
- All filters were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25 °C and not variable by more than ±3 °C with relative humidity (RH) < 50% and was not variable by more than ±5 %. A convenient working RH was 40%. All preparation of filters was done by Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) accredited laboratory.

Field Monitoring Procedures

- The power supply was checked to ensure the HVS works properly.
- The filter holder and the area surrounding the filter were cleaned.
- The filter holder was removed by loosening the four bolts and a new filter, with stamped number upward, on a supporting screen was aligned carefully.
- The filter was properly aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter.
- The swing bolts were fastened to hold the filter holder down to the frame. The pressure applied should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
- The shelter lid was closed and was secured with the aluminium strip.
- The HVS was warmed-up for about 5 minutes to establish run-temperature conditions.
- A new flow rate record sheet was set into the flow recorder.
- The flow rate of the HVS was checked and adjusted at around 1.3 m³/min. The range specified in the EM&A Manual was between 0.6-1.7 m³/min.
- The programmable timer was set for a sampling period of 24 hours, and the starting time, weather condition and the filter number were recorded.
- The initial elapsed time was recorded.
- At the end of sampling, the sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half length so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact.
- It was then placed in a clean plastic envelope and sealed.
- All monitoring information was recorded on a standard data sheet.
- Filters were sent to a Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) accredited laboratory for analysis.

Maintenance and Calibration

- The HVS and its accessories are maintained in good working condition, such as replacing motor brushes routinely and checking electrical wiring to ensure a continuous power supply.
- HVSs were calibrated upon installation and thereafter at bi-monthly intervals. The calibration kits were calibrated annually.

Weather Condition

- Meteorological data extracted from Hong Kong Observatory for the reporting month is provided in **Appendix H**.

24-hour TSP Monitoring (Portable direct reading dust meter)

Field Monitoring

The measuring procedures of the portable direct reading dust meter are in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

- Turn the power on.
- Close the air collecting opening cover.
- Push the "TIME SETTING" switch to [BG].
- Push "START/STOP" switch to perform background measurement for 6 seconds.
- Turn the knob at SENSI ADJ position to insert the light scattering plate.
- Leave the equipment for 1 minute upon "SPAN CHECK" is indicated in the display.

- Push “START/STOP” switch to perform automatic sensitivity adjustment. This measurement takes 1 minute.
- Pull out the knob and return it to MEASURE position.
- Setting time period of 24 hours for the 24-hour TSP measurement.
- Push “START/STOP” to start the 24-hour TSP measurement.
- Regular checking of the time period setting to ensure monitoring time of 24 hours.

Maintenance and Calibration

- The portable direct reading dust meter would be checked at 3-month intervals and calibrated at 1-year intervals throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.
- Calibration records for direct dust meters are shown in **Appendix F**.

Weather Condition

- Meteorological data extracted from Hong Kong Observatory for the reporting month is provided in **Appendix H**.

1-hour TSP Monitoring

Field Monitoring

The measuring procedures of the 1-hour dust meter are in accordance with the Manufacturer’s Instruction Manual as follows:

- Turn the power on.
- Close the air collecting opening cover.
- Push the “TIME SETTING” switch to [BG].
- Push “START/STOP” switch to perform background measurement for 6 seconds.
- Turn the knob at SENSI ADJ position to insert the light scattering plate.
- Leave the equipment for 1 minute upon “SPAN CHECK” is indicated in the display.
- Push “START/STOP” switch to perform automatic sensitivity adjustment. This measurement takes 1 minute.
- Pull out the knob and return it to MEASURE position.
- Setting time period of 1 hour for the 1-hour TSP measurement.
- Push “START/STOP” to start the 1-hour TSP measurement.
- Regular checking of the time period setting to ensure monitoring time of 1 hour.

Maintenance and Calibration

- The 1-hour dust meter would be checked at 3-month intervals and calibrated at 1-year intervals throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.
- Calibration records for direct dust meters are shown in **Appendix F**.

Weather Condition

- Meteorological data extracted from Hong Kong Observatory for the reporting month is provided in **Appendix H**.

2.3 Noise

2.3.1 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Table 2.4 summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency and duration of noise monitoring. The noise in A-weighted levels L_{eq} , L_{10} and L_{90} are recorded in a 30-minute interval between 0700 and 1900 hours.

Table 2.4: Noise Monitoring Parameters, Period and Frequency

Time Period	Parameters	Frequency
Daytime on normal weekdays (0700-1900 hours)	L_{eq} (30 min), L_{90} (30 min) & L_{10} (30 min)	Once every week

2.3.2 Monitoring Location

Currently, the works under the captioned project are confined in the western part of the WKCD site. Therefore, only the monitoring station NM1A was set up. Location of the monitoring station is given in **Table 2.5** and shown in **Figure 1**.

Table 2.5: Noise Monitoring Station

Monitoring Station	Location
NM1A	International Commerce Centre (ICC)

2.3.3 Monitoring Equipment

Integrating Sound Level Meter was used for noise monitoring. It was a Type 1 sound level meter capable of giving a continuous readout of the noise level readings including equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{Aeq}) and percentile sound pressure level (L_x). They comply with International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1). **Table 2.6** summarizes the noise monitoring equipment model being used.

Table 2.6: Noise Monitoring Equipment

Monitoring Station	Equipment Model	
	Integrating Sound Level Meter	Calibrator
NM1A	Rion NL-52 (Serial No. 00643040)	LARSON DAVIS CAL200 (Serial No. 11334)

2.3.4 Monitoring Methodology

Field Monitoring

- The microphone of the Sound Level Meter was set at least 1.2 m above the ground.
- Free Field measurement was made at the monitoring locations.
- The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
 - frequency weighting: A
 - time weighting: Fast
 - time measurement: 30 minutes intervals (between 0700-1900 on normal weekdays)
- Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94 dB at 1 kHz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement

was more than 1 dB, the measurement would be considered invalid and has to be repeated after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.

- During the monitoring period, the L_{eq} , L_{10} and L_{90} were recorded. In addition, any site observations and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
- A correction of +3dB(A) was made to the free field measurements.

Maintenance and Calibration

- The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator is cleaned with soft cloth at quarterly intervals.
- The sound level meter and calibrator are sent to the supplier or HOKLAS laboratory to check and calibrate at yearly intervals.
- Calibration records are shown in **Appendix F**.

Weather Condition

- Meteorological data extracted from Hong Kong Observatory for the reporting month is provided in **Appendix H**.

2.4 Landscape and Visual

2.4.1 Monitoring Program

Table 2.7 details the monitoring program (as proposed in the WKCD EIA report) for landscape and visual impact during the construction phase.

Table 2.7: Monitoring Program for Landscape and Visual Impact during Construction Phase

Stage	Monitoring Task	Frequency	Report	Approval
Construction	Monitor implementation of proposed mitigation measures during the construction stage.	Bi-weekly	ET to report on Contractor's compliance	Counter-signed by IEC

During the landscape and visual impact monitoring, any changes in relation to the landscape and visual amenity should be monitored with reference to the baseline conditions of the site. In addition, mitigation measures were proposed in the WKCD EIA report to minimise the landscape and visual impacts during the construction phase. The proposed mitigation measures as shown in Table 9.1 and Table 9.2 of the EM&A Manual should be checked for proper implementation.

3 Monitoring Results

3.1 Impact Monitoring

Construction impact monitoring for air quality, noise and landscape and visual impact was undertaken in compliance with the EM&A Manual during the reporting month.

3.2 Air Quality Monitoring

3.2.1 1-hour TSP

Results of 1-hour TSP at the monitoring location AM1 and AM2 are summarised in **Table 3.1**. Graphical plots of the monitoring results are shown in **Appendix G**.

Table 3.1: Summary of 1-hour TSP monitoring results

Monitoring Station	Monitoring Date	Start Time	1-hour TSP ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)			Range ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Action Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Limit Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
			1 st Result	2 nd Result	3 rd Result			
AM1	4-Dec-24	8:33	25	31	34	23-44	273.7	500
	10-Dec-24	8:23	23	25	26			
	16-Dec-24	8:33	34	39	42			
	21-Dec-24	8:32	44	38	36			
	27-Dec-24	8:33	24	27	28			
AM2	4-Dec-24	8:47	30	26	33	26-59	274.2	500
	10-Dec-24	8:38	30	28	34			
	16-Dec-24	8:48	38	45	48			
	21-Dec-24	8:47	49	51	59			
	27-Dec-24	8:48	33	29	38			

3.2.2 24-hour TSP

Results of 24-hour TSP at the monitoring location AM1 and AM2 are summarised in **Table 3.2**. Graphical plots of the monitoring results are shown in **Appendix G**.

Table 3.2: Summary of 24-hour TSP monitoring results

Monitoring Station	Monitoring Date	Start Time	Monitoring Results ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Range ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Action Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Limit Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
AM1	4-Dec-24	8:30	13	13-22	143.6	260
	10-Dec-24	8:20	15			
	16-Dec-24	9:32	22			
	21-Dec-24	8:30	20			
	27-Dec-24	8:30	13			
AM2	4-Dec-24	8:45	24	24-45	151.1	260
	10-Dec-24	8:35	27			
	16-Dec-24	8:45	27			
	21-Dec-24	8:44	36			
	27-Dec-24	8:45	45			

No exceedance of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP (Action or Limit Level) was recorded in the reporting period.

3.3 Noise Monitoring

The construction noise monitoring results at the monitoring location NM1A are summarized in **Table 3.3**. Graphical plots of the monitoring data and the station set-up of a free-field measurement are shown in **Appendix G**.

Table 3.3: Summary of noise monitoring results during normal weekdays

Monitoring Date	Start Time	End Time	L _{eq} (30 mins)*, dB(A)	Limit Level for L _{eq} (dB(A))
4-Dec-24	9:32	10:02	63	75
10-Dec-24	9:22	9:52	63	
16-Dec-24	9:32	10:02	63	
27-Dec-24	9:33	10:03	64	

Remarks:

* +3dB (A) correction was applied to free-field measurement.

No exceedance (Action/Limit Level) of construction noise was recorded in the reporting month.

3.4 Landscape and Visual Impact

Landscape and visual impact inspections were conducted as part of the weekly site inspection on 4, 18 and 30 December 2024 for Lyric Theatre Complex (L2 Contract) during the reporting month. As reviewed by the registered Landscape Architect, no adverse comment on landscape and visual aspects was made during this inspection.

The landscape and visual mitigation measures were implemented during the reporting period. The summary of implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures is provided in **Appendix J**.

4 Site Environmental Management

4.1 Site Inspection

Construction phase weekly site inspections were carried out on 4, 11, 18, 23 and 30 December 2024 at Lyric Theatre Complex (L2 Contract). While the site environmental management committee meeting with IEC, ET, ER and Contractor was held on 18 December 2024. All observations have been recorded in the site inspection checklist and passed to the Contractor together with the appropriate recommended mitigation measures where necessary.

The key observations from the site inspections and associated recommendations are summarized in **Table 4.1**.

Table 4.1: Summary of Site Inspections and Recommendations for L2

Inspection Date	Parameter	Observation / Recommendation	Contractor's Responses / Action(s) Undertaken	Close-out (Date)
29/11/2024	Water Quality	Turbid water was observed, the contractor was reminded to ensure the proper functioning of the wastewater treatment facility.	The contractor has ensured the proper functioning of the wastewater treatment facility.	4/12/2024
4/12/2024	Water Quality	No drip tray was observed for the chemical containers, the contractor was reminded to provide a suitable drip tray for the chemical containers.	The contractor has removed the chemical containers.	11/12/2024
11/12/2024	Air Quality	Fugitive dust was observed during breaking works, the contractor was reminded to maintain water spraying during dusty works to avoid fugitive dust impact.	The contractor has implemented water spraying during active works.	12/12/2024
18/12/2024	Waste Management	C&D waste was observed without proper storage, the contractor was reminded to provide proper storage and remove them regularly.	The contractor has removed the waste and will remove them on a regular basis.	20/12/2024
18/12/2024	Waste Management	General refuse was observed mixed with C&D waste, the contractor was reminded to provide enclosed bins for practicing proper waste segregation.	The contractor has provided enclosed bin for collecting general refuse.	23/12/2024
23/12/2024	Air Quality	Opened cement bags were observed without cover, the contractor was reminded to properly cover and remove them if no longer in use.	The contractor has removed the cement bags.	30/12/2024
30/12/2024	Air Quality	The contractor was reminded to cover the cement bags properly or remove them if no longer in use. (Location L00Z1)	--	Ongoing

4.2 Advice on the Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status

The Contractor has been registered as a chemical waste producer for the Project. Construction and demolition (C&D) material sorting will be carried out on site. A sufficient number of receptacles were available for general refuse collection.

As advised by the Lyric Theatre Complex (L2 Contract) Contractor, 236.6 tonnes, 54.4 tonnes and 0.0 tonne of inert C&D materials were disposed of as public fill to Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Public Fill, Tuen Mun Area 38 Public Fill and Chai Wan Public Fill Barging Point respectively in the reporting month, while 646.5 tonnes of general refuse were disposed of at SENT and WENT landfill. 0.0 tonne of metals, 0.0 tonne of paper/cardboard packaging, 0.0 tonne of plastics and 0.0 tonne of timber were collected by recycling contractors in the reporting month. 0.0 tonne of inert C&D material was reused on site. 0.0 tonne of inert C&D material was reused in other projects and 0.0 tonne of inert C&D material was imported for reuse at site. 0.0 tonne of inert C&D material was disposed to sorting facility and 0.0 tonne of chemical waste were collected by licensed contractors in the reporting period.

The actual amounts of different types of waste generated by the activities of construction works at Lyric Theatre Complex in the reporting month are shown in **Appendix I**.

4.3 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits

The environmental permits, licenses, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project which were valid during the period are summarised in **Table 4.2**.

Table 4.2: Status of Environmental Submissions, Licenses and Permits for L2

Permit / License No. / Notification / Reference No.	Valid Period		Status	Remarks
	From	To		
Chemical Waste Producer Registration				
WPN:5213-217-G2347-39	13-Sep-21	-	Valid	
Billing Account Construction Waste Disposal				
7032787	02-Jan-19	-	Account Active	
Construction Noise Permit				
GW-RE0938-24	16-Aug-24	11-Feb-25	Valid	
Wastewater Discharge License				
WT00043449-2023	30-Mar-23	30-Apr-28	Valid	
Notification under Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation				
448474	27-Aug-19	-	Notified	

4.4 Recommended Mitigation Measures

The EM&A programme followed the recommended mitigation measures in the EM&A Manual. The EM&A requirements as well as the summary of implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures are provided in **Appendix J**. In particular, the following mitigation measures were brought to attention during the site inspections:

Air Quality

- High standard of housekeeping should be maintained to prevent emission of fugitive dust.
- Water spraying should be maintained for active construction areas.

Water Quality

- Oils and fuels should be stored in designated areas which have pollution prevention facilities.

Waste Management

- All waste generated at site should be collected and disposed to an appropriate facility regularly.
- General refuse should be sorted in enclosed bins or compaction units separated from inert C&D materials.

5 Compliance with Environmental Permit

The status of the required submission under the EP during the reporting period is summarized in **Table 5.1**.

Table 5.1: Status of Submissions under the Environmental Permit

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report for Nov 2024	13 Dec 2024

6 Report in Non-compliance, Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

6.1 Record on Non-compliance of Action and Limit Levels

There was no breach of Action or Limit Levels for Air Quality and Noise monitoring in the reporting month.

6.2 Record on Environmental Complaints Received

No environmental complaint was received in the reporting month.

The cumulative statistics on complaints were provided in **Appendix K**.

6.3 Record on Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecution

No notifications of summons or successful prosecutions were received this month. The cumulative statistics on notifications of summons and successful prosecutions were provided in **Appendix K**.

7 Future Key Issues

7.1 Construction Works for the Coming Month(s)

The major site works for L2 to be commissioned in the coming month include:

- LTC construction
 - ABWF works
 - Façade work
 - MEP works
- ASDA and Lyric Theatre Promenade
 - Defects rectification
- DCS cofferdam
 - Backfilling
 - Excavation
 - Construction of valve chamber
- Extended basement
 - MEP works
 - Power cabling

7.2 Key Issues for the Coming Month

Key issues to be considered at Lyric Theatre Complex in the coming month include:

- Generation of dust from construction works;
- Noise impact from operating equipment and machinery on-site;
- Generation of site surface runoffs and wastewater from activities on-site;
- Management of stockpiles and slopes, particularly on rainy days;
- Sorting, recycling, storage and disposal of general refuse and construction waste;
- Management of chemicals and avoidance of oil spillage on-site; and
- Operating conditions of drainage facilities.

7.3 Monitoring Schedule for the Coming Month

The environmental site inspection and environmental monitoring will be continued in the coming month. The tentative monitoring schedule for the coming month is shown in the **Appendix E**.

8 Conclusions and Recommendations

8.1 Conclusions

The EM&A programme as recommended in the EM&A Manual has been undertaken. The construction works and EM&A programme for M+ Museum was commenced on 31 October 2015 and completed on 28 February 2021; while the construction works and EM&A programme for Lyric Theatre Complex (L1 and L2 Contracts) was commenced on 1 March 2016, and the EM&A programme for L1 Contract was completed on 30 June 2021.

Monitoring of air quality and noise with respect to the Project is underway. In particular, the 1-hour TSP, 24-hour TSP, noise level (as L_{eq} , 30 minutes) under monitoring have been checked against established Action and Limit levels. There was no breach of Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP, 24-hour TSP and noise in the reporting month.

No environmental complaint was recorded in the reporting month. No notifications of summons or successful prosecutions were received during the reporting month.

Weekly construction phase site inspections and bi-weekly landscape and visual impact inspections were conducted during the reporting month as required. It was observed that the Contractors had implemented all possible and feasible mitigation measures to mitigate the potential environmental impacts during construction phase works.

8.2 Recommendations

Potential environmental impacts due to the construction activities, including air quality, noise, water quality, waste, landscape and visual, will be monitored or reviewed. The recommended environmental mitigation measures shall be implemented on site and regular inspections as required will be carried out to ensure that the environmental conditions are acceptable.

Figure 1 Site Layout Plan and Monitoring Stations

Appendices

- A. Project Organisation
- B. Tentative Construction Programme
- C. Action and Limit Levels for Construction Phase
- D. Event and Action Plan for Air Quality, Noise, Landscape and Visual Impact
- E. Monitoring Schedule
- F. Calibration Certifications
- G. Graphical Plots of the Monitoring Results
- H. Meteorological Data Extracted from Hong Kong Observatory
- I. Waste Flow table
- J. Environmental Mitigation Measures – Implementation Status
- K. Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

A. Project Organisation

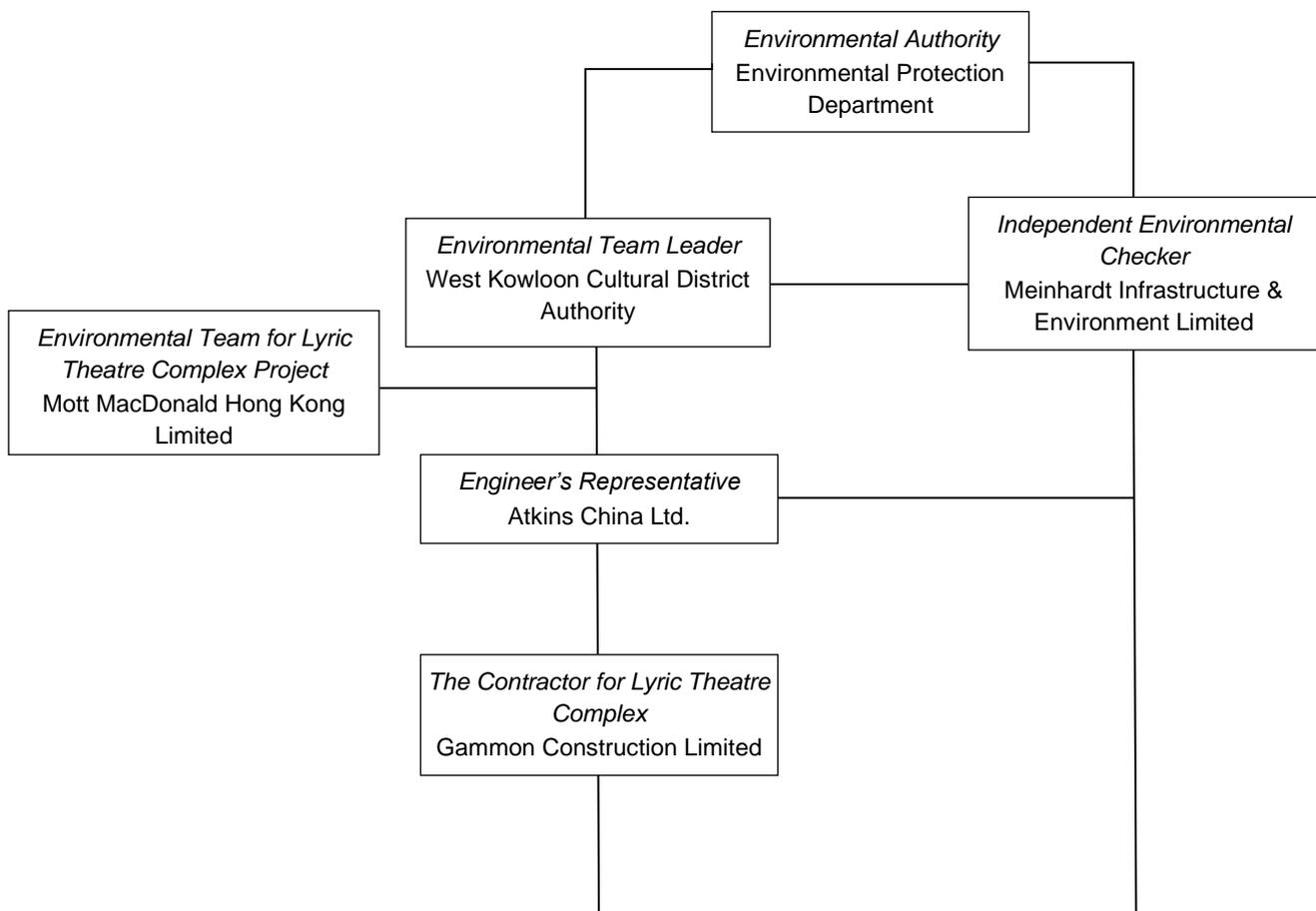


Table A-1: Contact information

Company Name	Role	Name	Telephone	Email
Atkins China Ltd.	Project Manager	Mr. Simha LytheRao	2204 8259	Simha.Lytherao@atkinglobal.com
Meinhardt Infrastructure & Environment Limited	Independent Environmental Checker	Ms. Claudine Lee	2859 5409	claudinelee@meinhardt.com.hk
Gammon Construction Limited (L2)	Environmental Manager	Ms. Fiona Law	9156 7654	fiona.cm.law@gammonconstruction.com
Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Ltd.	Contractor's Environmental Team Leader	Mr. Thomas Chan	2828 5757	thomas.chan@mottmac.com
West Kowloon Cultural District Authority	Project Manager (Health, Safety and Environment)	Mr. Max Lee	2200 0782	max.sl.lee@wkcd.a.hk

B. Tentative Construction Programme

C. Action and Limit Levels for Construction Phase

Air Quality

The Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour and 24-hour TSP for the monitoring station are presented in following tables:

Table C-1: Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP

Monitoring Station	Action Level (mg/m ³)	Limit Level (mg/m ³)
AM1	273.7	500
AM2	274.2	500

Table C-2: Action and Limit Levels for 24-hour TSP

Monitoring Station	Action Level (µg/m ³)	Limit Level (µg/m ³)
AM1	143.6	260
AM2	151.1	260

Noise

The Action and Limit Levels for Noise for the monitoring stations are presented in following table:

Table C-3: Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

Time Period & Monitoring Locations	Action Level	Limit Level
NM1A 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays	When one valid documented complaint is received.	75 dB(A)

D. Event and Action Plan for Air Quality, Noise, Landscape and Visual Impact

Air Quality

In case the Action and Limit Levels are not complied during construction stage, the following Event and Action Plan should be followed:

Table D-1: Event and Action Plan for Air Quality

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	WKCD A	Contractor
Action Level				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform IEC and WKCD A; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source; 2. Inform IEC and WKCD A; 3. Advise the WKCD A on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 6. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and WKCD A; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Monitor the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit proposals for remedial to WKCD A within three working days of notification; 2. Implement the agreed proposals; 3. Amend proposal if appropriate.
Limit Level				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform WKCD A, Contractor and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and WKCD A informed of the results. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the WKCD A on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Monitor the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.

Event**Action**

2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Notify IEC, WKCDA, Contractor and EPD;2. Identify source;3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings;4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;6. Arrange meeting with IEC and WKCDA to discuss the remedial actions to be taken;7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and WKCDA informed of the results;8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;2. Check Contractor's working method;3. Discuss amongst WKCDA, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;4. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the WKCDA accordingly;5. Monitor the implementation of remedial measures.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;2. Notify Contractor;3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree on the remedial measures to be implemented;4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within three working days of notification;3. Implement the agreed proposals;4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the WKCDA until the exceedance is abated.
---	--	--	---	--

Construction Noise

In case the Action and Limit Levels are not complied during construction stage, the following Event and Action Plan should be followed:

Table D-2: Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	WKCD	Contractor
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify WKCD, IEC and Contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, WKCD and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the IEC and Contractor on remedial measures required; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the investigation results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the WKCD accordingly; 3. Advise the WKCD on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and WKCD; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform IEC, WKCD, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Identify source and investigate the cause of exceedance; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures; 6. Discuss with the IEC, Contractor and WKCD on remedial measures required; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and WKCD informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss amongst WKCD, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the WKCD accordingly. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and WKCD within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Submit further proposal if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the WKCD until the exceedance is abated.

Landscape and Visual Impact

In case of non-compliance of landscape and visual impacts, procedures in accordance with the Event and Action Plan should be followed:

Table D-3: Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impact

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	WKCD A	Contractor
Design Check	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Design check to make sure the design complies with all the proposed mitigation measures in the EIA report; 2. Prepare and submit report. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check report submitted by ET; 2. Recommend remedial design if necessary. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Undertake remedial design if necessary. 	-
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source of non-conformity; 2. Report to IEC and WKCD A; 3. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, WKCD A and Contractor; 4. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check and verify source of non-conformity; 2. Discuss remedial actions with ET and Contractor; 3. Advise WKCD A on effectiveness of proposed remedial actions; 4. Check implementation of remedial actions. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor; 2. Ensure remedial actions are properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amend working method as necessary; 2. Rectify damage and undertake necessary replacement and remedial actions.
Repeated conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source of non-conformity; 2. Report to IEC and WKCD A; 3. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, WKCD A and Contractor; 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed; 6. If non-conformity rectified, reduce monitoring frequency back to normal. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check and verify source of non-conformity; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss remedial actions with ET and Contractor; 4. Advise WKCD A on effectiveness of proposed remedial actions; 5. Supervise implementation of remedial actions. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor; 2. Ensure remedial actions are properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amend working method as necessary; 2. Rectify damage and undertake necessary replacement and remedial actions.

E. Monitoring Schedule

December 2024

November '24							January '25							February '25						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2				1	2	3	4							1
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	26	27	28	29	30	31	23	24	25	26	27	28		

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
1	2	3	4 AM1, AM2 - 24hrTSP, 1hr TSP x3 NM1A - Noise Impact Monitoring Lyric Landscape & Visual Inspection	5	6	7
8	9	10 AM1, AM2 - 24hrTSP, 1hr TSP x3 NM1A - Noise Impact Monitoring	11	12	13	14
15	16 AM1, AM2 - 24hrTSP, 1hr TSP x3 NM1A - Noise Impact Monitoring	17	18 Lyric Landscape & Visual Inspection	19	20	21 AM1, AM2 - 24hrTSP, 1hr TSP x3
22	23	24	25	26	27 AM1, AM2 - 24hrTSP, 1hr TSP x3 NM1A - Noise Impact Monitoring	28
29	30 Lyric Landscape & Visual Inspection	31				
Notes AM1 - International Commerce Centre (ICC) AM2 - The Harbourside Tower 1 - Ground Floor NM1A - International Commerce Centre (ICC)						

January 2025

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
			1	2 AM1, AM2 - 24hrTSP, 1hr TSP x3 NM1A - Noise Impact Monitoring	3	4
5	6	7	8 AM1, AM2 - 24hrTSP, 1hr TSP x3 NM1A - Noise Impact Monitoring	9	10	11
12	13	14 AM1, AM2 - 24hrTSP, 1hr TSP x3 NM1A - Noise Impact Monitoring	15	16	17	18
19	20 AM1, AM2 - 24hrTSP, 1hr TSP x3 NM1A - Noise Impact Monitoring	21	22	23	24 AM1, AM2 - 24hrTSP, 1hr TSP x3	25
26	27	28 AM1, AM2 - 24hrTSP, 1hr TSP x3 NM1A - Noise Impact Monitoring	29	30	31	
		Notes AM1 - International Commerce Centre (ICC) AM2 - The Harbourside Tower 1 - Ground Floor NM1A - International Commerce Centre (ICC)				

F. Calibration Certifications

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : AM1(ICC)
 Calibrated by : K.T.Ho
 Date : 06/11/2024

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 0767

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454
 Next Calibration Date : 15 December 2024
 Slope (m) : 2.07544
 Intercept (b) : -0.03205
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99999

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1019
 Ta(K) : 300

Resistance Plate	dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC (chart)	Y (corrected)
1 18 holes	10.0	3.161	1.539	56	55.99
2 13 holes	8.2	2.863	1.395	50	49.99
3 10 holes	6.0	2.449	1.195	42	41.99
4 7 holes	4.2	2.049	1.003	34	33.99
5 5 holes	2.4	1.549	0.762	20	19.99

Notes: $Z = \sqrt{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}$, $X = Z/m - b$, $Y(\text{Corrected Flow}) = IC * \sqrt{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}$

Sampler Calibration Relationship

Slope(m): 45.471 Intercept(b): -13.205 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9962

Checked by: 

 Magnum Fan

Date: 08/11/2024

Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information			
Cal. Date: December 15, 2023	Rootsmeter S/N: 438320	Ta: 295	°K
Operator: Jim Tisch		Pa: 748.5	mm Hg
Calibration Model #: TE-5025A	Calibrator S/N: 2454		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4250	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0090	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.9040	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8610	8.8	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7110	12.8	8.00

Data Tabulation					
Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis)
0.9907	0.6952	1.4106	0.9957	0.6988	0.8878
0.9864	0.9776	1.9949	0.9914	0.9826	1.2556
0.9844	1.0890	2.2304	0.9894	1.0945	1.4037
0.9832	1.1420	2.3393	0.9882	1.1478	1.4723
0.9779	1.3754	2.8213	0.9829	1.3824	1.7756
QSTD	m=	2.07544	QA	m=	1.29961
	b=	-0.03205		b=	-0.02017
	r=	0.99999		r=	0.99999

Calculations	
Vstd= $\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)$	Va= $\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pa} \right)$
Qstd= $Vstd / \Delta Time$	Qa= $Va / \Delta Time$
For subsequent flow rate calculations:	
Qstd= $1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$	Qa= $1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} \right) - b \right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH:	calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)
ΔP:	rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)
Ta:	actual absolute temperature (°K)
Pa:	actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)
b:	intercept
m:	slope

RECALIBRATION
US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30



SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

CONTACT : MR MAGNUM FAN
CLIENT : ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.
ADDRESS : RM 712, 7/F, MY LOFT 9 HOI WING ROAD,
TUEN MUN, N.T. HK
PROJECT : ---

WORK ORDER : HK2404331
SUB-BATCH : 1
DATE RECEIVED : 19-JAN-2024
DATE OF ISSUE : 31-JAN-2024
NO. OF SAMPLES : 1
CLIENT ORDER : ---

General Comments

- Sample information (Project name, Sample ID, Sampling date/time, etc.) is provided by client.
- Result(s) of sample(s) is/are reported on as received basis, unless otherwise specified. The result(s) is/are related only to the item(s) tested.
- Sample(s) was/ were submitted by client. Sample(s) arrived laboratory in ambient condition.
- Calibration was subcontracted to Envirotech Services Company.

Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories

Position

Richard Fung

Managing Director

This report supersedes any previous report(s) with the same work order number.

All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
Part of the **ALS Laboratory Group**

11/F Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong
Tel. +852 2610 1044 Fax +852 2610 2021 www.alsglobal.com

WORK ORDER : HK2404331
SUB-BATCH : 1
CLIENT : ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO
PROJECT :



ALS Lab ID	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
HK2404331-001	Sibata LD-5R (831656)	Equipments	19-Jan-2024	S/N: 831656



Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

Equipment Calibrated:

Type: Laser Dust Monitor
Manufacturer: Sibata LD-5R
Serial No.: 831656
Equipment Ref.: N/A
ALS Job Order: HK2402531

Standard Equipment

Standard Equipment: High Volume Sampler (TSP)
Location: Envirotech Room (Calibration Room)
Equipment Ref.: HVS 8162
Last Calibration Date: 12-Jan-2024

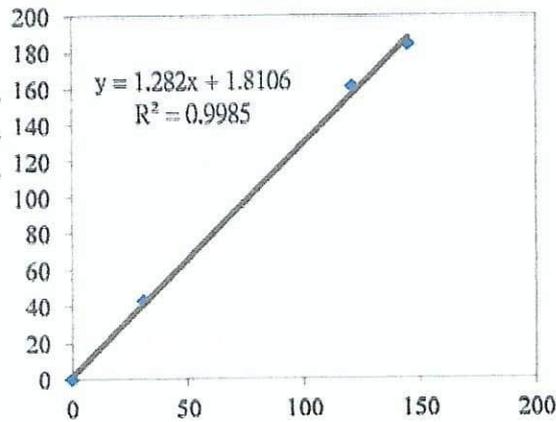
Equipment Verification Results:

Verification Date: 13-Jan-2024

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hpa)	Concentration in µg/m³ (Standard Equipment) (Y-Axis)	Concentration in µg/m³ (Calibrated Equipment) (X-Axis)
1hr 00mins	0900-1000	19.5	1018	43	31
2hr 00mins	1005-1205	23.5	1022	161	121
3hr 00mins	1330-1630	24.0	1022	184	145

Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): 1.2820(µg/m³)/CPM
Correlation Coefficient (R): 0.9993
Date of Issue: 19-Jan-2024



Remarks:

- 1. Strong Correlation (>0.8)
- 2. Factor 1.2820 (µg/m³)/CPM should be applied for TSP monitoring

*If R<0.5, repair or verification is required for the equipment

Operator: P.F.Yeung Signature *Pai* Date: 19 January 2024

QC Reviewer: K.F.Ho Signature *fat* Date: 19 January 2024

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Rm. 712, My Loft, Tuen Mun	Date of Calibration:	12-Jan-24
HVS ID: 8162	Next Calibration Date:	12-Mar-24
Name and Model : TISCH HVS Model TE-5170	Operator:	P.F.Yeung

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hpa)	1018	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	763.7
Temperature (°C)	20.0	Temperature (K)	293

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make:	TISCH	Qstd Slope	2.07544
Model:	TE-5025A	Qstd Intercept	-0.03205
Serial#:	2454		

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H2O(L) (in)	H2O(R) (in)	H2O (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	6.6	6.6	13.2	1.786	61	61.68	Slope= 34.506 Intercept= -0.179 Corr. Coeff.= 0.9986
13	5.3	5.3	10.6	1.602	54	54.61	
10	4.5	4.5	9.0	1.477	50	50.56	
7	2.7	2.7	5.4	1.148	40	40.45	
5	1.7	1.6	3.3	0.901	30	30.34	

Calculations:

$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]$$

$$IC = I[\text{sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart response

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)

Pa = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

$$1/m((I[\text{sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)$$

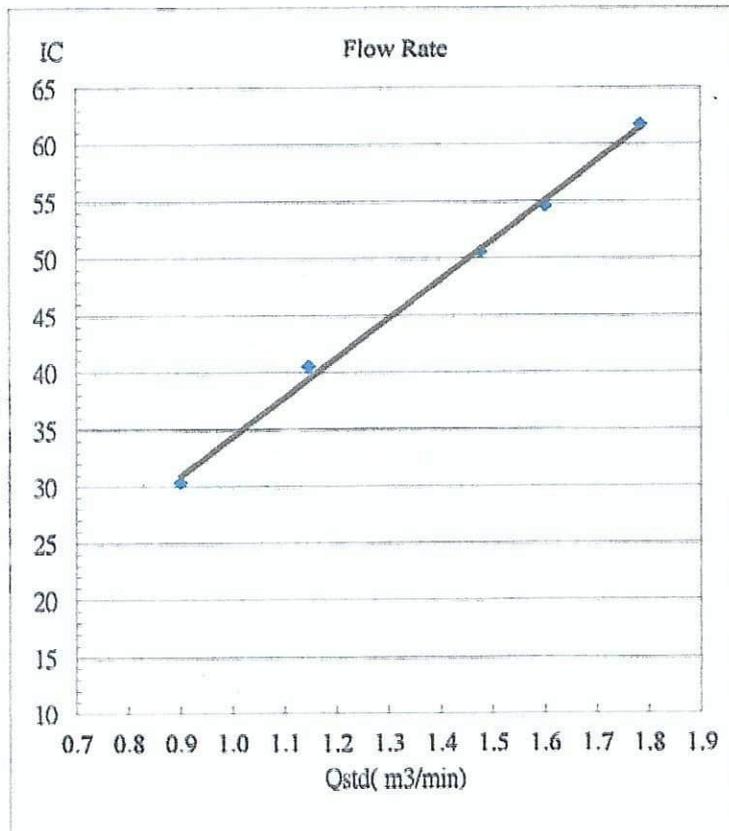
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure





Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information			
Cal. Date: December 15, 2023	Rootsmeter S/N: 438320	Ta: 295	°K
Operator: Jim Tisch		Pa: 748.5	mm Hg
Calibration Model #: TE-5025A	Calibrator S/N: 2454		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4250	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0090	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.9040	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8610	8.8	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7110	12.8	8.00

Data Tabulation						
Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis)	
0.9907	0.6952	1.4106	0.9957	0.6988	0.8878	
0.9864	0.9776	1.9949	0.9914	0.9826	1.2556	
0.9844	1.0890	2.2304	0.9894	1.0945	1.4037	
0.9832	1.1420	2.3393	0.9882	1.1478	1.4723	
0.9779	1.3754	2.8213	0.9829	1.3824	1.7756	
QSTD	m=	2.07544	QA	m=	1.29961	
	b=	-0.03205		b=	-0.02017	
	r=	0.99999		r=	0.99999	

Calculations			
Vstd=	$\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)$	Va=	$\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pa} \right)$
Qstd=	Vstd / ΔTime	Qa=	Va / ΔTime
For subsequent flow rate calculations:			
Qstd=	$1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$	Qa=	$1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} \right) - b \right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)	
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)	
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)	
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)	
b: intercept	
m: slope	

RECALIBRATION
US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30



SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

CONTACT	: MR MAGNUM FAN	WORK ORDER	: HK2419604
CLIENT	: ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.		
ADDRESS	: RM 712, 7/F, MY LOFT 9 HOI WING ROAD, TUEN MUN, N.T. HK	SUB-BATCH	: 1
		DATE RECEIVED	: 20-MAY-2024
		DATE OF ISSUE	: 24-MAY-2024
PROJECT	: ----	NO. OF SAMPLES	: 1
		CLIENT ORDER	: ----

General Comments

- Sample information (Project name, Sample ID, Sampling date/time, etc.) is provided by client.
 - Result(s) of sample(s) is/are reported on as received basis, unless otherwise specified. The result(s) is/are related only to the item(s) tested.
 - Sample(s) was/ were submitted by client. Sample(s) arrived laboratory in ambient condition.
 - Calibration was subcontracted to Envirotech Services Company.
-

Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories

Position

Richard Fung

Managing Director

This report supersedes any previous report(s) with the same work order number.

All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
Part of the **ALS Laboratory Group**

11/F Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong
Tel. +852 2610 1044 Fax. +852 2610 2021 www.alsglobal.com

WORK ORDER : HK2419604
SUB-BATCH : 1
CLIENT : ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.
PROJECT : ----



ALS Lab ID	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
HK2419604-001	Sibata LD-3B (235786)	Equipments	11-May-2024	S/N: 235786

----- END OF REPORT -----



Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

Equipment Calibrated:

Type: Laser Dust Monitor
Manufacturer: Sibata LD-3B
Serial No.: 235786
Equipment Ref.: N/A
ALS Job Order: HK2418944

Standard Equipment

Standard Equipment: High Volume Sampler (TSP)
Location: Envirotech Room (Calibration Room)
Equipment Ref.: HVS 8162
Last Calibration Date: 25-Mar-2024

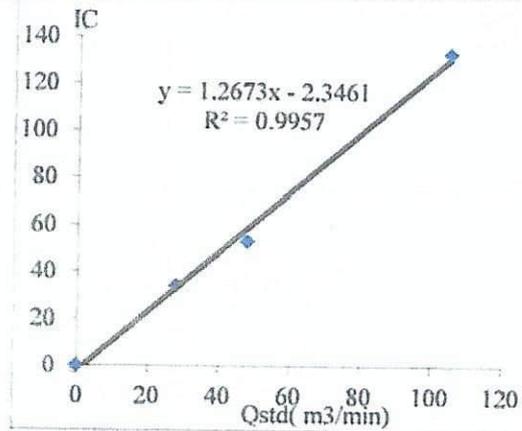
Equipment Verification Results:

Verification Date: 11-May-2024

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hpa)	Concentration in µg/m ³ (Standard Equipment) (Y-Axis)	Concentration in µg/m ³ (Calibrated Equipment) (X-Axis)
1hr 00mins	0830-0930	26.8	1015	34	28
2hr 00mins	0935-1135	28.5	1015	53	48
3hr 00mins	1310-1610	29.5	1016	133	105

Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): 1.2673(µg/m³)/CPM
Correlation Coefficient (R): 0.9978
Date of Issue: 19-May-2024



Remarks:

- Strong Correlation (>0.8)
- Factor 1.2673(µg/m³)/CPM should be applied for TSP monitoring

*If R<0.5, repair or verification is required for the equipment

Operator: P.F.Yeung Signature Tai Date: 19 May 2024

QC Reviewer: K.F.Ho Signature Ho Date: 19 May 2024

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Rm. 712, My Loft, Tuen Mun	Date of Calibration: 25-Mar-24
HVS ID: 8162	Next Calibration Date: 24-May-24
Name and Model : TISCH HVS Model TE-5170	Operator: P.F. Yeung

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hpa)	1016	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	762.1
Temperature (°C)	24.5	Temperature (K)	297.5

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make:	TISCH	Qstd Slope	2.07544
Model:	TE-5025A	Qstd Intercept	-0.03205
Serial#:	2454		

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H2O(L) (in)	H2O(R) (in)	H2O (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)	LINEAR REGRESSION Slope= 30.471 Intercept= 5.514 Corr. Coeff.= 0.9994
18	6.7	6.8	13.5	1.790	60	60.15	
13	5.5	5.6	11.1	1.625	55	55.13	
10	4.3	4.5	8.8	1.448	49	49.12	
7	2.5	2.7	5.2	1.117	40	40.10	
5	1.5	1.7	3.2	0.879	32	32.08	

Calculations:

$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]$$

$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart response

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)

Pa = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

$$1/m(I[\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)$$

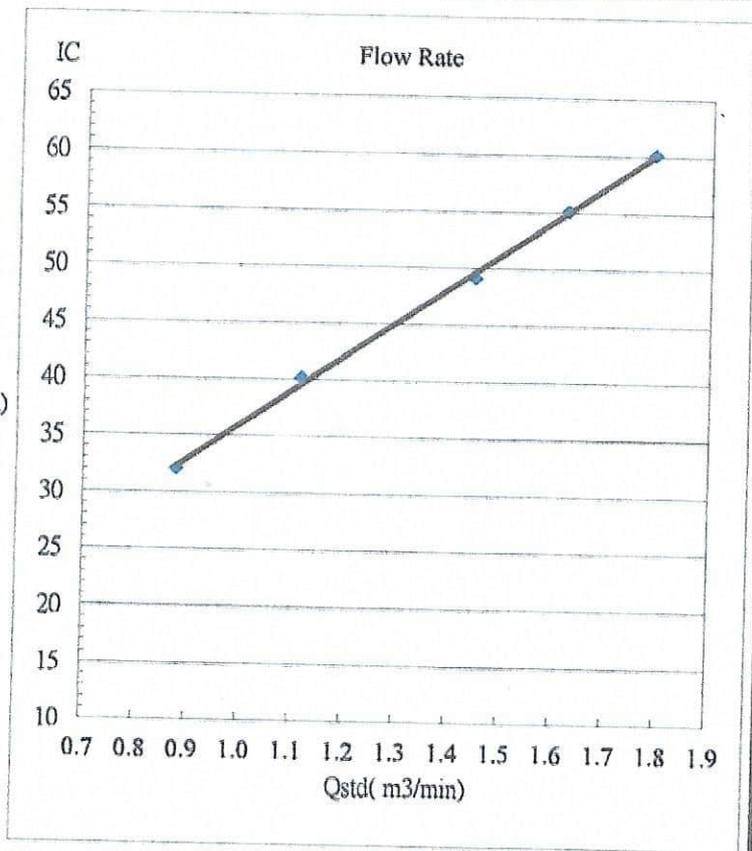
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure



Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information			
Cal. Date: December 15, 2023	Rootsmeter S/N: 438320	Ta: 295	°K
Operator: Jim Tisch		Pa: 748.5	mm Hg
Calibration Model #: TE-5025A	Calibrator S/N: 2454		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4250	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0090	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.9040	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8610	8.8	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7110	12.8	8.00

Data Tabulation					
Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis)
0.9907	0.6952	1.4106	0.9957	0.6988	0.8878
0.9864	0.9776	1.9949	0.9914	0.9826	1.2556
0.9844	1.0890	2.2304	0.9894	1.0945	1.4037
0.9832	1.1420	2.3393	0.9882	1.1478	1.4723
0.9779	1.3754	2.8213	0.9829	1.3824	1.7756
QSTD	m=	2.07544	QA	m=	1.29961
	b=	-0.03205		b=	-0.02017
	r=	0.99999		r=	0.99999

Calculations	
Vstd= $\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)$	Va= $\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pa} \right)$
Qstd= Vstd/ΔTime	Qa= Va/ΔTime
For subsequent flow rate calculations:	
Qstd= $1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$	Qa= $1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} \right) - b \right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH:	calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)
ΔP:	rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)
Ta:	actual absolute temperature (°K)
Pa:	actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)
b:	intercept
m:	slope

RECALIBRATION
US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30



SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

CONTACT	: MR MAGNUM FAN	WORK ORDER	: HK2448121
CLIENT	: ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.		
ADDRESS	: RM 712, 7/F, MY LOFT 9 HOI WING ROAD, TUEN MUN, N.T. HK	SUB-BATCH	: 1
		DATE RECEIVED	: 13-NOV-2024
		DATE OF ISSUE	: 20-NOV-2024
PROJECT	: ----	NO. OF SAMPLES	: 1
		CLIENT ORDER	: ----

General Comments

- Sample information (Project name, Sample ID, Sampling date/time, etc.) is provided by client.
 - Result(s) of sample(s) is/are reported on as received basis, unless otherwise specified. The result(s) is/are related only to the item(s) tested.
 - Sample(s) was/ were submitted by client. Sample(s) arrived laboratory in ambient condition.
 - Calibration was subcontracted to Envirotech Services Company.
-

Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories

Position

Richard Fung

Managing Director

This report supersedes any previous report(s) with the same work order number.

All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
Part of the **ALS Laboratory Group**

WORK ORDER : HK2448121
SUB-BATCH : 1
CLIENT : ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.
PROJECT : ----



ALS Lab ID	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
HK2448121-001	Sibata LD-3B (245834)	Equipments	09-Nov-2024	S/N: 245834

----- END OF REPORT -----



Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

Equipment Calibrated:

Type: Laser Dust Monitor
Manufacturer: Sibata LD-3B
Serial No.: 245834
Equipment Ref.: N/A
ALS Job Order: HK2446853

Standard Equipment

Standard Equipment: High Volume Sampler (TSP)
Location: Envirotech Room (Calibration Room)
Equipment Ref.: HVS 8162
Last Calibration Date: 19-Oct-2024

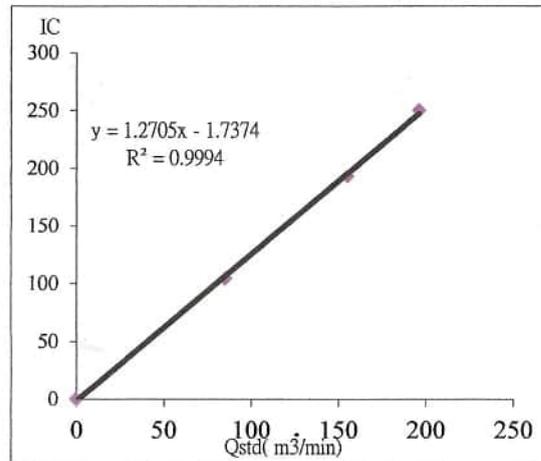
Equipment Verification Results:

Verification Date: 9-Nov-2024

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hpa)	Concentration in µg/m³ (Standard Equipment) (Y-Axis)	Concentration in µg/m³ (Calibrated Equipment) (X-Axis)
1hr 00mins	0905-1005	24.9	1013	85	104
2hr 00mins	1015-1215	25.2	1014	155	193
3hr 00mins	1430-1730	25.6	1014	196	250

Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): 1.2705(µg/m³)/CPM
Correlation Coefficient (R): 0.9997
Date of Issue: 13-Nov-2024



Remarks:

- 1. Strong Correlation (>0.8)
- 2. Factor 1.2705(µg/m³)/CPM should be applied for TSP monitoring

*If R<0.5, repair or verification is required for the equipment

Operator: P.F.Yeung Signature Date: 11 Nov 2024

QC Reviewer: K.F.Ho Signature Date: 11 Nov 2024

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Rm. 712, My Loft, Tuen Mun Date of Calibration: 19-Oct-24
 HVS ID: 8162 Next Calibration Date: 19-Dec-24
 Name and Model : TISCH HVS Model TE-5170 Operator: K.F.Ho

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hpa) 1015 Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) 761.3
 Temperature (°C) 26.0 Temperature (K) 299

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make: TISCH Qstd Slope 2.07544
 Model: TE-5025A Qstd Intercept -0.03205
 Serial#: 2454

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H2O(L) (in)	H2O(R) (in)	H2O (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	6.1	6.4	12.5	1.718	62	61.97	
13	4.9	5.2	10.1	1.546	56	55.97	
10	3.6	3.8	7.4	1.325	48	47.97	
7	2.4	2.7	5.1	1.103	34	33.98	
5	1.4	1.7	3.1	0.863	24	23.99	

Calculations:

$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]$$

$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart response

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)

Pa = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

$$1/m((I[\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)$$

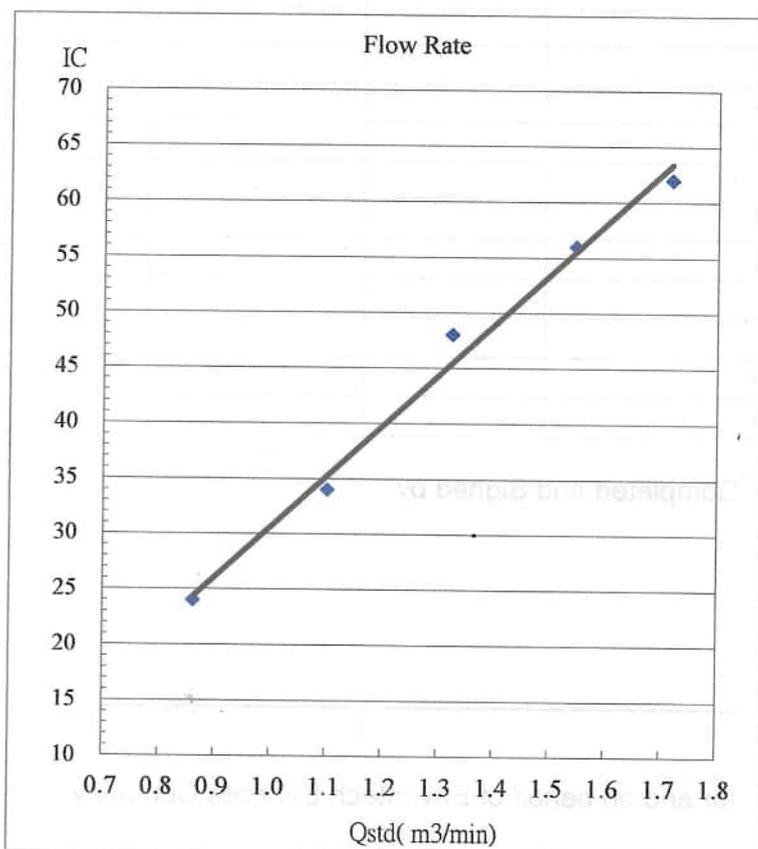
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure



Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information			
Cal. Date: December 15, 2023	Rootsmeter S/N: 438320	Ta: 295 °K	
Operator: Jim Tisch		Pa: 748.5 mm Hg	
Calibration Model #: TE-5025A	Calibrator S/N: 2454		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4250	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0090	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.9040	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8610	8.8	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7110	12.8	8.00

Data Tabulation					
Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis)
0.9907	0.6952	1.4106	0.9957	0.6988	0.8878
0.9864	0.9776	1.9949	0.9914	0.9826	1.2556
0.9844	1.0890	2.2304	0.9894	1.0945	1.4037
0.9832	1.1420	2.3393	0.9882	1.1478	1.4723
0.9779	1.3754	2.8213	0.9829	1.3824	1.7756
QSTD	m=	2.07544	QA	m=	1.29961
	b=	-0.03205		b=	-0.02017
	r=	0.99999		r=	0.99999

Calculations	
Vstd= $\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)$	Va= $\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pa} \right)$
Qstd= Vstd/ΔTime	Qa= Va/ΔTime
For subsequent flow rate calculations:	
Qstd= $1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$	Qa= $1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} \right) - b \right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH:	calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)
ΔP:	rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)
Ta:	actual absolute temperature (°K)
Pa:	actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)
b:	intercept
m:	slope

RECALIBRATION
US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Certificate of Calibration

for

Description: Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer: RION
Type No.: NL-52 (Serial No.: 00643040)
Microphone: PCB 377B02 (Serial No.: 172764)
Preamplifier: NH-25 (Serial No.:21757)

Submitted by:

Customer: Envirotech Services Co.
Address: Rm.712, 7/F., My Loft, 9 Hoi Wing Road,
Tuen Mun, Hong Kong

Upon receipt for calibration, the instrument was found to be:

- Within (31.5Hz – 8kHz)
 Outside

the allowable tolerance.

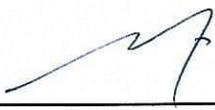
The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:

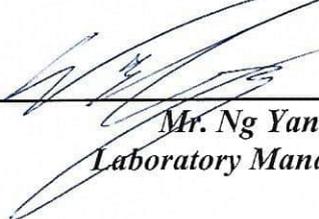
- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory

Date of receipt: 25 September 2024

Date of calibration: 27 September 2024

Date of NEXT calibration: 26 September 2025

Calibrated by: 
Calibration Technician

Certified by: 
Mr. Ng Yan Wa
Laboratory Manager

Date of issue: 27 September 2024

Certificate No.: APJ24-072-CC001



1. Calibration Precaution:

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 24 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

2. Calibration Conditions:

Air Temperature: 24.9 °C
 Air Pressure: 1006 hPa
 Relative Humidity: 54.5 %

3. Calibration Equipment:

	Type	Serial No.	Calibration Report Number	Traceable to
Multifunction Calibrator	B&K 4226	2288467	AV240081	HOKLAS

4. Calibration Results

Sound Pressure Level

Reference Sound Pressure Level

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
30-130	dBA SPL	Fast	94	1000	94.0	±0.4

Linearity

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
30-130	dBA SPL	Fast	94	1000	94.0	Ref
			104		104.0	±0.3
			114		114.0	±0.3

Time Weighting

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
30-130	dBA SPL	Fast	94	1000	94.0	Ref
		Slow			94.0	±0.3



Certificate No.: APJ24-072-CC001

Page 2 of 4

Frequency Response

Linear Response

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading, dB	IEC 61672 Class 1 Specification, dB	
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz			
30-130	dB	SPL	Fast	94	31.5	93.8	±2.0
					63	93.9	±1.5
					125	93.9	±1.5
					250	93.9	±1.4
					500	93.9	±1.4
					1000	94.0	Ref
					2000	94.0	±1.6
					4000	94.5	±1.6
					8000	91.8	+2.1; -3.1

A-weighting

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading, dB	IEC 61672 Class 1 Specification, dB	
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz			
30-130	dBA	SPL	Fast	94	31.5	54.4	-39.4±2.0
					63	67.8	-26.2±1.5
					125	77.8	-16.1±1.5
					250	85.3	-8.6±1.4
					500	90.7	-3.2±1.4
					1000	94.0	Ref
					2000	95.2	+1.2±1.6
					4000	95.5	+1.0±1.6
					8000	90.8	-1.1+2.1; -3.1

C-weighting

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading, dB	IEC 61672 Class 1 Specification, dB	
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz			
30-130	dBC	SPL	Fast	94	31.5	90.8	-3.0±2.0
					63	93.1	-0.8±1.5
					125	93.7	-0.2±1.5
					250	93.9	-0.0±1.4
					500	93.9	-0.0±1.4
					1000	94.0	Ref
					2000	93.8	-0.2±1.6
					4000	93.7	-0.8±1.6
					8000	89.0	-3.0+2.1; -3.1

Certificate No.: APJ24-072-CC001



Page 3 of 4

5. Calibration Results Applied

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only. All calibration points are within manufacture's specification as IEC 61672 Class 1.

Uncertainties of Applied Value:

94 dB	31.5 Hz	± 0.15
	63 Hz	± 0.10
	125 Hz	± 0.10
	250 Hz	± 0.05
	500 Hz	± 0.10
	1000 Hz	± 0.05
	2000 Hz	± 0.05
	4000 Hz	± 0.05
	8000 Hz	± 0.10
104 dB	1000 Hz	± 0.05
114 dB	1000 Hz	± 0.05

The uncertainties are evaluated for a 95% confidence level.

Note:

The values given in this certification only related to the values measured at the time of the calibration and any uncertainties quoted will not allow for the equipment long-term drift, variations with environmental changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the calibration. (A+A)*L shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C237046
證書編號

6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

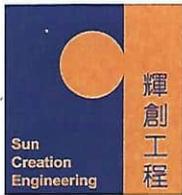
UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Limit (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
30 - 130	L _A	A	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	66.9	-26.2 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	77.0	-16.1 ± 1.5
					250 Hz	84.5	-8.6 ± 1.4
					500 Hz	89.9	-3.2 ± 1.4
					1 kHz	93.2	Ref.
					2 kHz	94.4	+1.2 ± 1.6
					4 kHz	94.2	+1.0 ± 1.6
					8 kHz	92.1	-1.1 (+2.1 ; -3.1)
					16 kHz	85.2	-6.6 (+3.5 ; -17.0)

6.3.2 C-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Limit (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
30 - 130	L _C	C	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	92.3	-0.8 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	93.0	-0.2 ± 1.5
					250 Hz	93.2	0.0 ± 1.4
					500 Hz	93.2	0.0 ± 1.4
					1 kHz	93.2	Ref.
					2 kHz	93.0	-0.2 ± 1.6
					4 kHz	92.4	-0.8 ± 1.6
					8 kHz	90.2	-3.0 (+2.1 ; -3.1)
					16 kHz	83.3	-8.5 (+3.5 ; -17.0)

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。



Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C237046
證書編號

- Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : UC-59 & S/N : 16651
- Mfr's Limit : IEC 61672 Class 1
- Uncertainties of Applied Value :
- | | | |
|--------|------------------|--------------------------|
| 94 dB | : 63 Hz - 125 Hz | : ± 0.35 dB |
| | 250 Hz - 500 Hz | : ± 0.30 dB |
| | 1 kHz | : ± 0.20 dB |
| | 2 kHz - 4 kHz | : ± 0.35 dB |
| | 8 kHz | : ± 0.45 dB |
| | 16 kHz | : ± 0.70 dB |
| 104 dB | : 1 kHz | : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB) |
| 114 dB | : 1 kHz | : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB) |
- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C242738

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC24-0781)

Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 3 May 2024

Description / 儀器名稱 : Precision Acoustic Calibrator

Manufacturer / 製造商 : LARSON DAVIS

Model No. / 型號 : CAL200

Serial No. / 編號 : 11334

Supplied By / 委託者 : Envirotech Services Co.

Room 712, 7/F, My Loft, 9 Hoi Wing Road, Tuen Mun,
New Territories, Hong Kong

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(50 \pm 25)\%$

Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 19 May 2024

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.

The results do not exceed specified limits.

These limits refer to manufacturer's published or user's specified tolerances as requested by the customer.

The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Hottinger Brüel & Kjær Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By

測試

H T Wong

Assistant Engineer

Certified By

核證

K C Lee

Engineer

Date of Issue

簽發日期

20 May 2024

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 – 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C242738
證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

<u>Equipment ID</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Certificate No.</u>
CL130	Universal Counter	C233799
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	CDK2302738
TST150A	Measuring Amplifier	C241879

- Test procedure : MA100N.

- Results :

5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value (dB)	User's Limit (dB)	Uncertainty of Measured Value (dB)
94 dB, 1 kHz	93.60	± 0.5	± 0.20
114 dB, 1 kHz	113.60		

5.2 Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value (kHz)	Measured Value (kHz)	Mfr's Limit	Uncertainty of Measured Value (Hz)
1	1.000	1 kHz ± 1 %	± 1

Remarks : - The user's limit is a customer pre-defined operating tolerance of the UUT, suitable for one's own intended use.

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

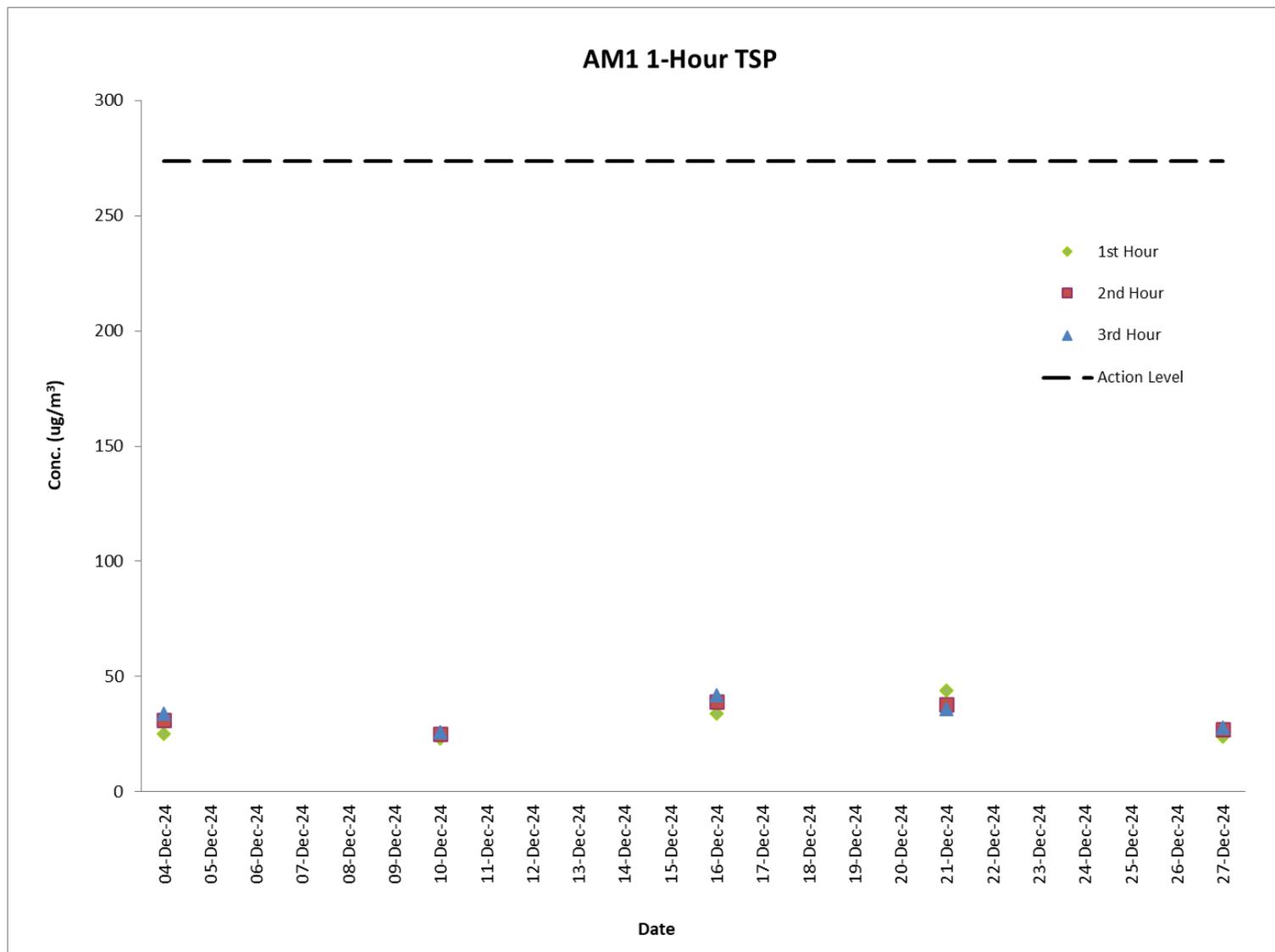
本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

G. Graphical Plots of the Monitoring Results

Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM1 (1-hour TSP)

Date	Weather Condition	Time	Conc. ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)			Action Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Limit Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
			1 st Hour	2 nd Hour	3 rd Hour		
4-Dec-24	Fine	8:33 - 11:33	25	31	34	273.7	500
10-Dec-24	Cloudy	8:23 - 11:23	23	25	26	273.7	500
16-Dec-24	Cloudy	8:33 - 11:33	34	39	42	273.7	500
21-Dec-24	Sunny	8:32 - 11:32	44	38	36	273.7	500
27-Dec-24	Cloudy	8:33 - 11:33	24	27	28	273.7	500

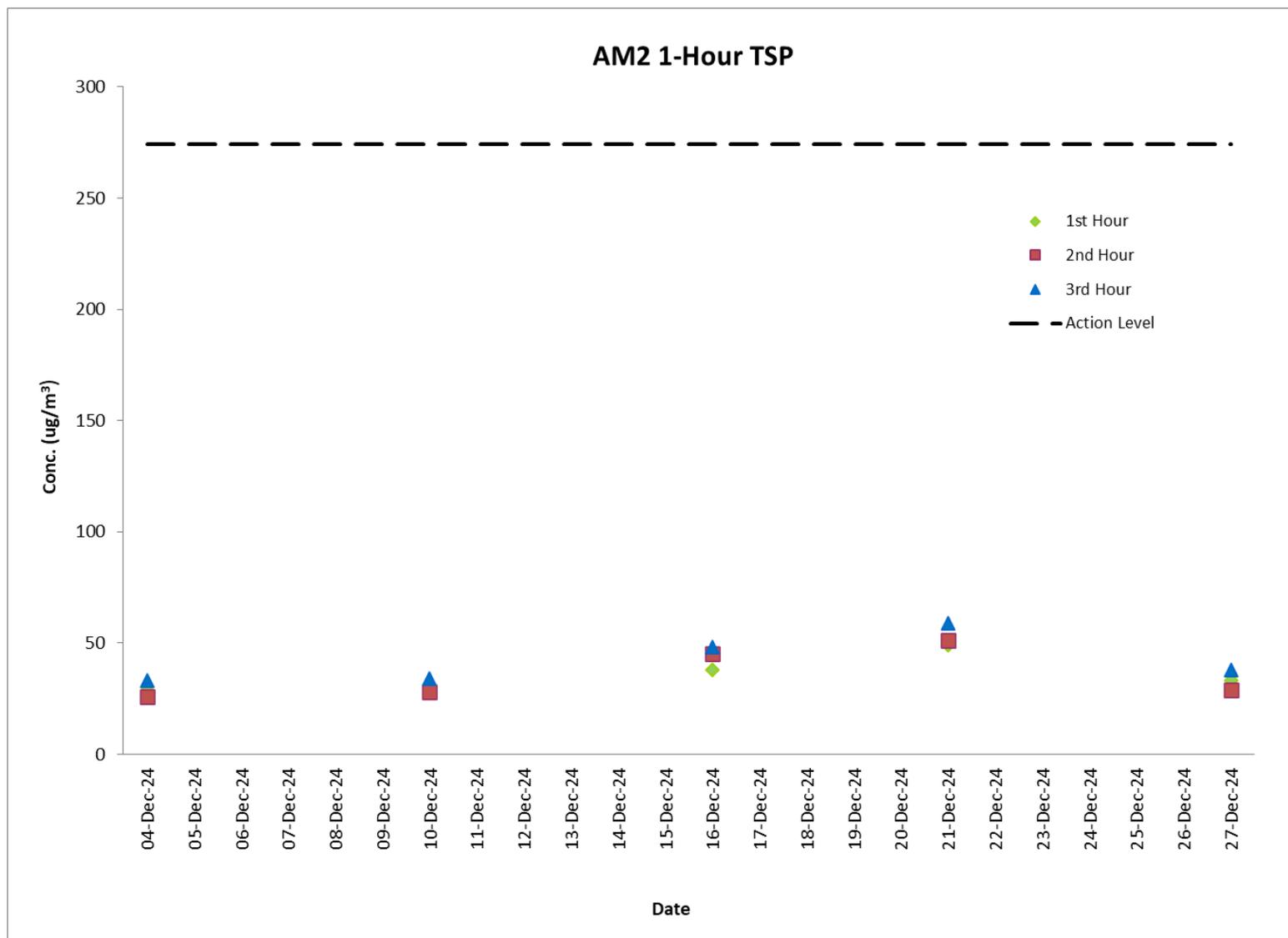
Graphical Presentation of Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM1 (1-hour TSP)



Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM2 (1-hour TSP)

Date	Weather Condition	Time	Conc. ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)			Action Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Limit Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
			1 st Hour	2 nd Hour	3 rd Hour		
4-Dec-24	Fine	8:47 - 11:47	30	26	33	274.2	500
10-Dec-24	Cloudy	8:38 - 11:38	30	28	34	274.2	500
16-Dec-24	Cloudy	8:48 - 11:48	38	45	48	274.2	500
21-Dec-24	Sunny	8:47 - 11:47	49	51	59	274.2	500
27-Dec-24	Cloudy	8:48 - 11:48	33	29	38	274.2	500

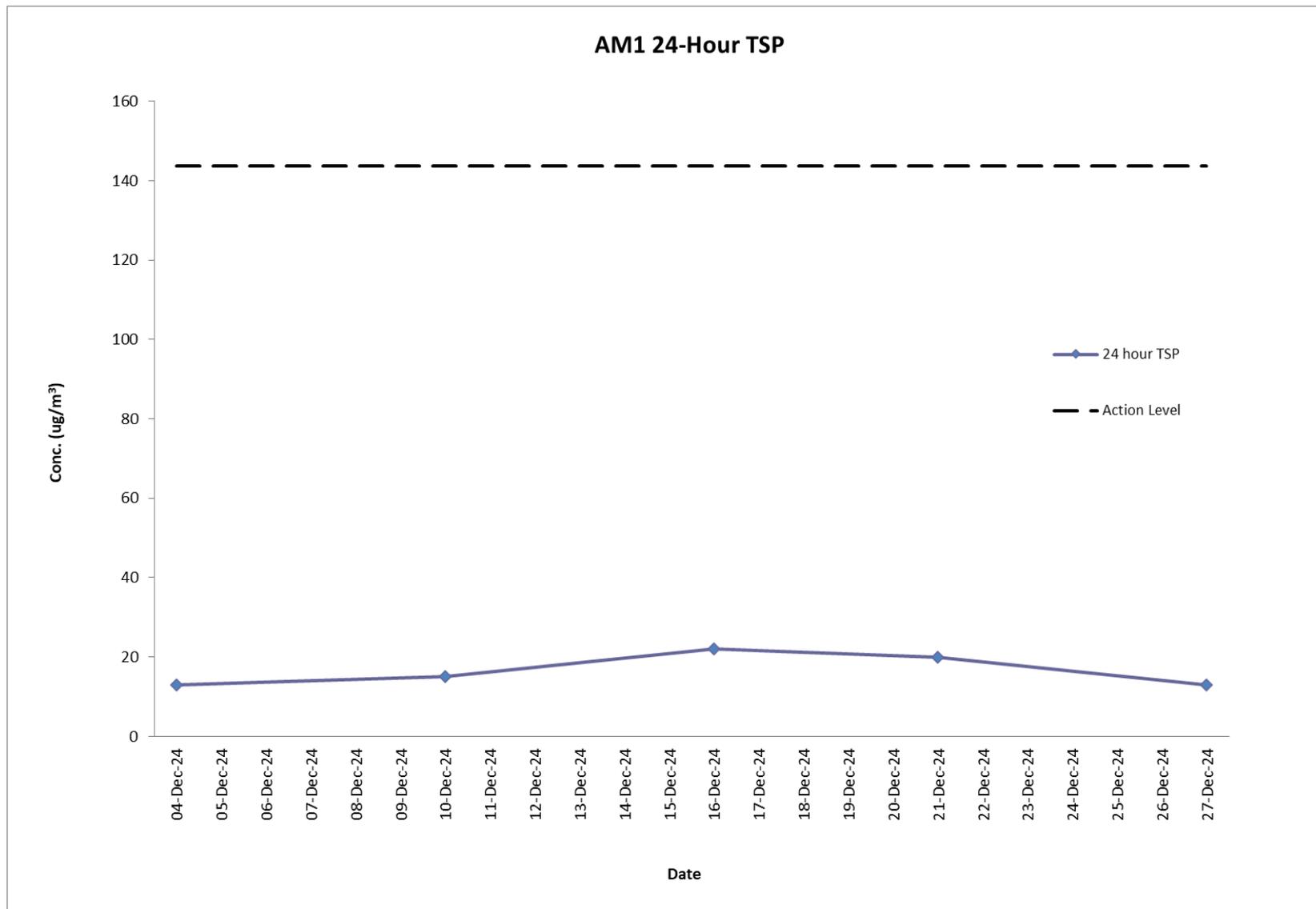
Graphical Presentation of Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM2 (1-hour TSP)



Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM1 (24-hour TSP)

Start		Finish		Filter Weight (g)		Elapsed Time Reading		Sampling Time (hrs)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min)			Conc. (µg/m ³)	Weather Condition	Action Level	Limit Level
Date	Time	Date	Time	Initial	Final	Initial	Final		Initial	Final	Average				
4-Dec-24	8:30	5-Dec-24	8:30	2.7926	2.8149	28996.38	29020.38	24	1.22	1.22	1.22	13	Fine	143.6	260
10-Dec-24	8:20	11-Dec-24	8:20	2.7918	2.8180	29020.38	29044.38	24	1.22	1.22	1.22	15	Cloudy	143.6	260
16-Dec-24	9:32	17-Dec-24	9:32	2.7832	2.8223	29044.38	29068.38	24	1.22	1.22	1.22	22	Cloudy	143.6	260
21-Dec-24	8:30	22-Dec-24	8:30	2.7808	2.8162	29068.38	29092.38	24	1.22	1.22	1.22	20	Sunny	143.6	260
27-Dec-24	8:30	28-Dec-24	8:30	2.7785	2.8010	29092.38	29116.38	24	1.22	1.22	1.22	13	Cloudy	143.6	260

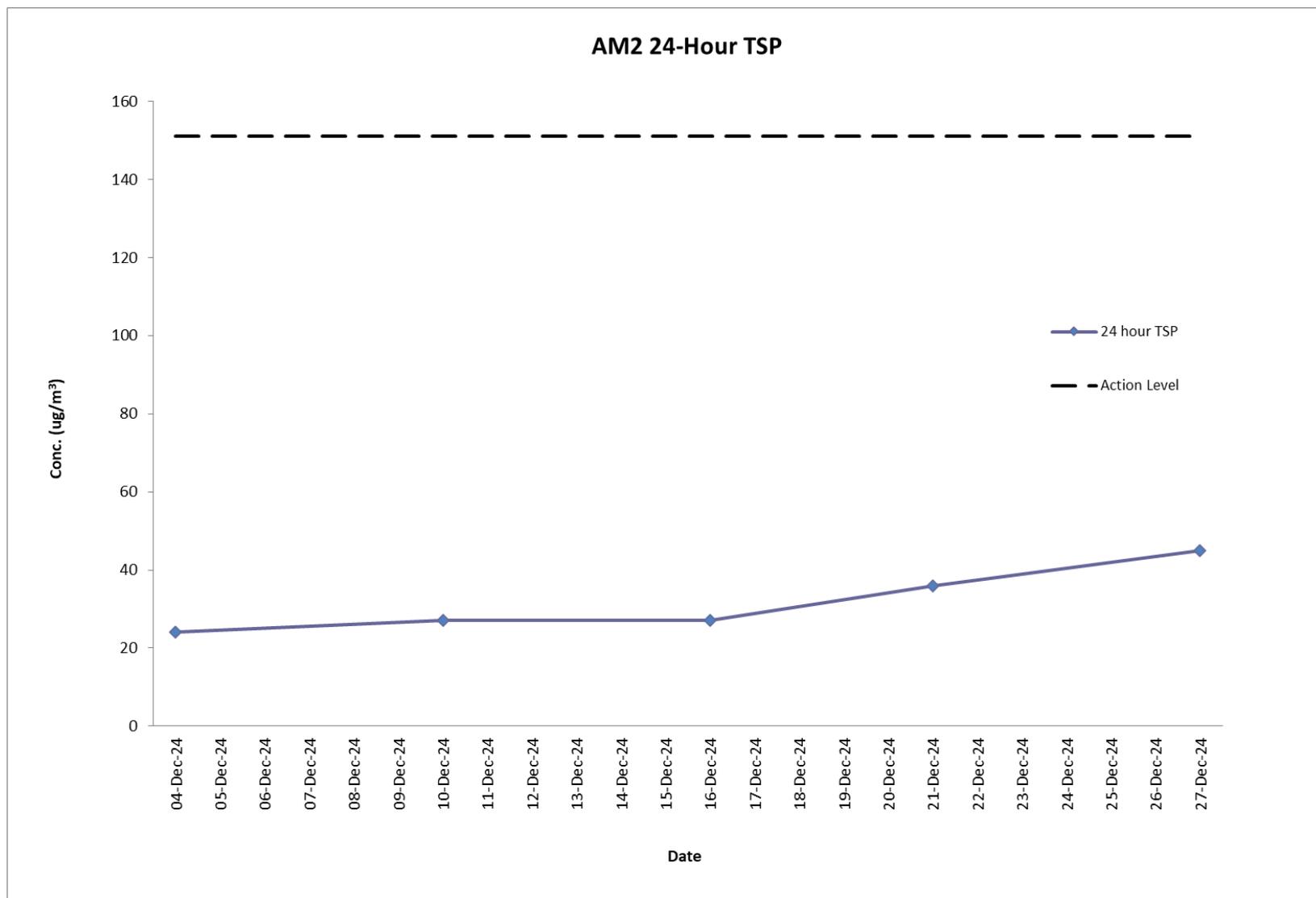
Graphical Presentation of Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM1 (24-hour TSP)



Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM2 (24-hour TSP)

Start		Finish		Sampling Time (hrs)	Conc. ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Weather Condition	Action Level	Limit Level
Date	Time	Date	Time					
4-Dec-24	8:45	5-Dec-24	8:45	24	24	Fine	151.1	260
10-Dec-24	8:35	11-Dec-24	8:35	24	27	Cloudy	151.1	260
16-Dec-24	8:45	17-Dec-24	8:45	24	27	Cloudy	151.1	260
21-Dec-24	8:44	22-Dec-24	8:44	24	36	Sunny	151.1	260
27-Dec-24	8:45	28-Dec-24	8:45	24	45	Cloudy	151.1	260

Graphical Presentation of Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM2 (24-hour TSP)



Noise Monitoring Result at Station NM1A

Date	Time	Measured L ₁₀ , dB(A)	Measured L ₉₀ , dB(A)	L _{eq} (30 min.)*, dB(A)
4-Dec-24	9:32	62.7	58.7	63
4-Dec-24	9:37	61.2	57.3	
4-Dec-24	9:42	60.5	56.0	
4-Dec-24	9:47	62.8	58.6	
4-Dec-24	9:52	61.0	57.9	
4-Dec-24	9:57	61.6	57.5	
10-Dec-24	9:22	60.5	56.3	63
10-Dec-24	9:27	61.2	57.6	
10-Dec-24	9:32	62.7	58.0	
10-Dec-24	9:37	61.9	57.8	
10-Dec-24	9:42	62.0	58.7	
10-Dec-24	9:47	62.4	58.9	
16-Dec-24	9:32	60.4	56.6	63
16-Dec-24	9:37	61.2	57.3	
16-Dec-24	9:42	62.9	58.0	
16-Dec-24	9:47	62.7	58.9	
16-Dec-24	9:52	61.0	57.7	
16-Dec-24	9:57	61.4	57.6	
27-Dec-24	9:33	64.7	60.6	64
27-Dec-24	9:38	63.5	59.7	
27-Dec-24	9:43	62.2	58.0	
27-Dec-24	9:48	62.8	58.3	
27-Dec-24	9:53	63.0	59.9	
27-Dec-24	9:58	64.6	60.5	

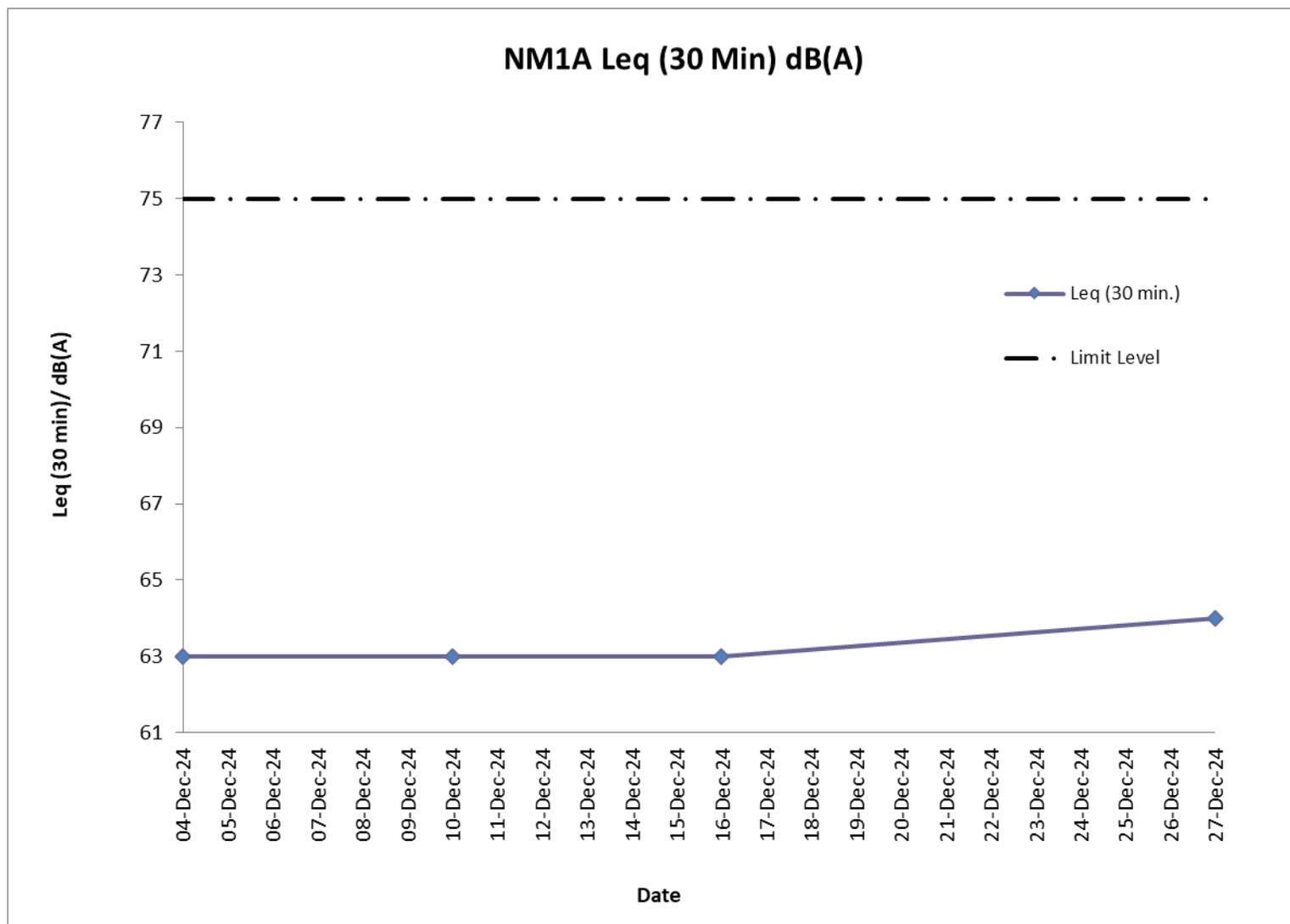
Remarks:

* +3dB (A) correction was applied to free-field measurement.



The station set-up of a free-field measurement at Station NM1A.

Graphical Presentation Noise Monitoring Result at Station NM1A

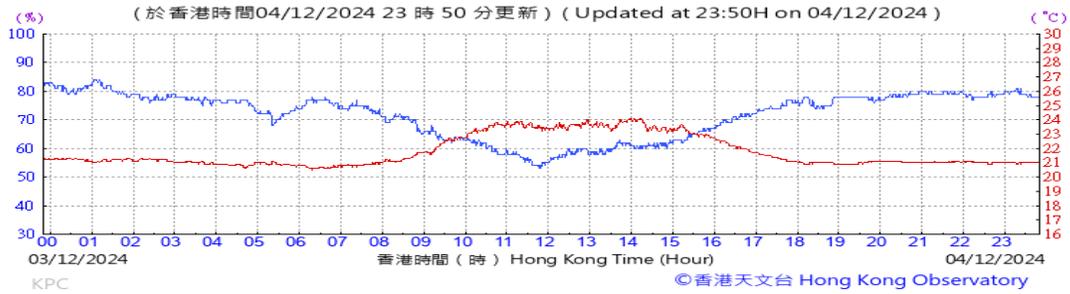


H. Meteorological Data Extracted from Hong Kong Observatory

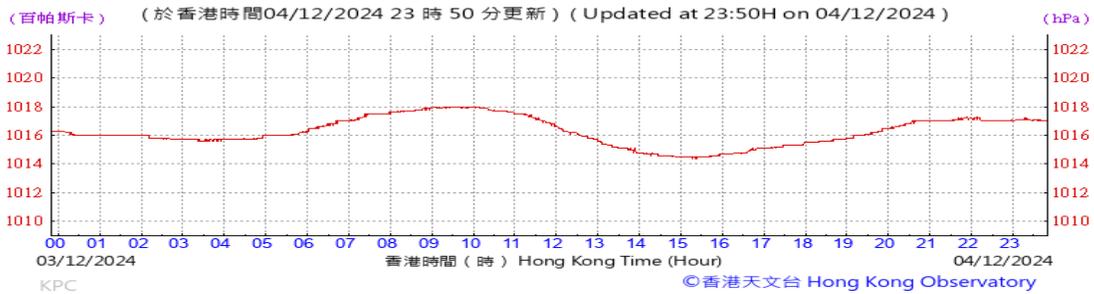
Extract of Meteorological Observations for King's Park Automatic Weather Station

December 2024

Temperature/Humidity:



Pressure:



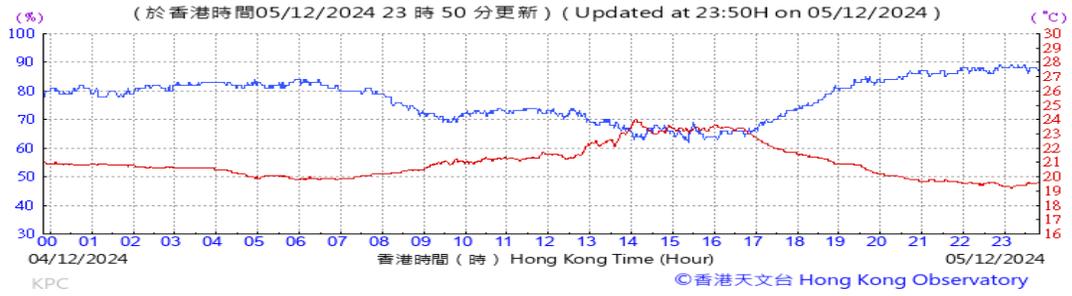
Wind Direction:



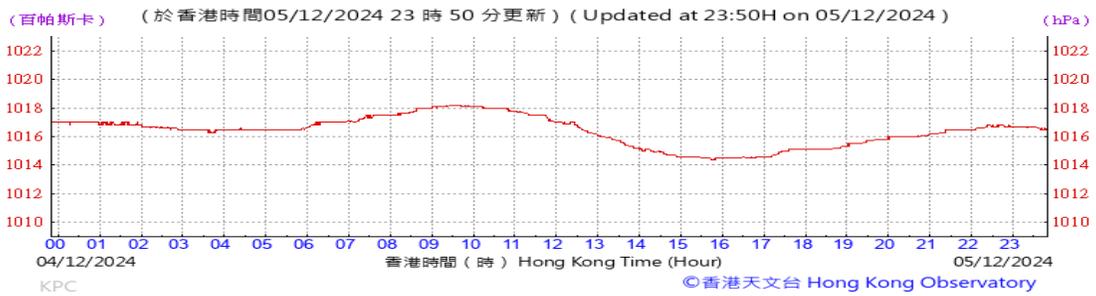
Wind Speed:



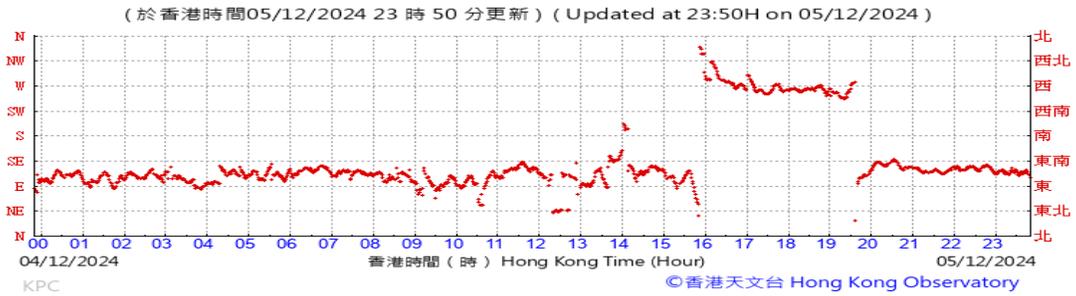
Temperature/Humidity:



Pressure:



Wind Direction:



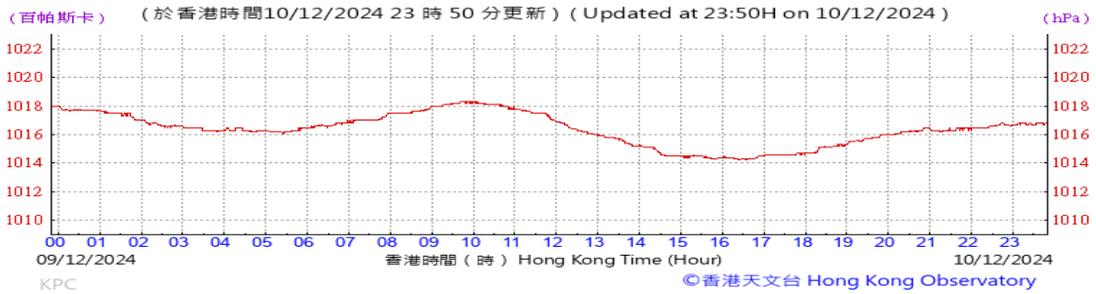
Wind Speed:



Temperature/Humidity:



Pressure:



Wind Direction:



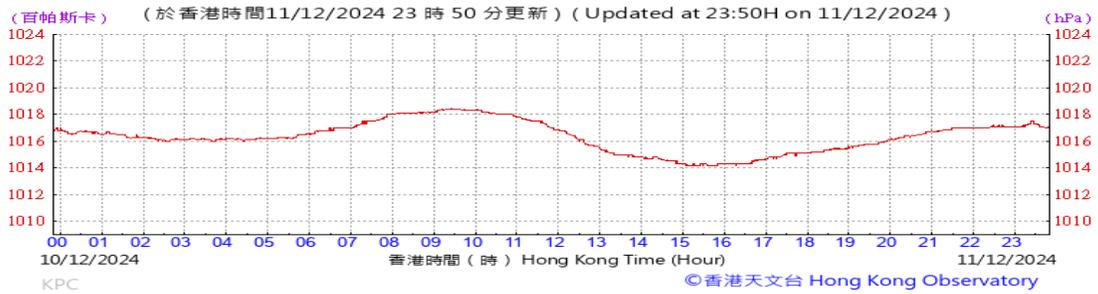
Wind Speed:



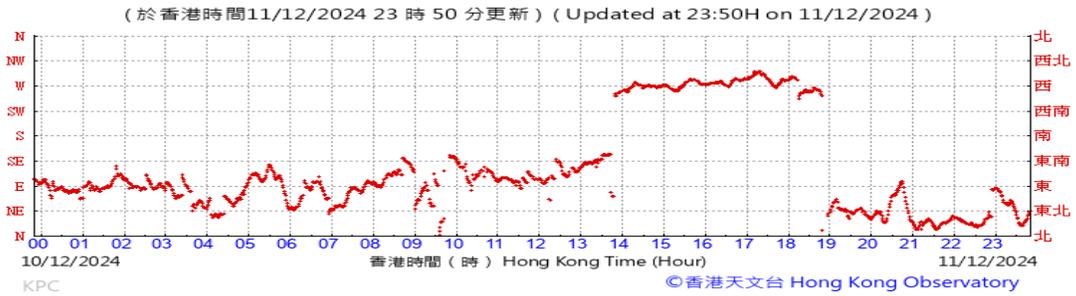
Temperature/Humidity:



Pressure:



Wind Direction:



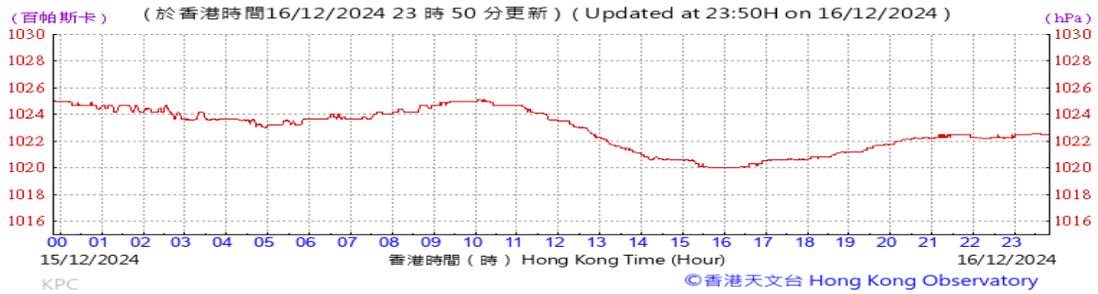
Wind Speed:



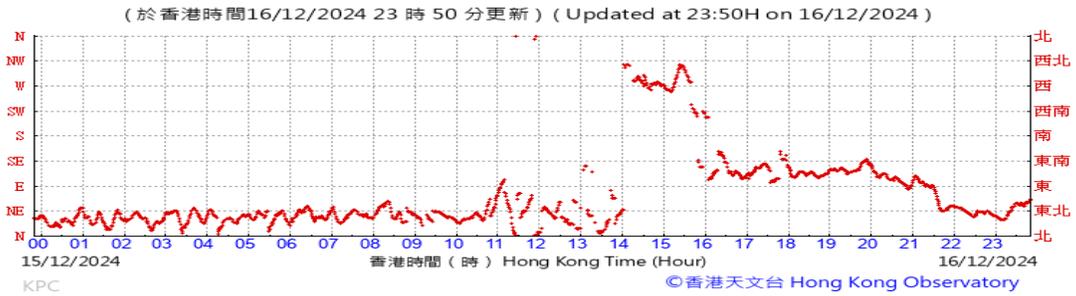
Temperature/Humidity:



Pressure:



Wind Direction:



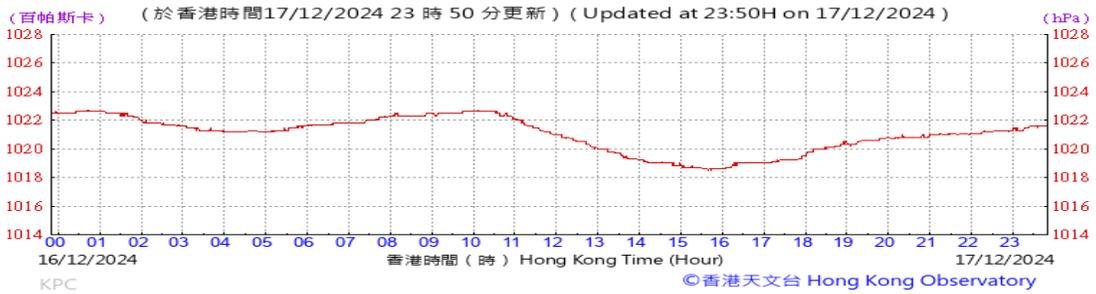
Wind Speed:



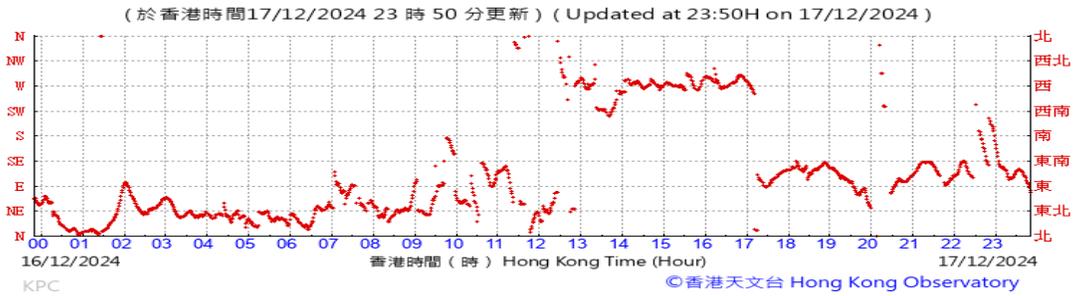
Temperature/Humidity:



Pressure:



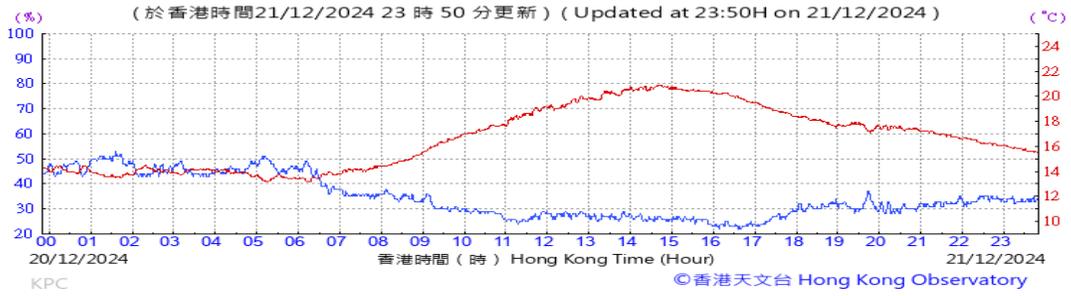
Wind Direction:



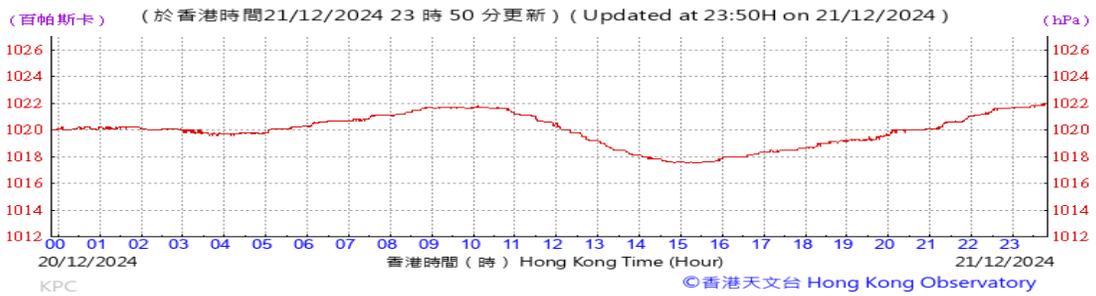
Wind Speed:



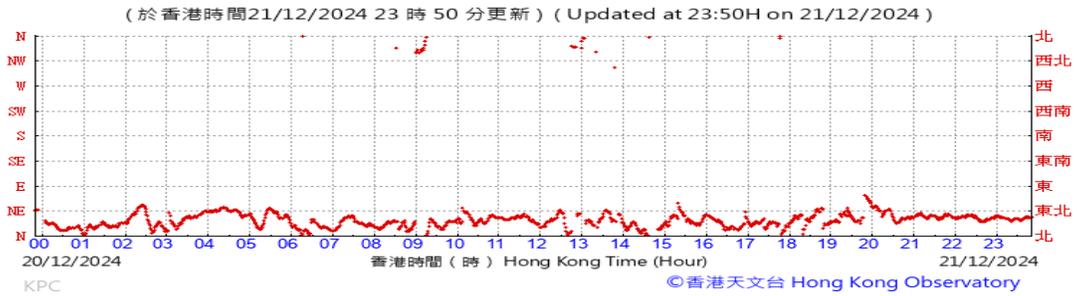
Temperature/Humidity:



Pressure:



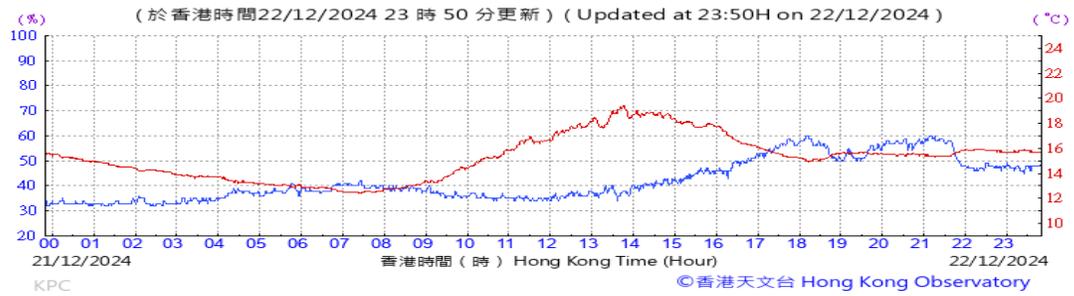
Wind Direction:



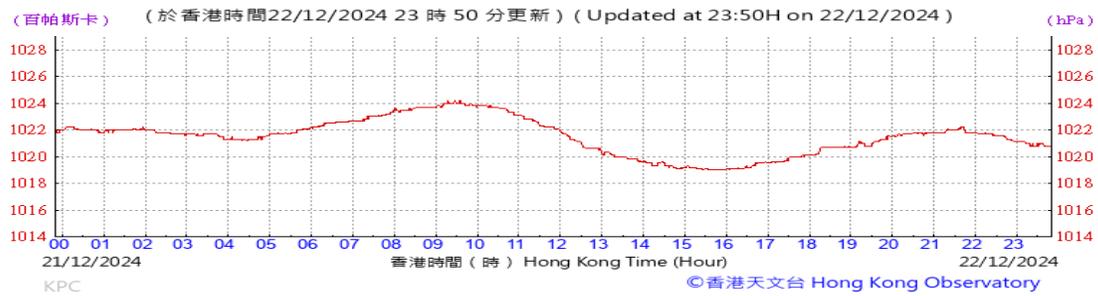
Wind Speed:



Temperature/Humidity:



Pressure:



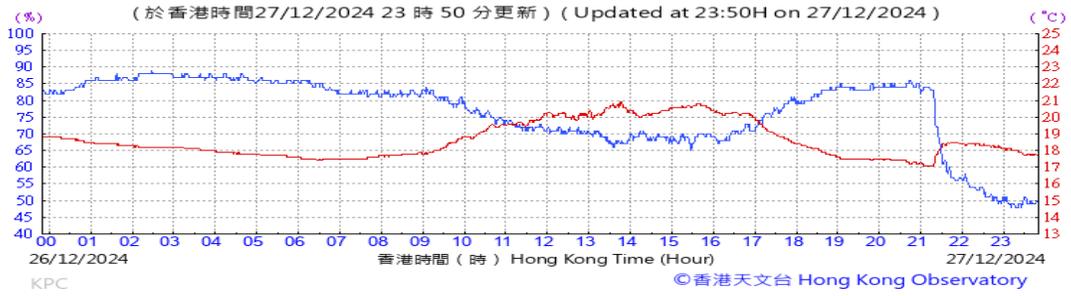
Wind Direction:



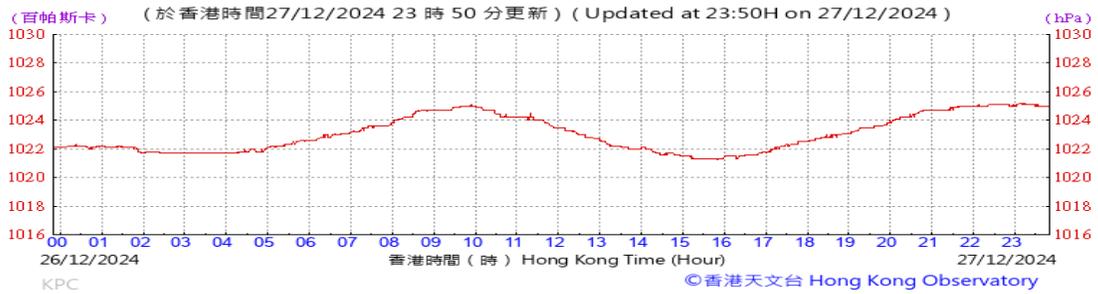
Wind Speed:



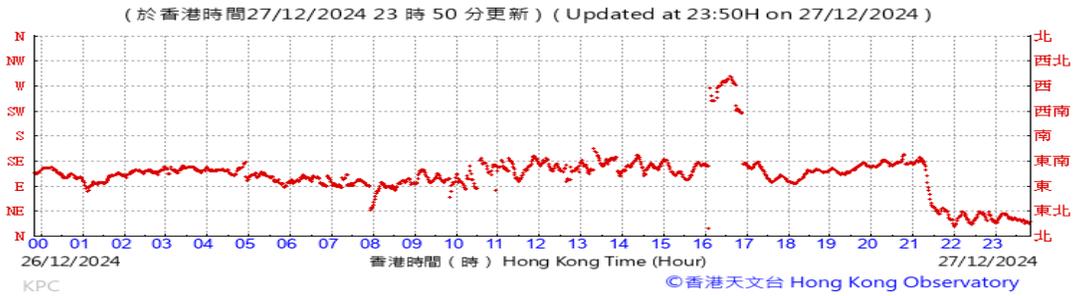
Temperature/Humidity:



Pressure:



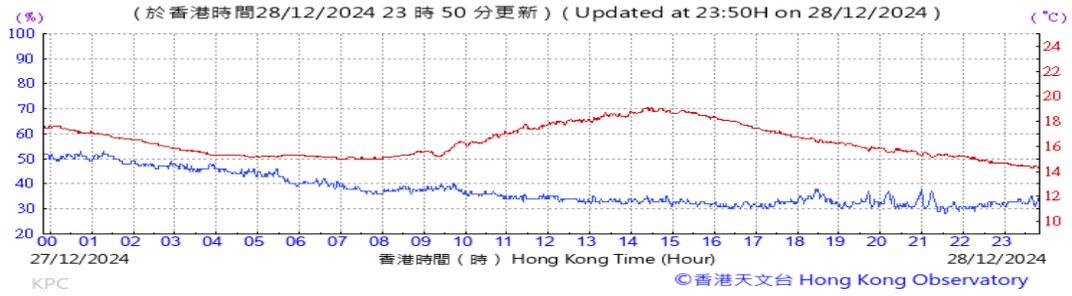
Wind Direction:



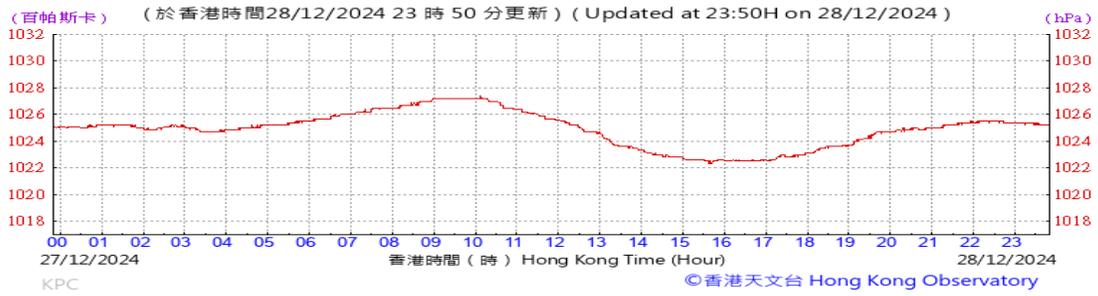
Wind Speed:



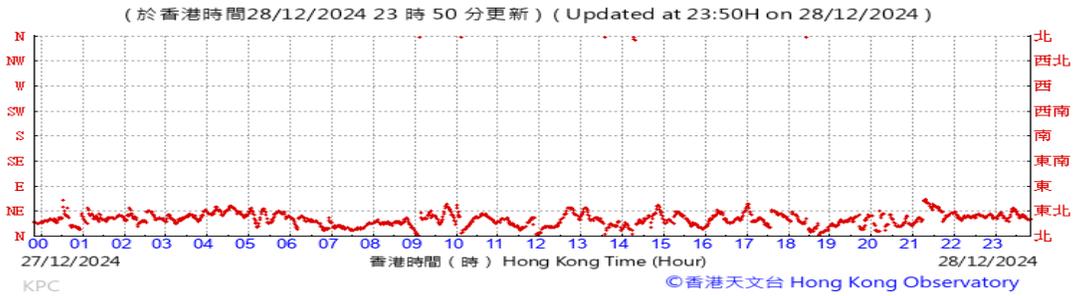
Temperature/Humidity:



Pressure:



Wind Direction:



Wind Speed:



I. Waste Flow table

Table I-1: Monthly Waste Flow Table for Lyric Theatre Complex

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly							Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly					
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Disposed to Sorting Facility	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ Cardboard Packaging	Plastics	Wood/ Timber	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. General Refuse
	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)
2016													
Mar	2702.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	2702.1	0.0	0.0	4.5	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	30.6
Apr	8631.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	8631.5	0.0	0.0	16.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	19.2
May	12487.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	12487.8	0.0	0.0	34.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	60.5
Jun	8600.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	8600.8	0.0	0.0	31.4	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.5	13.5
Jul	12624.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	12624.2	0.0	0.0	19.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	9.9
Aug	14419.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	14419.9	0.0	0.0	43.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.1
Sep	13671.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	13671.3	0.0	0.0	59.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.6	12.4
Oct	13088.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	13088.9	0.0	0.0	36.9	0.2	1.5	0.0	0.0	15.2
Nov	12424.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	12424.7	0.0	0.0	74.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.4	10.2
Dec	12487.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	12487.6	0.0	0.0	13.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.3	9.0
Sub-total (2016)	111138.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	111138.8	0.0	0.0	334.5	0.4	1.5	0.0	7.6	191.6
2017													
Jan	9607.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	9607.8	0.0	0.0	29.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.3
Feb	9108.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	9108.2	0.0	0.0	50.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.7	9.8
Mar	11361.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	11361.7	0.0	0.0	16.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.4	8.5
Apr	2591.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	2591.5	0.0	0.0	35.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.7
May	2579.3	0.0	0.0	99.0	2480.3	0.0	0.0	20.9	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.5	10.0
Jun	476.0	0.0	0.0	341.0	129.7	5.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.6
Jul	3419.0	0.0	0.0	804.0	2615.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	17.8
Aug	3730.9	0.0	0.0	1377.5	2353.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.4
Sep	2108.2	0.0	0.0	1133.5	974.7	0.0	0.0	34.6	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.8
Oct	9159.0	0.0	0.0	7868.0	1291.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	9.3
Nov	5095.4	0.0	0.0	4352.0	725.2	18.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	38.8
Dec	3856.2	0.0	0.0	3076.0	780.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.4	8.4
Sub-total (2017)	63093.1	0.0	0.0	19051.0	44018.7	23.4	0.0	187.1	0.7	0.0	0.0	3.8	137.3

Table I-1: Monthly Waste Flow Table for Lyric Theatre Complex

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly							Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly					
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Disposed to Sorting Facility	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ Cardboard Packaging	Plastics	Wood/ Timber	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. General Refuse
	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)
2018													
Jan	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Feb	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.5
Mar	6120.2	0.0	0.0	5782.0	338.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.5	17.6
Apr	14460.3	0.0	0.0	12484.1	1976.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	7.6
May	59783.7	0.0	0.0	46989.0	12794.7	0.0	0.0	59.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.4
Jun	53117.5	0.0	0.0	37642.8	15474.7	0.0	0.0	51.5	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	12.8
Jul	89901.5	0.0	0.0	85317.1	4584.4	0.0	165.1	114.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	41.3
Aug	35137.3	0.0	0.0	33731.6	1405.7	0.0	214.3	148.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	48.5
Sep	4924.3	0.0	0.0	4641.2	196.1	87.0	174.6	40.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	179.2
Oct	19099.9	0.0	0.0	11301.0	7642.8	156.1	0.0	106.3	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	528.5
Nov	104168.0	0.0	0.0	79811.6	24351.0	5.3	0.0	54.5	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.0	31.5
Dec	62989.9	0.0	0.0	51284.4	11699.9	5.6	0.0	95.1	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.0	65.9
Sub-total (2018)	449702.6	0.0	0.0	368984.8	80463.7	254.0	553.9	669.7	0.5	2.4	0.0	0.5	943.7
2019													
Jan	74479.1	0.0	0.0	69249.5	5229.7	0.0	318.0	326.7	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	76.3
Feb	21969.9	0.0	0.0	17723.9	4246.0	0.0	16.5	55.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	26.7
Mar	19311.9	0.0	0.0	8569.9	10742.0	0.0	337.8	61.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	36.3
Apr	28559.9	0.0	0.0	21280.3	7279.6	0.0	0.0	32.6	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.0	24.9
May	45418.0	0.0	0.0	11200.6	34217.4	0.0	0.0	27.4	0.2	0.5	0.0	0.0	33.7
Jun	66633.4	0.0	0.0	23874.5	42748.0	10.9	59.2	11.9	0.0	0.9	0.0	0.0	35.3
Jul	36619.6	0.0	0.0	1632.7	34960.9	26.0	64.4	120.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	57.9
Aug	2526.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	2499.0	27.8	31.9	40.2	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.0	66.3
Sep	4117.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	4088.7	28.9	95.2	19.0	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.0	127.4
Oct	6974.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	6948.1	26.1	15.9	11.4	0.2	1.0	0.0	0.6	223.6
Nov	5334.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	5304.1	30.3	0.0	8.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	151.6
Dec	6236.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	6236.8	0.0	0.0	70.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	98.9
Sub-total (2019)	318181.6	0.0	0.0	153531.3	164500.1	150.1	938.9	785.8	0.6	4.6	0.0	0.6	959.0

Table I-1: Monthly Waste Flow Table for Lyric Theatre Complex

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly							Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly					
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Disposed to Sorting Facility	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ Cardboard Packaging	Plastics	Wood/ Timber	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. General Refuse
	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)
2020													
Jan	7089.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	7089.9	0.0	0.0	39.6	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	65.7
Feb	16822.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	16822.3	0.0	0.0	240.5	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	66.3
Mar	6559.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6559.0	0.0	110.4	63.1	0.0	0.9	0.0	0.0	138.3
Apr	4997.9	0.0	0.0	1615.7	3382.2	0.0	159.2	1129.2	1.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	113.2
May	2236.0	0.0	0.0	452.3	1783.6	0.0	0.0	412.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	188.8
Jun	1134.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	1134.3	0.0	31.5	328.7	0.2	0.6	0.0	0.0	210.6
Jul	148.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	148.8	0.0	31.5	502.2	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	220.0
Aug	540.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	540.7	0.0	0.0	393.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	238.3
Sep	1432.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	1432.3	0.0	0.0	835.6	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	291.9
Oct	1381.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	1381.5	0.0	0.0	756.1	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	400.2
Nov	1444.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	1437.4	6.7	475.8	567.8	0.2	0.5	0.0	0.0	377.8
Dec	793.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	793.8	0.0	0.0	503.4	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	435.8
Sub-total (2020)	44580.6	0.0	0.0	2068.1	42505.8	6.7	808.3	5771.9	3.7	2.0	0.0	0.0	2746.8
2021													
Jan	881.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	881.4	0.0	0.0	906.7	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	497.0
Feb	544.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	544.7	0.0	0.0	206.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	504.7
Mar	406.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	406.1	0.0	0.0	1235.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	881.7
Apr	633.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	633.0	0.0	0.0	480.8	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	613.0
May	1125.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	1125.8	0.0	0.0	382.8	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	355.2
Jun	877.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	877.3	0.0	0.0	163.7	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.4	420.3
Jul	8.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.9	0.0	56.5	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	278.2
Aug	1296.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	1296.2	0.0	0.0	270.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	459.1
Sep	1040.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	490.9	549.6	0.0	193.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	620.8
Oct	311.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	311.0	0.0	0.0	92.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	485.6
Nov	203.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	203.9	0.0	0.0	93.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	609.6
Dec	576.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	576.6	0.0	0.0	85.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	590.6
Sub-total (2021)	7905.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	7346.9	558.5	0.0	4165.9	4.4	0.1	0.0	0.4	6315.9

Table I-1: Monthly Waste Flow Table for Lyric Theatre Complex

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly							Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly					
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Disposed to Sorting Facility	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ Cardboard Packaging	Plastics	Wood/ Timber	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. General Refuse
	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)
2022													
Jan	579.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	579.3	0.0	0.0	41.3	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	565.5
Feb	58.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	58.9	0.0	0.0	85.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	172.2
Mar	412.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	412.8	0.0	0.0	87.1	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	339.8
Apr	390.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	390.2	0.0	0.0	44.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	390.9
May	357.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	350.1	7.2	0.0	99.4	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	401.9
Jun	200.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	200.4	0.0	0.0	134.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1	447.8
Jul	166.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	166.8	0.0	0.0	15.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.7	343.9
Aug	150.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	150.9	0.0	0.0	9.6	0.4	0.2	0.0	0.0	410.6
Sep	437.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	437.6	0.0	0.0	11.5	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	348.3
Oct	708.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	708.0	0.0	0.0	13.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	353.0
Nov	244.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	244.1	0.0	0.0	47.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	427.4
Dec	337.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	337.4	0.0	0.0	28.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	385.3
Sub-total (2022)	4043.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	4036.3	7.2	0.0	618.3	2.3	0.3	0.0	1.8	4586.5

Table I-1: Monthly Waste Flow Table for Lyric Theatre Complex

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly							Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly					
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Disposed to Sorting Facility	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ Cardboard Packaging	Plastics	Wood/ Timber	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. General Refuse
	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)
2023													
Jan	307.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	307.0	0.0	0.0	44.5	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	415.1
Feb	1087.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	1087.8	0.0	0.0	22.9	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	411.4
Mar	1944.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1944.0	0.0	0.0	37.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	469.6
Apr	819.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	819.5	0.0	0.0	218.7	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	320.5
May	842.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	842.1	0.0	0.0	35.6	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	439.4
Jun	952.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	952.1	0.0	0.0	22.9	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	399.3
Jul	583.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	583.1	0.0	0.0	38.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	421.6
Aug	778.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	778.2	0.0	0.0	28.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	427.9
Sep	316.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	316.4	0.0	0.0	14.8	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	344.3
Oct	1253.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	1253.3	0.0	0.0	17.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	353.9
Nov	862.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	862.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	436.4
Dec	337.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	337.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	374.0
Sub-total (2023)	10084.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10084.0	0.0	0.0	481.8	1.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	4813.3
2024													
Jan	256.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	256.8	0.0	0.0	11.1	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	448.6
Feb	321.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	321.4	0.0	0.0	9.4	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	263.4
Mar	1167.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	1167.4	0.0	0.0	445.3	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	360.9
Apr	283.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	283.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	467.1
May	534.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	534.3	0.0	0.0	16.9	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	376.3
Jun	175.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	175.1	0.0	0.0	73.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	339.3
Jul	1171.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	1171.9	0.0	0.0	43.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	408.4
Aug	1056.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	1056.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	354.2
Sep	286.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	286.0	0.0	0.0	8.9	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	383.6
Oct	433.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	433.3	0.0	0.0	93.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	520.4
Nov	599.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	599.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	708.8
Dec	291.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	291.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	646.5
Sub-total (2024)	6576.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	6576.1	0.0	0.0	701.7	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5277.4
Total	1015305.5	0.0	0.0	543635.2	470670.3	999.9	2301.1	13716.7	16.9	10.8	0.0	14.7	25971.4

Note:

- 236.59 tonnes, 54.45 tonnes and 0.0 tonne of inert C&D materials were disposed of as public fill to Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Public Fill, Tuen Mun Area 38 Public Fill and Chai Wan Public Fill Barging Point respectively in the reporting month.

J. Environmental Mitigation Measures – Implementation Status

Table J-1: Environmental Mitigation Measures Implementation Status (December 2024)

EM&A Ref.	Recommendation Measures	Implementation Stage
Air Quality Impact (Construction)		
2.1 & 10.3.1	<p>General Dust Control Measures</p> <p>Frequent water spraying for active construction areas (12 times a day or once every one hour), including Heavy construction activities such as construction of buildings or roads, drilling, ground excavation, cut and fill operations (i.e., earth moving)</p>	Obs
2.1 & 10.3.1	<p>Best Practice For Dust Control</p> <p>The relevant best practices for dust control as stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (construction Dust) Regulation should be adopted to further reduce the construction dust impacts from the Project. These best practices include:</p> <p><i>Good Site Management</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Good site management is important to help reducing potential air quality impact down to an acceptable level. As a general guide, the Contractor should maintain high standard of housekeeping to prevent emission of fugitive dust. Loading, unloading, handling and storage of raw materials, wastes or by-products should be carried out in a manner so as to minimise the release of visible dust emission. Any piles of materials accumulated on or around the work areas should be cleaned up regularly. Cleaning, repair and maintenance of all plant facilities within the work areas should be carried out in a manner minimising generation of fugitive dust emissions. The material should be handled properly to prevent fugitive dust emission before cleaning. <p><i>Disturbed Parts of the Roads</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each and every main temporary access should be paved with concrete, bituminous hardcore materials or metal plates and kept clear of dusty materials; or • Unpaved parts of the road should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical so as to keep the entire road surface wet. <p><i>Exposed Earth</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or seeding with latex, vinyl, bitumen within six months after the last construction activity on the site or part of the site where the exposed earth lies. <p><i>Loading, Unloading or Transfer of Dusty Materials</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All dusty materials should be sprayed with water immediately prior to any loading or transfer operation so as to keep the dusty material wet. <p><i>Debris Handling</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any debris should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or stored in a debris collection area sheltered on the top and the three sides. • Before debris is dumped into a chute, water should be sprayed so that it remains wet when it is dumped. 	<p>Obs Rem</p> <p>✓</p> <p>✓</p> <p>N/A No exposed earth in this project.</p> <p>✓</p> <p>✓</p> <p>✓</p>

EM&A Ref.	Recommendation Measures	Implementation Stage
	<p><i>Transport of Dusty Materials</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle used for transporting dusty materials/spoils should be covered with tarpaulin or similar material. The cover should extend over the edges of the sides and tailboards. <p><i>Wheel washing</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle wheel washing facilities should be provided at each construction site exit. Immediately before leaving the construction site, every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels. <p><i>Use of vehicles</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The speed of the trucks within the site should be controlled to about 10km/hour in order to reduce adverse dust impacts and secure the safe movement around the site. Immediately before leaving the construction site, every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels. Where a vehicle leaving the construction site is carrying a load of dusty materials, the load should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle. <p><i>Site hoarding</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Where a site boundary adjoins a road, street, service lane or other area accessible to the public, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high from ground level should be provided along the entire length of that portion of the site boundary except for a site entrance or exit. 	<p>L2</p> <p>✓</p> <p>✓</p> <p>✓</p> <p>✓</p> <p>✓</p> <p>✓</p>
2.1 & 10.3.1	<p>Best Practicable Means for Cement Works (Concrete Batching Plant)</p> <p>The relevant best practices for dust control as stipulated in the Guidance Note on the Best Practicable Means for Cement Works (Concrete Batching Plant) BPM 3/2(93) should be followed and implemented to further reduce the construction dust impacts of the Project. These best practices include:</p> <p>Exhaust from Dust Arrestment Plant</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wherever possible the final discharge point from particulate matter arrestment plant, where is not necessary to achieve dispersion from residual pollutants, should be at low level to minimise the effect on the local community in the case of abnormal emissions and to facilitate maintenance and inspection <p>Emission Limits</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All emissions to air, other than steam or water vapour, shall be colourless and free from persistent mist or smoke <p>Engineering Design/Technical Requirements</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As a general guidance, the loading, unloading, handling and storage of fuel, raw materials, products, wastes or by-products should be carried out in a manner so as to prevent the release of visible dust and/or other noxious or offensive emissions 	<p>N/A</p> <p>No concrete batching plant in this project.</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>No concrete batching plant in this project.</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>No concrete batching plant in this project.</p>

EM&A Ref.	Recommendation Measures	Implementation Stage
	<p>Non-Road Mobile Machinery (NRMM): All NRMMs operating on-site which are subject to emission control of Air Pollution Control (Non-road Mobile Machinery) (Emission) Regulation are approved/exempted (as the case may be) and affixed with the requisite approval/exemption labels.</p>	L2 ✓
Noise Impact (Construction)		
3.1 & 10.4.1	<p>Good Site Practice Good site practice and noise management can significantly reduce the impact of construction site activities on nearby NSRs. The following package of measures should be followed during each phase of construction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • only well-maintained plant to be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction works; • machines and plant that may be in intermittent use to be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum • plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, should, where possible, be orientated to direct noise away from the NSRs; • mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible; and • material stockpiles and other structures to be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. 	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓
3.1 & 10.4.1	<p>Adoption of Quieter PME The recommended quieter PME adopted in the assessment were taken from the EPD's QPME Inventory and "<i>Sound Power Levels of Other Commonly Used PME</i>" are presented in Table 4.26 in the EIA report. It should be noted that the silenced PME selected for assessment can be found in Hong Kong.</p>	✓
3.1 & 10.4.1	<p>Use of Movable Noise Barriers Movable noise barriers can be very effective in screening noise from particular items of plant when constructing the Project. Noise barriers located along the active works area close to the noise generating component of a PME could produce at least 10 dB(A) screening for stationary plant and 5 dB(A) for mobile plant provided the direct line of sight between the PME and the NSRs is blocked.</p>	✓
3.1 & 10.4.1	<p>Use of Noise Enclosure/ Acoustic Shed The use of noise enclosure or acoustic shed is to cover stationary PME such as air compressor and concrete pump. With the adoption of the noise enclosure, the PME could be completely screened, and noise reduction of 15 dB(A) can be achieved according to the EIAO Guidance Note No. 9/2010.</p>	✓
3.1 & 10.4.1	<p>Use of Noise Insulating Fabric Noise insulating fabric can also be adopted for certain PME (e.g. drill rig, piling machine etc). The fabric should be lapped such that there are no openings or gaps on the joints. According to the approved Tsim Sha Tsui Station Northern Subway EIA report (AEIAR-127/2008), a noise reduction of 10 dB(A) can be achieved for the PME lapped with the noise insulating fabric.</p>	✓

Implementation Stage

EM&A Ref. Recommendation Measures

L2

3.1 & 10.4.1	<p>Scheduling of Construction Works outside School Examination Periods</p> <p>During construction phase, the contractor should liaise with the educational institutions (including NSRs LCS and CRGPS) to obtain the examination schedule and avoid the noisy construction activities during school examination periods.</p>	<p>N/A</p> <p>No educational institutions nearby the site.</p>
--------------	---	--

Water Quality Impact (Construction)

4.1 & 10.5.1	<p>Construction site runoff and drainage</p> <p>The site practices outlined in ProPECC Note PN 1/94 should be followed as far as practicable in order to minimise surface runoff and the chance of erosion. The following measures are recommended to protect water quality and sensitive uses of the coastal area, and when properly implemented should be sufficient to adequately control site discharges so as to avoid water quality impacts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct storm water to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system should be undertaken by the WKCDA's Contractor prior to the commencement of construction; • Sand/silt removal facilities such as sand/silt traps and sediment basins should be provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff to meet the requirements of the TM standards under the WPCO. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC Note PN 1/94. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the WKCDA's Contractor prior to the commencement of construction. • All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly during rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be regularly removed, at the onset of and after each rainstorm to ensure that these facilities are functioning properly at all times. • Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. • All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facility should be provided at construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed regularly to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains. • Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes on-site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. • Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and stormwater runoff being directed into foul sewers. 	<p>✓</p> <p>✓</p> <p>✓</p> <p>✓</p> <p>✓</p> <p>✓</p> <p>✓</p>
--------------	--	--

EM&A Ref. Recommendation Measures		Implementation Stage
		L2
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Precautions should be taken at any time of the year when rainstorms are likely. Actions should be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarized in Appendix A2 of ProPECC Note PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes. Bentonite slurries used in piling or slurry walling should be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary enclosed storage locations should be provided on-site for any unused bentonite that needs to be transported away after all the related construction activities are completed. The requirements in ProPECC Note PN 1/94 should be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries. 	✓
	<p>Barging facilities and activities</p> <p>Recommendations for good site practices during operation of the proposed barging point include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash; Loading of barges and hoppers should be controlled to prevent splashing of material into the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers should not be filled to a level that will cause the overflow of materials or polluted water during loading or transportation; All hopper barges should be fitted with tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material; and Construction activities should not cause foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matter to be present on the water within the site. 	<p>N/A No bentonite slurries are used in this project.</p> <p>N/A No barging facilities in this project.</p>
4.1 & 10.5.1	<p>Sewage effluent from construction workforce</p> <p>Temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, should be employed on-site where necessary to handle sewage from the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.</p>	✓
4.1 & 10.5.1	<p>General construction activities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction solid waste, debris and refuse generated on-site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid entering any nearby storm water drain. Stockpiles of cement and other construction materials should be kept covered when not being used. Oils and fuels should only be stored in designated areas which have pollution prevention facilities. To prevent spillage of fuels and solvents to any nearby storm water drain, all fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank. The bund should be drained of rainwater after a rain event. 	<p>✓</p> <p>Obs</p>

EM&A Ref. Recommendation Measures

L2

Waste Management Implications (Construction)

6.1 & 10.7.1	<p>Good Site Practices</p> <p>Recommendations for good site practices during the construction activities include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical handling procedures Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection of waste Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust/odour during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers Provision of wheel washing facilities before the trucks leaving the works area so as to minimise dust introduction to public roads Well planned delivery programme for offsite disposal such that adverse environmental impact from transporting the inert or non-inert C&D materials is not anticipated 	<p>✓</p> <p>✓</p> <p>Obs</p> <p>✓</p> <p>✓</p> <p>✓</p>
6.1 & 10.7.1	<p>Waste Reduction Measures</p> <p>Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sort inert C&D material to recover any recyclable portions such as metals Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal Encourage collection of recyclable waste such as waste paper and aluminium cans by providing separate labelled bins to enable such waste to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force Proper site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of inert C&D materials Plan the use of construction materials carefully to minimise amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of wastes 	<p>✓</p> <p>✓</p> <p>✓</p> <p>✓</p> <p>✓</p>
6.1 & 10.7.1	<p>Inert and Non-inert C&D Materials</p> <p>In order to minimise impacts resulting from collection and transportation of inert C&D material for off-site disposal, the excavated materials should be reused on-site as fill material as far as practicable. In addition, inert C&D material generated from excavation works could be reused as fill materials in local projects that require public fill for reclamation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The surplus inert C&D material will be disposed of at the Government's PFRFs for beneficial use by other projects in Hong Kong. Liaison with the CEDD Public Fill Committee (PFC) on the allocation of space for disposal of the inert C&D materials at PFRF is underway. No construction work is allowed to proceed until all issues on management of inert C&D materials have been resolved and all relevant arrangements have been endorsed by the relevant authorities including PFC and EPD. The C&D materials generated from general site clearance should be sorted on site to segregate any inert materials for reuse or disposal of at PFRFs whereas the non-inert materials will be disposed of at the designated landfill site. 	<p>✓</p> <p>✓</p> <p>✓</p> <p>✓</p>

Implementation Stage

EM&A Ref. Recommendation Measures

L2

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In order to monitor the disposal of inert and non-inert C&D materials at respectively PFRFs and the designated landfill site, and to control fly-tipping, it is recommended that the Contractor should follow the Technical Circular (Works) No. 6/2010 for Trip Ticket System for Disposal of Construction & Demolition Materials issued by Development Bureau. In addition, it is also recommended that the Contractor should prepare and implement a Waste Management Plan detailing their various waste arising and waste management practices in accordance with the relevant requirements of the Technical Circular (Works) No. 19/2005 Environmental Management on Construction Site. 	✓
6.1 & 10.7.1	<p>Chemical Waste</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractor will be required to register with the EPD as a chemical waste producer and to follow the guidelines stated in the “Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes”. Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately. Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical waste, such as explosive, flammable, oxidizing, irritant, toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc. The Contractor should use a licensed collector to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes at the approved Chemical Waste Treatment Centre or other licensed recycling facilities, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. Potential environmental impacts arising from the handling activities (including storage, collection, transportation and disposal of chemical waste) are expected to be minimal with the implementation of appropriate mitigation measures as recommended. 	✓
6.1 & 10.7.1	<p>General Refuse</p> <p>General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separated from inert C&D materials. A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from inert C&D materials. Preferably an enclosed and covered area should be provided to reduce the occurrence of ‘wind blown’ light material.</p>	Obs

Land Contamination (Construction)

7.1 & 10.8.1	<p>The potential for land contamination issues at the TST Fire Station due to its future relocation will be confirmed by site investigation after land acquisition. Where necessary, mitigation measures for minimising potential exposure to contaminated materials (if any) or remediation measures will be identified. If contaminated land is identified (e.g., during decommissioning of fuel oil storage tanks) after the commencement of works, mitigation measures are proposed in order to minimise the potentially adverse effects on the health and safety of construction workers and impacts arising from the disposal of potentially contaminated materials.</p> <p>The following measures are proposed for excavation and transportation of contaminated material:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To minimize the chance for construction workers to come into contact with any contaminated materials, bulk earth-moving excavation equipment should be employed; 	<p>N/A</p> <p>TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation measure is required.</p>
--------------	--	--

Implementation Stage

EM&A Ref. Recommendation Measures

L2

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contact with contaminated materials can be minimised by wearing appropriate clothing and personal protective equipment such as gloves and masks (especially when interacting directly with contaminated material), provision of washing facilities and prohibition of smoking and eating on site; 	<p>N/A TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation measure is required.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stockpiling of contaminated excavated materials on site should be avoided as far as possible; 	<p>N/A TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation measure is required.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The use of contaminated soil for landscaping purpose should be avoided unless pre-treatment was carried out; 	<p>N/A TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation measure is required.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicles containing any contaminated excavated materials should be suitably covered to reduce dust emissions and/or release of contaminated wastewater; 	<p>N/A TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation measure is required.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Truck bodies and tailgates should be sealed to stop any discharge; 	<p>N/A TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation measure is required.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only licensed waste haulers should be used to collect and transport contaminated material to treatment/disposal site and should be equipped with tracking system to avoid fly tipping; 	<p>N/A TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation measure is required.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Speed control for trucks carrying contaminated materials should be exercised; 	<p>N/A TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation measure is required.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Observe all relevant regulations in relation to waste handling, such as Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354), Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation (Cap. 354) and obtain all necessary permits where required; and 	<p>N/A TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation measure is required.</p>

EM&A Ref. Recommendation Measures		Implementation Stage
		L2
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain records of waste generation and disposal quantities and disposal arrangements. 	N/A TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation measure is required.
Ecological Impact (Construction)		
No mitigation measure is required.		
Landscape and Visual Impact (Construction)		
Table 9.1 & 10.8 (CM1)	Trees should be retained in situ on site as far as possible. Should tree removal be unavoidable due to construction impacts, trees will be transplanted or felled with reference to the stated criteria in the Tree Removal Applications to be submitted to relevant government departments for approval in accordance to ETWB TCW No. 29/2004 and 3/2006.	N/A No trees under this Contract.
Table 9.1 & 10.8 (CM2)	Compensatory tree planting shall be incorporated to the proposed project and maximize the new tree, shrubs and other vegetation planting to compensate tree felled and vegetation removed. Also, implementation of compensatory planting should be of a ratio not less than 1:1 in terms of quality and quantity within the site.	N/A Compensatory tree planting is being reviewed.
Table 9.1 & 10.8 (CM3)	Buffer trees for screening purposes to soften the hard architectural and engineering structures and facilities.	N/A Roof garden is designed to be built, but it has not been completed yet.
Table 9.1 & 10.8 (CM4)	Softscape treatments such as vertical green wall panel /planting of climbing and/or weeping plants, etc, to maximize the green coverage and soften the hard architectural and engineering structures and facilities.	N/A Climbing or weeping plants are designed to be planted, but proposal is being reviewed for the planting location.
Table 9.1 & 10.8 (CM5)	Roof greening by means of intensive and extensive green roof to maximize the green coverage and improve aesthetic appeal and visual quality of the building/structure.	N/A Roof garden is designed to be built, but it has not been completed yet.
Table 9.1 & 10.8 (CM6)	Sensitive streetscape design should be incorporated along all new roads and streets.	N/A Greening along the seafront is proposed, but it has not been completed yet.
Table 9.1 & 10.8 (CM7)	Structure, ornamental planting shall be provided along amenity strips to enhance the landscape quality.	N/A Gardens are designed to be built, but it has not been completed yet.

EM&A Ref.	Recommendation Measures	Implementation Stage
		L2
Table 9.1 & 10.8 (CM8)	Landscape design shall be incorporated to architectural and engineering structures in order to provide aesthetically pleasing designs.	N/A Roof garden is designed to be built, but it has not been completed yet.
Table 9.1 (CM9)	Minimize the structure of marine facilities to be built on the seabed and foreshore in order to minimize the affected extent to the waterbody	N/A No marine facilities for this project.
Table 9.2 & 10.9 (MCP1)	Use of decorative screen hoarding/boards	✓
Table 9.2 & 10.9 (MCP2)	Early introduction of landscape treatments	N/A No landscape treatments during this stage.
Table 9.2 & 10.9 (MCP3)	Adoption of light colour for the temporary ventilation shafts for the basement during the transition period.	N/A No ventilation shafts for this project.
Table 9.2 & 10.9 (MCP4)	Control of night time lighting	N/A
Table 9.2 & 10.9 (MCP5)	Use of greenery such as grass cover for the temporary open areas will help achieve the visual balance and soften the hard edges of the structures.	N/A No temporary open areas for this project.

- N/A - Not Applicable
- ✓ - Implemented
- Obs - Observed
- Rem - Reminder

K. Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Cumulative statistics for complaints, notifications of summons and successful prosecutions for the Project account for period starting from the date of commencement of construction works to the end of the reporting month are summarised in the **Table K-1** below respectively.

Table K-1: Statistics for complaints, notifications of summons and successful prosecutions for Lyric Theatre Complex

Reporting Period	Cumulative Statistics		
	Complaints	Notifications of summons	Successful prosecutions
This reporting month	0	0	0
From 1 March 2016 to end of the reporting month (Dec 2024)	61	0	0

END OF PART-1

Part-2: EM&A for ELS Works for The Integrated Basement and Underground Road in Zones 2A, 2B & 2C



ELS Works for The Integrated Basement and Underground Road in Zones 2A, 2B & 2C

APEX TESTING & CERTIFICATION LIMITED
Unit D6A, 10/F, TML Plaza, 3 Hoi Shing Road, Tsuen Wan, N.T.
Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 39733585 Fax: (852) 30079385
Email: info@apextestcert.com

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at time of printing

Contents

Executive summary	1
1 Introduction	3
1.1 Background	3
1.2 Project Organisation	3
1.3 Construction Works Status in the Reporting Period	3
1.4 Summary of EM&A Requirements and Alternative Monitoring Locations	4
1.4.1 EM&A Requirements	4
1.4.2 Alternative Monitoring Locations	4
2 Impact Monitoring Methodology	7
2.1 Introduction	7
2.2 Air Quality	7
2.2.1 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	7
2.2.2 Monitoring Locations	7
2.2.3 Monitoring Equipment	7
2.2.4 Monitoring Methodology	8
2.3 Noise	10
2.3.1 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	10
2.3.2 Monitoring Location	10
2.3.3 Monitoring Equipment	10
2.3.4 Monitoring Methodology	11
2.4 Landscape and Visual	11
2.4.1 Monitoring Program	11
3 Monitoring Results	12
3.1 Impact Monitoring	12
3.2 Air Quality Monitoring	12
3.2.1 1-hour TSP	12
3.2.2 24-hour TSP	12
3.3 Noise Monitoring	13
3.4 Landscape and Visual Impact	14
4 Site Environmental Management	15
4.1 Site Inspection	15
4.1.1 Zones 2A, 2B & 2C (Contract No.: CC/2023/2B/095)	15
4.2 Advice on the Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status	15
4.2.1 Zones 2A, 2B & 2C (Contract No.: CC/2023/2B/095)	16
4.3 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits	16
4.3.1 Zones 2A, 2B & 2C (Contract No.: CC/2023/2B/095)	16

4.4	Recommended Mitigation Measures	16
4.4.1	Zones 2A, 2B & 2C (Contract No.: CC/2023/2B/095)	17
5	Compliance with Environmental Permit	18
6	Report in Non-compliance, Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions	19
6.1	Record on Non-compliance of Action and Limit Levels	19
6.2	Record on Environmental Complaints Received	19
6.3	Record on Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecution	19
7	Future Key Issues	20
7.1	Construction Works for the Coming Month(s)	20
7.2	Key Issues for the Coming Month	20
7.2.1	Zones 2A, 2B & 2C (Contract No.: CC/2023/2B/095)	20
7.3	Monitoring Schedule for the Coming Month	20
8	Conclusions and Recommendations	21
8.1	Conclusions	21
8.2	Recommendations	21
Figure 1	Site Layout Plan and Monitoring Stations	22
Appendices		23
A.	Project Organisation	24
B.	Tentative Construction Programme	25
C.	Action and Limit Levels for Construction Phase	26
D.	Event and Action Plan for Air Quality, Noise, Landscape and Visual Impact	27
E.	Monitoring Schedule	28
F.	Calibration Certifications	29
G.	Graphical Plots of the Monitoring Results	30
H.	Meteorological Data Extracted from Hong Kong Observatory	31

I.	Waste Flow table	32
J.	Environmental Mitigation Measures – Implementation Status	33
K.	Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions	34

Executive summary

Apex Testing & Certification Limited (Apex) was commissioned to undertake the Environmental Team (ET) services (including environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A) for the construction activities in Zone 2A, consisting of Foundation, Excavation and Lateral Support Works for Integrated Basement and Underground Road (Contract No.: GW/2020/05/073); Zone 2B & 2C consisting of Piling Works for Integrated Basement and Underground Road (Contract No.: CC/2020/2B/088); and Zones 2A, 2B & 2C consisting of Excavation and Lateral Support Works (Stages 1 & 2) for The Integrated Basement and Underground Road (Contract No.: CC/2023/2B/095) at WKCD. The construction works and EM&A programme for Zone 2A (Contract No.: GW/2020/05/073) was commenced on 03 October 2020 and handed over on 31 March 2023; while the construction works and EM&A programme for Zone 2B & 2C (Contract No.: CC/2020/2B/088) was commenced on 30 September 2021 and handed over on 05 July 2024. The construction works and EM&A programme for Zones 2A, 2B & 2C (Contract No.: CC/2023/2B/095) was commenced on 05 July 2024.

The Project Proponent is the West Kowloon Cultural District Authority (WKCDA). The overall works for the WKCD fall under two separate categories of Designated Project (DP) of the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO), namely an “engineering feasibility study of urban development projects with a study area covering more than 20 ha or involving a total population of more than 100 000” (Item 1 of Schedule 3) and “an underpass more than 100m in length under the built areas” (Item A.9, Part I, Schedule 2). An Environmental Permit No. EP-453/2013/A (EP) was issued with respect to the “Underpass Road and Austin Road Flyover Serving the West Kowloon Cultural District” which specifically includes the abovementioned category of DP under Item A.9, Part I, Schedule 2 of the EIAO.

This Monthly EM&A Report presents the monitoring works at Zones 2A, 2B & 2C from 01 to 31 December 2024.

Exceedance of Action and Limit Levels

There was no breach of Action or Limit levels for Air Quality (1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP) and Construction Noise in this reporting month.

Implementation of Mitigation Measures

Construction phase weekly site inspections were carried out on 04, 11, 19, 24 and 31 December 2024 for Excavation and Lateral Support Works in Zones 2A, 2B & 2C to confirm the implementation measures undertaken by the Contractors in the reporting month. The outcomes are presented in Section 4 and the status of implementation of mitigation measures in the site is shown in **Appendix J**.

Landscape and visual impact inspections were conducted as part of the abovementioned weekly site inspections during the reporting month. No adverse comment on landscape and visual aspects was made during these inspections.

Record of Complaints

No environmental complaints were recorded in the reporting month.

Record of Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

No notifications of summons and successful prosecutions were recorded in the reporting month.

Future Key Issues

The major site works for Zones 2A, 2B & 2C scheduled to be commissioned in the coming month include:

- Bored Pile, Pipe Pile and King Post Works

Potential environmental impacts due to the construction activities, including air, noise, water quality, waste, landscape and visual, will be monitored or reviewed. The recommended environmental mitigation measures shall be implemented on site and regular inspections as required will be carried out to ensure that the environmental conditions are acceptable.

1 Introduction

1.1 Background

Apex Testing & Certification Limited (Apex) was commissioned to undertake the Environmental Team (ET) services (including environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A)) for the construction activities in Zone 2A, consisting of Foundation, Excavation and Lateral Support Works for Integrated Basement and Underground Road (Contract No.: GW/2020/05/073); Zone 2B & 2C consisting of Piling Works for Integrated Basement and Underground Road (Contract No.: CC/2020/2B/088); and Zones 2A, 2B & 2C consisting of Excavation and Lateral Support Works (Stages 1 & 2) for The Integrated Basement and Underground Road (Contract No.: CC/2023/2B/095) at WKCD. The purpose of the development in Zone 2A and Zone 2B & 2C is to reserve for Integrated Basement (IB) and Underground Road (UR). The Zone 2A construction activities involve the foundation, excavation and lateral support (ELS) works, road works, drainage diversion works, and temporary car parking. The Zone 2B & 2C construction activities involve the piling works. The construction works and EM&A programme for Zone 2A (Contract No.: GW/2020/05/073) was commenced on 03 October 2020 and handed over on 31 March 2023; while the construction works and EM&A programme for Zone 2B & 2C (Contract No.: CC/2020/2B/088) was commenced on 30 September 2021 and handed over on 05 July 2024. The construction works and EM&A programme for Zones 2A, 2B & 2C (Contract No.: CC/2023/2B/095) was commenced on 05 July 2024.

The overall works for the WKCD fall under two separate categories of Designated Project (DP) of the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO), namely an “engineering feasibility study of urban development projects with a study area covering more than 20 ha or involving a total population of more than 100 000” (Item 1 of Schedule 3) and “an underpass more than 100m in length under the built areas” (Item A.9, Part I, Schedule 2). An Environmental Permit No. EP-453/2013/A (EP) was issued with respect to the “Underpass Road and Austin Road Flyover Serving the West Kowloon Cultural District” which specifically includes the abovementioned category of DP under Item A.9, Part I, Schedule 2 of the EIAO. The captioned projects include part of the abovementioned underpass road located within the site boundary falls under this same category.

The Monthly EM&A Report is prepared in accordance with the Condition 3.4 of the Environmental Permit No. EP-453/2013/A. This Monthly EM&A Report presents the monitoring works at 2A, 2B & 2C from 01 to 31 December 2024. The purpose of this report is to summarise the findings in the EM&A of the project over the reporting period.

1.2 Project Organisation

The organisation chart and lines of communication with respect to the on-site environmental management structure together with the contact information of the key personnel are shown in **Appendix A**.

1.3 Construction Works Status in the Reporting Period

During the reporting period, construction works at Zones 2A, 2B & 2C undertaken include:

- Bored Pile, Pipe Pile and King Post Works

The Construction Works Programme of Zones 2A, 2B & 2C is provided in **Appendix B**. A layout plan of the Project is provided in **Figure 1**. Please refer to **Table 4.3** on the status of the environmental licenses.

1.4 Summary of EM&A Requirements and Alternative Monitoring Locations

1.4.1 EM&A Requirements

The EM&A programme requires environmental monitoring of air quality, noise, landscape and visual as specified in the approved EM&A Manual.

A summary of impact EM&A requirements is presented in **Table 1.1**.

Table 1.1: Summary of Impact EM&A Requirements

Parameters	Descriptions	Locations	Frequencies
Air Quality	24-Hours TSP	AM3-The Victoria Towers Tower 1	At least once every 6 days
	1-Hour TSP	AM3-The Victoria Towers Tower 1	At least 3 times every 6 days
	24-Hours TSP	AM4-Canton Road Government Primary School	At least once every 6 days
	1-Hour TSP	AM4-Canton Road Government Primary School	At least 3 times every 6 days
	24-Hours TSP	AM5-Topside Developments at West Kowloon Terminus Site	At least once every 6 days
	1-Hour TSP	AM5-Topside Developments at West Kowloon Terminus Site	At least 3 times every 6 days
Noise	Leq, 30 minutes	NM2-The Arch, Sun Tower	Weekly
	Leq, 30 minutes	NM3-The Victoria Towers Tower 1	Weekly
	Leq, 30 minutes	NM4-Canton Road Government Primary School	Weekly
	Leq, 30 minutes	NM5-Development next to Austin Station	Weekly
Landscape & Visual	Monitor implementation of proposed mitigation measures during the construction stage	As described in Table 9.1 and 9.2 of the EM&A Manual	Bi-Weekly

1.4.2 Alternative Monitoring Locations

The EM&A programme for the Project should require 5 noise monitoring station and 5 air quality monitoring stations located closest to the Project area. With regard to the monitoring activities at M+ Museum and the Lyric Complex, three monitoring stations had been considered, including AM1 (International Commerce Centre), AM2 (The Harbourside Tower 1) for air monitoring, and NM1 (The Harbourside Tower 1) for noise monitoring.

In the context of the construction activities in Zone 2A and Zone 2B & 2C, all other monitoring locations including AM3 (The Victoria Towers Tower 1), AM4 (Canton Road Government Primary School), and AM5 (Topside Developments at West Kowloon Terminus Site) for air monitoring; and NM2 (The Arch, Sun Tower), NM3 (The Victoria Towers Tower 1), NM4 (Canton Road Government Primary School) and NM5 (Development next to Austin Station) for noise monitoring,

have been taken into account. However, access to all these originally designated monitoring stations was declined as described below point-by-point.

The Arch management office and owners' committee have formally declined the proposal of setting up noise monitoring instrument on its premises at the podium level of Sun Tower (NM2) on 24 July 2014. Thus, alternative noise monitoring location was identified at the ground floor in front of The Arch – Sun Tower (NM2A), which is at the same location as stated in the EM&A Manual for consistency. No management approval is required at the ground floor for conducting the noise monitoring. This alternative air monitoring location was approved by EPD on 29 September 2020.

The Victoria Towers management office formally declined the proposal of setting up air quality and noise monitoring instruments on its premises at the podium area of Tower 1 (AM3/NM3) on 16 June 2020. Alternative air monitoring location was identified at ground floor at the Northeast corner of West Kowloon Station's station box (AM3A), in the same direction to the area of major construction site activities in Zone 2A. This alternative air monitoring location was approved by EPD on 29 September 2020. An alternative noise monitoring location was identified at the ground floor in front of the Xiqu Centre (NM3A), which is set closer to the construction site boundary with more direct line sight to the major site activities and higher exposure to the construction noise with no disturbance to the premises' occupants during noise monitoring activities. No management approval is required at the ground floor for conducting the noise monitoring. This alternative air monitoring location was approved by EPD on 29 September 2020.

Canton Road Government Primary School formally declined the proposal of setting up air quality and noise monitoring instruments on its premise at the podium level (AM4/NM4) on 16 June 2020. Alternative air monitoring location was identified at ground floor at the Southeast corner of West Kowloon Station's station box (AM4A), in same direction to the area of major construction site activities in Zone 2A. This alternative air monitoring location was approved by EPD on 29 September 2020. An alternative noise monitoring location was identified at the ground floor next to Tsim Sha Tsui Fire Station (NM4A), which is set closer to the construction site boundary with more direct line sight to the major site activities and higher exposure to the construction noise with no disturbance to the premises' occupants during noise monitoring activities. No management approval is required at the ground floor for conducting the noise monitoring. This alternative air monitoring location was approved by EPD on 29 September 2020.

MTR also formally declined the access to the designated AM5 location (topside developments at West Kowloon Terminus Site) on 15 July 2020. Alternative air monitoring location was identified at ground floor at the North of West Kowloon Station's station box (AM5A), in same direction to the area of major construction site activities in Zone 2A. This alternative air monitoring location was approved by EPD on 29 September 2020.

Grand Austin property management office formally declined our proposal of setting up noise monitoring instrument on its premises at the podium level (NM5) on 10 July 2020. Alternative noise monitoring location was identified at the Pedestrian road (ground floor) outside West Kowloon Station (NM5A), which is set closer to the construction site boundary with more direct line sight to the major site activities and higher exposure to the construction noise with no disturbance to the premises' occupants during noise monitoring activities. No management approval is required at the ground floor for conducting the noise monitoring. This alternative air monitoring location was approved by EPD on 29 September 2020.

The Environmental Quality Performance Limits for air quality and noise are shown in **Appendix C**.

The Event and Action Plan for air quality, construction noise, and landscape and visual are shown in **Appendix D**.

The EM&A programme followed the recommended mitigation measures in the EM&A Manual. The EM&A requirements as well as the summary of implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures are provided in **Appendix J**.

2 Impact Monitoring Methodology

2.1 Introduction

Air quality and noise monitoring methodology, including the monitoring locations, equipment used, parameters, frequency and duration etc., are described in this Section. The environmental monitoring schedules for the reporting period and the tentative monitoring Schedule for the coming month are provided in **Appendix E**.

The relevant EM&A monitoring requirements and details for landscape and audit impact, are also presented in this Section.

2.2 Air Quality

2.2.1 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Table 2.1 summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency and duration of the TSP monitoring.

Table 2.1: Air Quality Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Parameter	Frequency	Duration
24-hour TSP	At least once in every six-days	24 hours
1-hour TSP	At least 3 times every six-days	60 minutes

2.2.2 Monitoring Locations

Monitoring stations and locations are given in **Table 2.2** and shown in **Figure 1**.

Table 2.2: Air Quality Monitoring Station

Monitoring Station	Location Description
AM3A	Northeast corner of West Kowloon Station's station box (G/F)
AM4A	Southeast corner of West Kowloon Station's station box (G/F)
AM5A	North of West Kowloon Station's station box (G/F)

2.2.3 Monitoring Equipment

Continuous 24-hour TSP air quality monitoring was conducted using High Volume Sampler (HVS) (Model: TE-5170) located at the designated monitoring station. The HVS meets all the requirements stated in of the EM&A Manual. Portable direct reading dust meter was used to carry out the 1-hour TSP monitoring. **Table 2.3** summarizes the equipment used in the impact air quality monitoring. Copies of the calibration certificates for the HVS, calibration kit and portable dust meters are attached in **Appendix F**.

Table 2.3: TSP Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model
24-hour TSP monitoring	
High Volume Sampler	TE-5170 (Serial No.: 4340; 3998; 4344)

Equipment	Model
Calibrator	TE-5025A (Orifice I.D.: 4088)
1-hour TSP monitoring	
Portable direct reading dust meter	Sibata-LD-3B (Serial No.: 276004, 336338, 476672)

Calibration of the HVS (five-point calibration) using Calibration Kit was carried out every two months. The HVS calibration orifice will be calibrated annually. Calibration certificate of the TE-5025A Calibration Kit and the HVS are provided in **Appendix F**.

The 1-hour TSP monitoring should be determined periodically (e.g. annually) by the HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method.

2.2.4 Monitoring Methodology

24-hour TSP Monitoring

Installation

The HVS was installed at the site boundary. The following criteria were considered in the installation of the HVS.

- A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the sampler against gusty wind was provided.
- The distance between the HVS and any obstacles, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the HVS.
- A minimum of 2 metres separation from walls, parapets and penthouse was required for rooftop sampler.
- A minimum of 2 metres separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally was required.
- No furnace or incinerator flues or building vent were nearby.
- Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
- The sampler has been more than 20 metres from any drip line.
- Permission was obtained to set up the sampler and to obtain access to the monitoring station.
- A secured supply of electricity is needed to operate the sampler.

Preparation of Filter Papers

- Glass fibre filters were labelled and sufficient filters that were clean and without pinholes were selected.
- The filters used are specified to have a minimum collection efficiency of 99 percent for 0.3 µm (DOP) particles.
- All filters were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25 °C and not variable by more than ±3 °C with relative humidity (RH) < 50% and was not variable by more than ±5 %. A convenient working RH was 40%. All preparation of filters was done by Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) accredited laboratory.

Field Monitoring Procedures

- The power supply was checked to ensure the HVS works properly.
- The filter holder and the area surrounding the filter were cleaned.

- The filter holder was removed by loosening the four bolts and a new filter, with stamped number upward, on a supporting screen was aligned carefully.
- The filter was properly aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter.
- The swing bolts were fastened to hold the filter holder down to the frame. The pressure applied should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
- The shelter lid was closed and was secured with the aluminium strip.
- The HVS was warmed-up for about 5 minutes to establish run-temperature conditions.
- A new flow rate record sheet was set into the flow recorder.
- The flow rate of the HVS was checked and adjusted at around 1.3 m³/min. The range specified in the EM&A Manual was between 0.6-1.7 m³/min.
- The programmable timer was set for a sampling period of 24 hours, and the starting time, weather condition and the filter number were recorded.
- The initial elapsed time was recorded.
- At the end of sampling, the sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half length so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact.
- It was then placed in a clean plastic envelope and sealed.
- All monitoring information was recorded on a standard data sheet.
- Filters were sent to a Hong Kong Laboratory Accreditation Scheme (HOKLAS) accredited laboratory for analysis.

Maintenance and Calibration

- The HVS and its accessories are maintained in good working condition, such as replacing motor brushes routinely and checking electrical wiring to ensure a continuous power supply.
- HVSs were calibrated upon installation and thereafter at bi-monthly intervals. The calibration kits were calibrated annually.
- Calibration records for HVS and calibration kit are shown in **Appendix F**.

1-hour TSP Monitoring

Field Monitoring

The measuring procedures of the 1-hour dust meter are in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

- Turn the power on.
- Close the air collecting opening cover.
- Push the "TIME SETTING" switch to [BG].
- Push "START/STOP" switch to perform background measurement for 6 seconds.
- Turn the knob at SENSI ADJ position to insert the light scattering plate.
- Leave the equipment for 1 minute upon "SPAN CHECK" is indicated in the display.
- Push "START/STOP" switch to perform automatic sensitivity adjustment. This measurement takes 1 minute.
- Pull out the knob and return it to MEASURE position.
- Setting time period of 1 hour for the 1-hour TSP measurement.
- Push "START/STOP" to start the 1-hour TSP measurement.
- Regular checking of the time period setting to ensure monitoring time of 1 hour.

Maintenance and Calibration

- The 1-hour dust meter would be checked at 3-month intervals and calibrated at 1-year intervals throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.
- Calibration records for direct dust meters are shown in **Appendix F**.

Weather Condition

- Meteorological data extracted from Hong Kong Observatory for the reporting month is provided in **Appendix H**.

2.3 Noise

2.3.1 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Table 2.4 summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency and duration of noise monitoring. The noise in A-weighted levels L_{eq} , L_{10} and L_{90} are recorded in a 30-minute interval between 0700 and 1900 hours.

Table 2.4: Noise Monitoring Parameters, Period and Frequency

Time Period	Parameters	Frequency
Daytime on normal weekdays (0700-1900 hours)	L_{eq} (30 min), L_{90} (30 min) & L_{10} (30 min)	Once every week

Note: *70 dB(A) for schools and 65 dB(A) during school examination periods.
If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

2.3.2 Monitoring Location

Noise monitoring stations and locations are given in **Table 2.5** and shown in **Figure 1**.

Table 2.5: Noise Monitoring Station

Monitoring Station	Location
NM2A	The Arch – Sun Tower (G/F)
NM3A	Xiqu Centre (G/F)
NM4A	Next to Tsim Sha Tsui Fire Station (G/F)
NM5A	Pedestrian road (G/F) outside West Kowloon Station

2.3.3 Monitoring Equipment

Integrating Sound Level Meter was used for noise monitoring. It was a Type 1 sound level meter capable of giving a continuous readout of the noise level readings including equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{Aeq}) and percentile sound pressure level (L_x). They comply with International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1). **Table 2.6** summarizes the noise monitoring equipment model being used.

Table 2.6: Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment Model	Calibrator
Integrating Sound Level Meter	
AWA5661 (Serial No.: 304718)	Quest QC-10 (Serial No.: Q19010183)

2.3.4 Monitoring Methodology

Field Monitoring

- The microphone of the Sound Level Meter was set at least 1.2 m above the ground.
- Free Field measurement was made at NM5A monitoring location.
- The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
 - frequency weighting: A
 - time weighting: Fast
 - time measurement: 30 minutes intervals (between 0700-1900 on normal weekdays)
- Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94 dB at 1 kHz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1 dB, the measurement would be considered invalid and has to be repeated after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- During the monitoring period, the L_{eq} , L_{10} and L_{90} were recorded. In addition, any site observations and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
- A correction of +3dB(A) was made to the free field measurements.

Maintenance and Calibration

- The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator is cleaned with soft cloth at quarterly intervals.
- The sound level meter and calibrator are sent to the supplier or HOKLAS laboratory to check and calibrate at yearly intervals.
- Calibration records are shown in **Appendix F**.

Weather Condition

- Meteorological data extracted from Hong Kong Observatory for the reporting month is provided in **Appendix H**.

2.4 Landscape and Visual

2.4.1 Monitoring Program

Table 2.7 details the monitoring program (as proposed in the WKCD EIA report) for landscape and visual impact during the construction phase.

Table 2.7: Monitoring Program for Landscape and Visual Impact during Construction Phase

Stage	Monitoring Task	Frequency	Report	Approval
Construction	Monitor implementation of proposed mitigation measures during the construction stage.	Bi-weekly	ET to report on Contractor's compliance	Counter-signed by IEC

During the landscape and visual impact monitoring, any changes in relation to the landscape and visual amenity should be monitored with reference to the baseline conditions of the site. In addition, mitigation measures were proposed in the WKCD EIA report to minimise the landscape and visual impacts during the construction phase. The proposed mitigation measures as shown in Table 9.1 and Table 9.2 of the EM&A Manual should be checked for proper implementation.

3 Monitoring Results

3.1 Impact Monitoring

Air quality, noise and landscape and visual impact monitoring was undertaken in compliance with the EM&A Manual during the reporting month.

3.2 Air Quality Monitoring

3.2.1 1-hour TSP

Results of 1-hour TSP are summarised in **Table 3.1**. Graphical plots of the monitoring results are shown in **Appendix G**.

Table 3.1: Summary of 1-hour TSP monitoring results

Monitoring Station	Monitoring Date	Start Time	1-hour TSP ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)			Range ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Action Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Limit Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
			1st Result	2nd Result	3rd Result			
AM3A	02-Dec-24	14:09	39	34	37	33-54	280.4	500
	07-Dec-24	08:02	49	48	45			
	13-Dec-24	14:07	50	45	54			
	19-Dec-24	08:05	51	50	44			
	23-Dec-24	14:01	42	44	50			
	28-Dec-24	08:04	33	33	36			
	31-Dec-24	14:08	39	37	37			
AM4A	02-Dec-24	14:17	41	37	39	31-51	278.5	500
	07-Dec-24	08:10	45	49	47			
	13-Dec-24	14:15	51	47	48			
	19-Dec-24	08:13	49	47	46			
	23-Dec-24	14:09	46	46	49			
	28-Dec-24	08:12	34	34	32			
AM5A	02-Dec-24	14:32	41	41	38	32-53	275.4	500
	07-Dec-24	08:27	48	43	41			
	13-Dec-24	14:30	51	53	51			
	19-Dec-24	08:30	49	44	47			
	23-Dec-24	14:24	41	45	41			
	28-Dec-24	08:29	32	39	40			
	31-Dec-24	14:31	34	37	40			

3.2.2 24-hour TSP

Results of 24-hour TSP are summarised in **Table 3.2**. Graphical plots of the monitoring results are shown in **Appendix G**.

Table 3.2: Summary of 24-hour TSP monitoring results

Monitoring Station	Monitoring Date	Start Time	Monitoring Results ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Range ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Action Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Limit Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
AM3A	02-Dec-24	10:00	33	33-48	152.4	260
	07-Dec-24	10:00	43			
	13-Dec-24	10:00	46			
	19-Dec-24	10:00	48			
	23-Dec-24	10:00	45			
	28-Dec-24	10:00	33			
	31-Dec-24	10:00	37			
AM4A	02-Dec-24	10:00	37	31-45	152.6	260
	07-Dec-24	10:00	43			
	13-Dec-24	10:00	44			
	19-Dec-24	10:00	45			
	23-Dec-24	10:00	43			
	28-Dec-24	10:00	31			
	31-Dec-24	10:00	35			
AM5A	02-Dec-24	10:00	36	32-49	141.1	260
	07-Dec-24	10:00	43			
	13-Dec-24	10:00	49			
	19-Dec-24	10:00	42			
	23-Dec-24	10:00	39			
	28-Dec-24	10:00	32			
	31-Dec-24	10:00	38			

No exceedance of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP (Action or Limit Level) was recorded in the reporting period.

3.3 Noise Monitoring

The construction noise monitoring results are summarized in **Table 3.3**. Graphical plots of the monitoring data and the station set-up as façade and free-field measurements are shown in **Appendix G**.

Table 3.3: Summary of noise monitoring results during normal weekdays

Monitoring Stations	Monitoring Date	Start Time	End Time	L_{eq} (30 mins) dB(A)	Limit Level for L_{eq} (dB(A))
NM2A	02-Dec-24	14:09	14:39	62.8	75
	07-Dec-24	08:02	08:32	62.8	
	13-Dec-24	14:07	14:37	62.9	
	19-Dec-24	08:05	08:35	63.0	
	23-Dec-24	14:01	14:31	62.8	
	28-Dec-24	08:04	08:34	62.6	
	31-Dec-24	14:08	14:38	62.7	
NM3A	02-Dec-24	15:39	16:09	60.6	75
	07-Dec-24	09:35	10:05	61.3	
	13-Dec-24	15:37	16:07	60.8	
	19-Dec-24	09:47	10:17	60.7	

Monitoring Stations	Monitoring Date	Start Time	End Time	L _{eq} (30 mins) dB(A)	Limit Level for L _{eq} (dB(A))
NM4A	23-Dec-24	15:40	16:10	60.9	70/65 ^{^#}
	28-Dec-24	09:46	10:16	61.3	
	31-Dec-24	15:50	16:20	61.0	
	02-Dec-24	16:14	16:44	58.0	
	07-Dec-24	10:10	10:40	58.3	
	13-Dec-24	16:12	16:42	58.6	
	19-Dec-24	10:22	10:52	58.5	
	23-Dec-24	16:15	16:45	58.4	
	28-Dec-24	10:21	10:51	58.1	
	31-Dec-24	16:25	16:55	58.4	
NM5A*	02-Dec-24	14:59	15:29	63.3	75
	07-Dec-24	08:54	09:24	63.3	
	13-Dec-24	14:57	15:27	63.7	
	19-Dec-24	08:57	09:36	63.6	
	23-Dec-24	14:51	15:30	63.8	
	28-Dec-24	08:56	09:35	63.9	
	31-Dec-24	15:00	15:39	63.7	

Remarks:

* +3dB (A) correction was applied to free-field measurement.

[^] 70 dB(A) for schools and 65 dB(A) during school examination periods.

[#] No school examination was conducted during reporting period.

No exceedance of Construction Noise (Action or Limit Level) was recorded in the reporting month

Construction Noise Permits for the works carried out during restricted hours were obtained and listed in **Table 4.3**.

3.4 Landscape and Visual Impact

Landscape and visual impact inspections were conducted as part of the weekly site inspections on 04 and 18 December 2024 for Zones 2A, 2B & 2C during the reporting month. As reviewed by the registered Landscape Architect, no adverse comment on landscape and visual aspects was made during these inspections.

The landscape and visual mitigation measures were implemented during the reporting period. The summary of implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures is provided in **Appendix J**.

4 Site Environmental Management

4.1 Site Inspection

4.1.1 Zones 2A, 2B & 2C (Contract No.: CC/2023/2B/095)

Construction phase weekly site inspections were carried out on 11, 19, 24 and 31 December 2024 at Zones 2A, 2B & 2C. The joint site inspection with IEC, ET, ER and Contractor for Zones 2A, 2B & 2C was held on 11 December 2024. All observations have been recorded in the site inspection checklist and passed to the Contractor together with the appropriate recommended mitigation measures where necessary.

The key observations from the site inspections and associated recommendations are summarized in **Table 4.1**.

Table 4.1: Summary of Site Inspections and Recommendations for Zones 2A, 2B & 2C

Inspecti on Date	Parameter	Observation / Recommendation	Contractor's Responses / Action(s) Undertaken	Close-out (Date)
04-Dec-24	Air Quality & Waste Management	The contractor was reminded that dust suppression measures shall be strengthened at the access road to minimize dust impact. The contractor was reminded to have better housekeeping and dispose general refuse frequently at designated area and to avoid accumulation on site which may lead to hygiene problem.	Water was sprayed for dust suppression for dusty work. General refuse was properly stored in the collection skip.	04-Dec-24
24-Dec-24	Water Quality	The contractor was reminded that fuel drum shall not be stored in designated area which have pollution prevention facilities or drip trays with adequate capacity.	The fuel drum was relocated to proper storage area.	27-Dec-24
31-Dec-24	Water Quality	The contractor was reminded that stockpile of cement bags (>20 bags) shall be fully covered with tarpaulin when not in use.	Stockpile of cement bags was covered with tarpaulin sheet.	02-Jan-25

4.2 Advice on the Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status

The Contractors have been registered as a chemical waste producer for the Project. Construction and demolition (C&D) material sorting will be carried out on site. A sufficient number of receptacles were available for general refuse collection.

4.2.1 Zones 2A, 2B & 2C (Contract No.: CC/2023/2B/095)

As advised by the Zones 2A, 2B & 2C Contractor, 2675.10 tonne and 0.0 tonne of inert C&D material were disposed of as public fill to Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Public Fill and Tuen Mun Area 38 Public Fill respectively, while 38.92 tonne of general refuse were disposed of at SENT landfill. 0.0 tonne of metals, 0.0 tonne of paper/cardboard packaging, 0.0 tonne of plastics and 0.0 tonne of timber was collected by recycling contractors in the reporting month. 0.00 tonne of inert C&D material were reused on site. 3082.05 tonne of inert C&D material were reused in other projects and 0.0 tonne of inert C&D material was imported for reuse at site in the reporting month. 0.00 tonne of inert C&D material was disposed to sorting facility and 0.0 tonne of chemical waste was collected by licensed contractors in the reporting period.

The cumulative waste generation records for Zones 2A, 2B & 2C are shown in **Appendix I**.

4.3 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits

The environmental permits, licenses, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project which were valid during the period are summarised in **Table 4.3**.

4.3.1 Zones 2A, 2B & 2C (Contract No.: CC/2023/2B/095)

The environmental permits, licenses, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project which were valid during the period are summarised in **Table 4..**

Table 4.3: Status of Environmental Submissions, Licenses and Permits for Zones 2A, 2B & 2C

Permit / License No. / Notification / Reference No.	Valid Period		Status	Remarks
	From	To		
Chemical Waste Producer Registration				
WPN5117-256-V1011-40	11-Jul-24	--	Valid	--
Billing Account Construction Waste Disposal				
7051739	01-Aug-24	--	Account Active	--
Construction Noise Permit				
GW-RE1296-24	23-Oct-24	13-Apr-2025	Valid	-
Wastewater Discharge License				
WT00045374-2024	24-Oct-24	31-Oct-2029	Valid	--
Notification under Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation				
10006790	11-Jul-24	--	Notified	--

4.4 Recommended Mitigation Measures

The EM&A programme followed the recommended mitigation measures in the EM&A Manual. The EM&A requirements as well as the summary of implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures are provided in **Appendix J**. In particular, the following mitigation measures were brought to attention during the site inspections:

4.4.1 Zones 2A, 2B & 2C (Contract No.: CC/2023/2B/095)

Water Quality

- Better storage of fuel drums in the designated area that has pollution prevention facilities or drip trays with adequate capacity.
- Cement bags with more than 20 bags should be fully covered with tarpaulin when not in use.

5 Compliance with Environmental Permit

The status of the required submission under the EP during the reporting period is summarized in **Table 5.1**.

Table 5.1: Status of Submissions under the Environmental Permit

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report for November 2024	13 December 2024

6 Report in Non-compliance, Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

6.1 Record on Non-compliance of Action and Limit Levels

There was no breach of Action or Limit levels for Air Quality (1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP) and Construction Noise in this reporting month.

6.2 Record on Environmental Complaints Received

No environmental complaint was received in the reporting month.

The cumulative statistics on complaints were provided in **Appendix K**.

6.3 Record on Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecution

No notifications of summons or successful prosecutions were received this month. The cumulative statistics on notifications of summons and successful prosecutions were provided in **Appendix K**.

7 Future Key Issues

7.1 Construction Works for the Coming Month(s)

The major site works for Zones 2A, 2B & 2C scheduled to be commissioned in the coming month include:

- Bored Pile, Pipe Pile and King Post Works

7.2 Key Issues for the Coming Month

7.2.1 Zones 2A, 2B & 2C (Contract No.: CC/2023/2B/095)

Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:

- Generation of dust from construction works;
- Noise impact from piling works;
- Generation of site surface runoffs and wastewater from activities on-site;
- Management of stockpiles and slopes, particularly on rainy days;
- Sorting, recycling, storage and disposal of general refuse and construction waste; and
- Management of chemicals and avoidance of oil spillage on-site.

7.3 Monitoring Schedule for the Coming Month

The environmental site inspection and environmental monitoring will be continued in the coming month. The tentative monitoring schedule for the coming month is shown in the **Appendix E**.

8 Conclusions and Recommendations

8.1 Conclusions

The EM&A programme as recommended in the EM&A Manual has been undertaken. The construction works and EM&A programme for Zone 2A (Contract No.: GW/2020/05/073) was commenced on 03 October 2020 and handed over on 31 March 2023; while the construction works and EM&A programme for Zone 2B & 2C (Contract No.: CC/2020/2B/088) was commenced on 30 September 2021 and handed over on 05 July 2024. The construction works and EM&A programme for Zones 2A, 2B & 2C (Contract No.: CC/2023/2B/095) was commenced on 05 July 2024.

Monitoring of air quality and noise with respect to the Projects is underway. In particular, the 1-hour TSP, 24-hour TSP, Noise Level (as L_{eq} , 30 minutes) under monitoring have been checked against established Action and Limit levels. There was no breach of Action or Limit levels for Air Quality (1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP) and Construction Noise in this reporting month.

No environmental complaints were recorded in the reporting month. No notifications of summons or successful prosecutions were received during the reporting month.

Weekly construction phase site inspections and bi-weekly landscape and visual impact inspections were conducted during the reporting month as required. It was observed that the Contractors had implemented all possible and feasible mitigation measures to mitigate the potential environmental impacts during construction phase works.

8.2 Recommendations

Potential environmental impacts due to the construction activities, including air quality, noise, water quality, waste, landscape and visual, will be monitored or reviewed. The recommended environmental mitigation measures shall be implemented on site and regular inspections as required will be carried out to ensure that the environmental conditions are acceptable.

Figure 1 Site Layout Plan and Monitoring Stations

Appendices

- A. Project Organisation
- B. Tentative Construction Programme
- C. Action and Limit Levels for Construction Phase
- D. Event and Action Plan for Air Quality, Noise, Landscape and Visual Impact
- E. Monitoring Schedule
- F. Calibration Certifications
- G. Graphical Plots of the Monitoring Results
- H. Meteorological Data Extracted from Hong Kong Observatory
- I. Waste Flow table
- J. Environmental Mitigation Measures – Implementation Status
- K. Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

A. Project Organisation

Project Organization

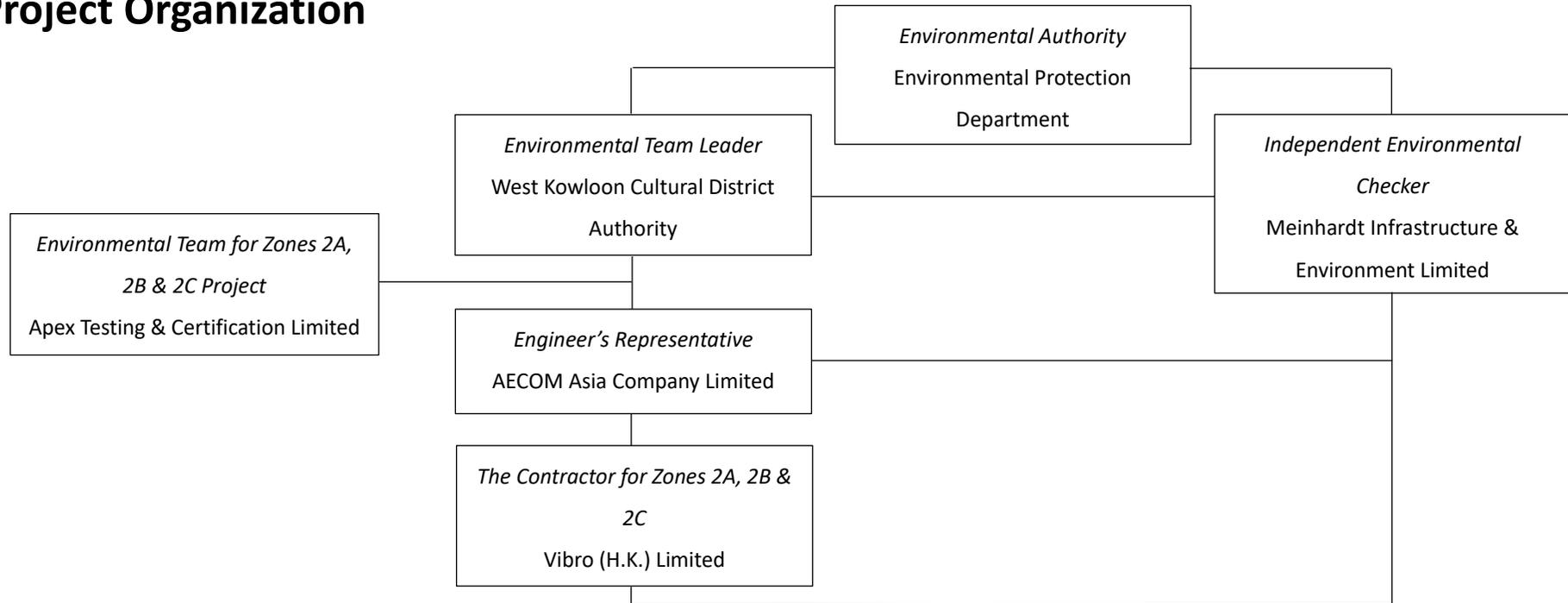


Table A-1: Contract Information

Company Name	Role	Name	Telephone	Email
West Kowloon Cultural District Authority	WKCDA Representative & Project ETL	Mr. Max LEE	2200 0782	max.sl.lee@wkcd.a.hk
Meinhardt Infrastructure & Environment Limited	Independent Environmental Checker	Ms. Claudine LEE	2859 5409	claudinelee@meinhardt.com.hk
AECOM Asia Company Limited	Assistant Resident Engineer (Zones 2A, 2B & 2C)	Mr. Laurence WONG	5791 8711	cheuklunlaurence.wong@aecom.com
Vibro (H.K.) Limited	Environmental Sustainability Manager	Mr. Tony YAM	2137 5586	tony_yam@vibro.com.hk
Apex Testing & Certification Limited	Contractor's Environmental Team Leader	Mr. Calvin LUI	9629 9718	calvinlui@apextestcert.com

B. Tentative Construction Programme

ELS Works (Stages 1 & 2) for Integrated Basement and Underground Road in Zones 2A, 2B and 2C of West Kowloon Cultural District

Activity ID	Activity Name	Wk Dur	Start	Finish	% Complete	Total Float	2024				2025				
							Dec 6	Jan 7	Feb 8	Mar 9	Dec 6	Jan 7	Feb 8	Mar 9	
ELS Works (Stages 1 & 2) for IBUR in Zones 2A, 2B and 2C of the West Kowloon Cultural District							914	05-Jul-24 A	04-Jan-27	19.26%	366				
Contract Dates							89	28-Dec-24	27-Mar-25	0%	015				
Access Dates							55	31-Jan-25	27-Mar-25	0%	0				
Tentative Access Date							0	31-Jan-25	31-Jan-25	0%	0				
WKCD-A-AD-01020	Tentative Access to Portion B06	0	31-Jan-25*		0%	0									
Late Access Date							0	27-Mar-25	27-Mar-25	0%	0				
WKCD-A-AD-02020	Late Access to Portion B06	0	27-Mar-25*		0%	0									
Last CAI Date for Optional Works							0	28-Dec-24	28-Dec-24	0%	1104				
WKCD-A-AD-03010	(Opt Works Item No.1) Maintenance and Demolition of NSO	0	28-Dec-24		0%	1104									
WKCD-A-AD-03020	(Opt Works Item No.2) Adopt G/F NSO as CA's & RSS's site office shared meeting space, Maintain 1/F NSO & Demolish NSK	0	28-Dec-24		0%	1104									
Cost Centre A - Preliminaries, General Requirements							328	02-Aug-24 A	25-Jun-25	52.63%	924				
General Submission and Procurement							327	02-Aug-24 A	24-Jun-25	52.89%	925				
Submission and Approval							238	02-Aug-24 A	27-Mar-25	62.18%	83				
Contingency Management Plan							149	02-Aug-24 A	28-Dec-24	96.43%	71				
WKCD-A-SUB-01140	Review and approve submission of Contingency Management Plan	149	02-Aug-24 A	28-Dec-24	96.43%	71									
Relevant Government submission for the Barging Point to the Relevant Authorities							28	11-Dec-24 A	07-Jan-25	60.71%	13				
WKCD-A-SUB-01340	Review and approve submission of relevant Government submission for the Barging Point to the Relevant Authorities	28	11-Dec-24 A	07-Jan-25	60.71%	13									
Operation Plan and Marine Traffic Impact Assessment (including marine traffic activity field survey)							96	24-Sep-24 A	28-Dec-24	96.43%	23				
WKCD-A-SUB-01380	Review and approve submission of Operation Plan and Marine Traffic Impact Assessment by CA and Relevant Authorities	96	24-Sep-24 A	28-Dec-24	96.43%	23									
Authority Department Submission							97	23-Sep-24 A	28-Dec-24	98.89%	172				
WKCD-A-SUB-01440	Application to EPD and obtain permit for marine dumping	97	23-Sep-24 A	28-Dec-24	98.89%	172									
TTMS scheme including for drainage diversion works							172	27-Aug-24 A	14-Feb-25	95.04%	20				
WKCD-A-SUB-01600	Review and approve submission of TTMS scheme including for drainage diversion works	108	27-Aug-24 A	13-Dec-24 A	100%										
WKCD-A-SUB-01620	Coordination and approval of TTMS scheme with TMLG	11	02-Dec-24 A	13-Dec-24 A	100%										
WKCD-A-SUB-01640	Trial run and implementation of TTMS scheme	7	08-Feb-25	14-Feb-25	0%	20									
Joint Written Guarantee for the water-tightness of ELS for Zones 2A-1 and 2A-2-1							90	28-Dec-24	27-Mar-25	0%	55				
WKCD-A-SUB-01460	Prepare and submit Joint Written Guarantee for the water-tightness of ELS for Zones 2A-1 and 2A-2-1	90	28-Dec-24	27-Mar-25	0%	55									
Procurement and Delivery of Materials							233	04-Nov-24 A	24-Jun-25	27.24%	925				
Interlocking Pipe Pile materials							84	04-Nov-24 A	26-Jan-25	87.07%	074				
WKCD-A-PRO-1200	Delivery of Interlocking interlocking pipe pile (11th Batch)	31	04-Nov-24 A	05-Dec-24 A	100%										
WKCD-A-PRO-1220	Delivery of Interlocking interlocking pipe pile (12th Batch)	31	08-Nov-24 A	09-Dec-24 A	100%										
WKCD-A-PRO-1230	Delivery of Interlocking interlocking pipe pile (13th Batch)	35	08-Nov-24 A	13-Dec-24 A	100%										
WKCD-A-PRO-1010	Delivery of Interlocking interlocking pipe pile (1st Batch)	30	28-Dec-24	26-Jan-25	0%	074									
Hoarding Materials							28	28-Dec-24	24-Jan-25	0%	-107				
WKCD-A-PRO-2200	Procurement of Hoarding Materials	14	28-Dec-24	10-Jan-25	0%	-107									
WKCD-A-PRO-2220	Delivery of Hoarding Materials	14	11-Jan-25	24-Jan-25	0%	-107									
Bored Pile Materials							8	03-Dec-24 A	10-Dec-24 A	100%					
WKCD-A-PRO-2160	Procurement of Bored Pile materials for 2A-2-2	3	03-Dec-24 A	06-Dec-24 A	100%										
WKCD-A-PRO-2180	Delivery of Bored Pile materials for 2A-2-2	1	10-Dec-24 A	10-Dec-24 A	100%										
King Post Materials							66	20-Nov-24 A	24-Jan-25	31.71%	19				
WKCD-A-PRO-2020	Delivery of King Post Material for Zone 2A-2-1 (ELS and Steel Platform)	39	20-Nov-24 A	28-Dec-24	92.86%	-57									
WKCD-A-PRO-2080	Procurement of King Post material for Zone 2B & 2A-1 (ELS and Steel Platform)	14	28-Dec-24	10-Jan-25	0%	19									
WKCD-A-PRO-2100	Delivery of King Post Material for Zone 2B & 2A-1 (ELS and Steel Platform)	14	11-Jan-25	24-Jan-25	0%	19									
TTMS Materials							42	28-Dec-24	07-Feb-25	0%	20				
WKCD-A-PRO-2240	Procurement of TTMS Materials	28	28-Dec-24	24-Jan-25	0%	20									
WKCD-A-PRO-2260	Delivery of TTMS Materials	14	25-Jan-25	07-Feb-25	0%	20									
Steel Platform Material							90	27-Mar-25	24-Jun-25	0%	-70				
WKCD-A-PRO-2120	Procurement of Steel Platform material for Zone 2B & 2A-1	90	27-Mar-25	24-Jun-25	0%	-70									
Coordination							314	16-Aug-24 A	25-Jun-25	40%	924				
Interface Contractors and Other Project Contractors							314	16-Aug-24 A	25-Jun-25	40%	924				
WKCD-A-CIC-01040	Coordination with Contract no.CC/2017/3A/030 L1 Works of the Lyric Theatre Complex and Extended basement in Zone 3B	180	16-Aug-24 A	11-Feb-25	74.44%	72									
WKCD-A-CIC-01060	Coordination with MTRCL, other Project Contractors and Future PIW Works Contractor	300	16-Aug-24 A	11-Jun-25	44.67%	72									
WKCD-A-CIC-01050	Coordination with Contract no.CC/2017/3A/031 L2 Contract for Lyric Theatre Complex and Extended basement project	180	28-Dec-24	25-Jun-25	0%	924									
Construction							111	08-Jan-25	27-May-25	0%	11				
Preliminaries, Site Accommodation and Facilities							111	08-Jan-25	27-May-25	0%	11				
WKCD-A-MOB-01140	Mobilization of plant and equipment for construction of barging point and preparation works	21	08-Jan-25	04-Feb-25	0%	11									
WKCD-A-MOB-01160	Construction of barging point, inspection and ready for operation	90	05-Feb-25	27-May-25	0%	11									
Cost Centre B & I - General, Hoarding and Monitoring Works							232	11-Sep-24 A	30-Apr-25	48.33%	52				

	Milestone		Planned Bar
	Critical MS		% Complete
	Summary		3rd Draft MS
	Critical Bar		3rd Draft Bar

CC/2023/2B/095 3 Month Rolling Work Programme (3rd Draft)

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
07-Aug-24	1st Draft		
09-Sep-24	2nd Draft		
17-Oct-24	3rd Draft		
27-Dec-24	Update	KL	

ELS Works (Stages 1 & 2) for Integrated Basement and Underground Road in Zones 2A, 2B and 2C of West Kowloon Cultural District

Activity ID	Activity Name	Wk Dur	Start	Finish	% Complete	Total Float	2024				2025						
							Dec 6	Jan 7	Feb 8	Mar 9	Dec 6	Jan 7	Feb 8	Mar 9			
General Submission																	
Submission and Approval																	
Method statement for drainage diversion works at Zone 2B Austin Road West																	
WKCD-A-B-SUB-01140	Review and approve submission of method statement for drainage diversion works at Zone 2B Austin Road West	109	11-Sep-24 A	28-Dec-24	96.43%	68											
Construction																	
General and Monitoring Works																	
Relocate water check meter cabinet																	
WKCD-A-B-MOB-01100	Site clearance, break up and removal of existing road pavement and light posts, signages	60	30-Oct-24 A	10-Jan-25	81.67%	68											
WKCD-A-B-MOB-01240	Relocation of check water meter cabinet at Zone 2A East gantry	24	28-Dec-24	25-Jan-25	0%	55											
WKCD-A-B-MOB-01260	Demolition for existing road barrier, road sign and chainlink fence at Zone 2A East gantry	36	27-Jan-25	12-Mar-25	0%	55											
Monitoring Works with MTRC																	
WKCD-A-B-MOB-01200	Coordination with WSD and MTRC	76	27-Sep-24 A	28-Dec-24	98.67%	63											
Monitoring Works with HyD																	
WKCD-A-B-MOB-01160	Coordination with highways department(HyD)	76	27-Sep-24 A	28-Dec-24	98.33%	54											
WKCD-A-B-MOB-01180	Relocation of existing light post at Zone 2A East gantry	60	30-Dec-24	13-Mar-25	0%	54											
Monitoring Works with drainage diversion																	
WKCD-A-B-MOB-01140	Carry-out drainage diversion works, T&C and backfilling works at Zone 2B Austin Road West	60	15-Feb-25	30-Apr-25	0%	17											
Monitoring Works with FW107																	
WKCD-A-B-MOB-01220	Carry-out FW107 diversion works including T&C and inspection, waterproofing, movement joint and steel plate	76	30-Dec-24	01-Apr-25	0%	63											
Hoarding and Gantry																	
WKCD-A-B-MOB-01300	Hoarding, covered walkway, gantries and waterbarriers modification including graphic and steel boards(Partial)	54	25-Jan-25	01-Apr-25	0%	-88											
Cost Centre C - Excavation and Lateral Support Works for Zone 2B (Stage 1)																	
Construction																	
Preliminaries, Trial Trench & Fabrication Works																	
Trial trench before drilling work																	
WKCD-A-C-CON-01190	Trial trench before drilling work at Zone 2B (PP-255 to PP-319)	20	28-Dec-24	21-Jan-25	0%	97											
WKCD-A-C-CON-01470	Trial trench before drilling work for king post at Zone 2B	20	27-Mar-25	23-Apr-25	0%	-56											
Gravity Casing Grout Works																	
WKCD-A-C-CON-01200	Gravity casing grout work (C_C001 to C_C037)(Total=37nos) (Consent 6a)	36	23-Dec-24 A	08-Feb-25	8.33%	84											
WKCD-A-C-CON-01380	Gravity casing grout work (B_C001 to B_C038)(Total=38nos) (Consent 5)	38	28-Dec-24	14-Feb-25	0%	858											
Pre-Grout Curtain Works																	
Drilling works grout curtain at Zone 2B at AURW Row (PP-164 to PP-001)																	
WKCD-A-C-CON-01041	Drilling works grout curtain at Zone 2B(PP-033 to PP-015)(Total=19nos, 1 no/day/rig, 1rig)(Consent 3)	72	03-Oct-24 A	28-Dec-24	94.74%	166											
WKCD-A-C-CON-01123	Drilling works grout curtain at Zone 2B(PP-164 to PP-135)(Total=30nos, 1 no/day/rig, 1rig)(Consent 3)	30	13-Dec-24 A	20-Jan-25	36.67%	-30											
Drilling works grout curtain at Zone 2B at AURW Row (PP-165 to PP-319)																	
WKCD-A-C-CON-01124	Drilling works grout curtain at Zone 2B(PP-165 to PP-194)(Total=30nos, 1 no/day/rig, 1rig)(Consent 3)	30	13-Dec-24 A	20-Jan-25	36.67%	0											
Pre-grout curtain works at Zone 2B at AURW Row (PP-164 to PP-001)																	
WKCD-A-C-CON-01060	Carry-out Pre-grout curtain works at Zone 2B(P_A017 to P_A001 even) (P_B009 to P_B001)	72	03-Oct-24 A	28-Dec-24	94.12%	189											
WKCD-A-C-CON-01142	Carry-out Pre-grout curtain works at Zone 2B(P_A167 to P_A138 even) (P_B085 to P_B071)	31	20-Dec-24 A	28-Jan-25	16.13%	-6											
Pre-grout curtain works at Zone 2B at AURW Row (PP-165 to PP-319)																	
WKCD-A-C-CON-01143	Carry-out Pre-grout curtain works at Zone 2B(P_A168 to P_A197 even) (P_B086 to P_B100)Consent 3)	30	20-Dec-24 A	27-Jan-25	16.67%	24											
Interlocking Pipe Pile Wall Works																	
Interlocking Pipe Pile Wall Works at AURW Row (PP-164 to PP-001)																	
WKCD-A-C-CON-01085	Installation of interlocking pipe pile wall at Zone 2B(PP-033 to PP-015)(Total=19nos, 1 no/day/rig, 1rig)(Consent 3)	19	19-Dec-24 A	13-Jan-25	31.58%	172											
WKCD-A-C-CON-01080	Installation of interlocking pipe pile wall at Zone 2B(PP-014 to PP-001)(Total=14nos, 1 no/day/rig, 1rig)(Consent 3)	14	14-Jan-25	01-Feb-25	0%	177											
WKCD-A-C-CON-01166	Installation of interlocking pipe pile wall at Zone 2B(PP-164 to PP-135)(Total=30nos, 1 no/day/rig, 1rig)(Consent 3)	30	01-Feb-25	07-Mar-25	0%	-6											
Interlocking Pipe Pile Wall Works at AURW Row (PP-165 to PP-319)																	
WKCD-A-C-CON-01174	Installation of interlocking pipe pile wall at Zone 2B(PP-165 to PP-194)(Total=30nos, 1 no/day/rig, 1rig)(Consent 3)	30	28-Jan-25	06-Mar-25	0%	24											
Interlocking Pipe Pile Wall Works at Middle Row (PPB-172 to PPB-342)																	
WKCD-A-C-CON-01350	Installation of interlocking pipe pile wall at Zone 2B(PPB-172 to PPB-201)(Total=30nos, 1 no/day/rig, 1rig)(Consent 3)	27	16-Nov-24 A	17-Dec-24 A	100%												
WKCD-A-C-CON-01359	Installation of interlocking pipe pile wall at Zone 2B(PPB-292 to PPB-321)(Total=30nos, 1 no/day/rig, 1rig)(Consent 3)	31	21-Nov-24 A	28-Dec-24	96.67%	211											
WKCD-A-C-CON-10000	Installation of interlocking pipe pile wall at Zone 2B(PPB-322 to PPB-342)(Total=21nos, 1 no/day/rig, 1rig)(Consent 3)	21	30-Dec-24	23-Jan-25	0%	211											
Interlocking Pipe Pile Wall Works at Middle Row (PPB-171 to PPB-001)																	
WKCD-A-C-CON-01347	Installation of interlocking pipe pile wall at Zone 2B(PPB-113 to PPB-085)(Total=29nos, 1 no/day/rig, 1rig)(Consent 3)	27	05-Nov-24 A	05-Dec-24 A	100%												
WKCD-A-C-CON-01345	Installation of interlocking pipe pile wall at Zone 2B(PPB-142 to PPB-114)(Total=29nos, 1 no/day/rig, 1rig)(Consent 3)	31	21-Nov-24 A	28-Dec-24	96.55%	186											
WKCD-A-C-CON-01440	Installation of interlocking pipe pile wall at Zone 2B(PPB-084 to PPB-057)(Total=28nos, 1 no/day/rig, 1rig)(Consent 5)	28	06-Dec-24 A	10-Jan-25	60.71%	222											
WKCD-A-C-CON-01340	Installation of interlocking pipe pile wall at Zone 2B(PPB-171 to PPB-143)(Total=29nos, 1 no/day/rig, 1rig)(Consent 3)	29	18-Dec-24 A	23-Jan-25	24.14%	165											
WKCD-A-C-CON-01445	Installation of interlocking pipe pile wall at Zone 2B(PPB-056 to PPB-029)(Total=28nos, 1 no/day/rig, 1rig)(Consent 5)	28	11-Jan-25	15-Feb-25	0%	829											
WKCD-A-C-CON-01450	Installation of interlocking pipe pile wall at Zone 2B(PPB-028 to PPB-001)(Total=28nos, 1 no/day/rig, 1rig)(Consent 5)	28	17-Feb-25	20-Mar-25	0%	829											
Post Grout Curtain Works																	
		101	17-Dec-24 A	24-Apr-25	0%	140											

◆ Milestone	 Planned Bar
◆ Critical MS	 % Complete
▼ Summary	 3rd Draft MS
 Critical Bar	 3rd Draft Bar

CC/2023/2B/095 3 Month Rolling Work Programme (3rd Draft)

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
07-Aug-24	1st Draft		
09-Sep-24	2nd Draft		
17-Oct-24	3rd Draft		
27-Dec-24	Update	KL	

ELS Works (Stages 1 & 2) for Integrated Basement and Underground Road in Zones 2A, 2B and 2C of West Kowloon Cultural District

Activity ID	Activity Name	Wk Dur	Start	Finish	% Complete	Total Float	2024				2025					
							Dec 6	Jan 7	Feb 8	Mar 9	Dec 6	Jan 7	Feb 8	Mar 9		
Post Grout Curtain Works AURW Row (PP-164 to PP-001)																
WKCDA-C-CON-01167	Carry-out Post grout curtain works at Zone 2B(P_A167 to P_A138)(Consent 3)	31	08-Mar-25	14-Apr-25	0%	-6										
Post Grout Curtain Works AURW Row (PP-165 to PP-319)																
WKCDA-C-CON-01175	Carry-out Post grout curtain works at Zone 2B(P_A168 to P_A197)(Consent 3)	30	07-Mar-25	11-Apr-25	0%	24										
Post Grout Curtain Works between Zone 3 and Zone 2B																
WKCDA-C-CON-01070	Carry-out Post grout curtain works between Zone 3 and Zone 2B (G_A063 to G_A093)	93	28-Dec-24	24-Apr-25	0%	140										
WKCDA-C-CON-01050	Carry-out Post grout curtain works between Zone 3 and Zone 2B (G_A032 to G_A062)	31	07-Feb-25	14-Mar-25	0%	140										
WKCDA-C-CON-01010	Carry-out Post grout curtain works between Zone 3 and Zone 2B (G_A001 to G_A031)	31	15-Mar-25	24-Apr-25	0%	140										
Post Grout Curtain Works between Zone 3 and Zone 2C																
WKCDA-C-CON-01150	Carry-out Post grout curtain works between Zone 3 and Zone 2B (G_A132 to G_A162)	87	17-Dec-24 A	03-Apr-25	0%	154										
WKCDA-C-CON-01130	Carry-out Post grout curtain works between Zone 3 and Zone 2B (G_A094 to G_A124)	31	17-Dec-24 A	24-Jan-25	25.81%	154										
WKCDA-C-CON-01170	Carry-out Post grout curtain works between Zone 3 and Zone 2B (G_A163 to G_A193)	31	28-Dec-24	06-Feb-25	0%	196										
WKCDA-C-CON-01135	Carry-out Post grout curtain works between Zone 3 and Zone 2B (G_A125 to G_A131)	31	25-Jan-25	05-Mar-25	0%	154										
WKCDA-C-CON-01135	Carry-out Post grout curtain works between Zone 3 and Zone 2B (G_A125 to G_A131)	6	07-Feb-25	13-Feb-25	0%	196										
WKCDA-C-CON-01210	Carry-out Post grout curtain works between Zone 3 and Zone 2B (G_A194 to G_A217)	25	06-Mar-25	03-Apr-25	0%	154										
Cost Centre D - Excavation and Lateral Support Works for Zone 2C (Stage 1)							165	15-Oct-24 A	08-May-25	45.5%	793					
Construction							165	15-Oct-24 A	08-May-25	45.5%	793					
Preliminaries, Trial Trench & Fabrication Works							95	15-Oct-24 A	08-Feb-25	71.05%	863					
WKCDA-D-CON-01010	Trial trench before drilling work at Zone 2C(PPA-001 to PPA-397)	63	15-Oct-24 A	28-Dec-24	95%	895										
WKCDA-D-CON-01070	Gravity casing grout work (A_C047 to A_C093) (Total=47nos)	47	18-Nov-24 A	14-Jan-25	70.21%	882										
WKCDA-D-CON-01090	Gravity casing grout work (A_C094 to A_C140) (Total=47nos)	47	20-Nov-24 A	16-Jan-25	65.96%	880										
WKCDA-D-CON-01100	Gravity casing grout work (A_C141 to A_C187) (Total=47nos)	47	28-Nov-24 A	24-Jan-25	51.06%	873										
WKCDA-D-CON-01020	Gravity casing grout work (A_C001 to A_C046) (Total=46nos)	46	11-Dec-24 A	08-Feb-25	28.26%	863										
Pre-Grout Curtain Works							134	20-Nov-24 A	08-May-25	16.26%	793					
Drilling works grout curtain at Zone 2C							134	20-Nov-24 A	08-May-25	8.85%	793					
Drilling works grout curtain at Zone 2C Part 1							121	20-Nov-24 A	17-Apr-25	10%	806					
WKCDA-D-CON-01042	Drilling works grout curtain at Zone 2C(PPA-121 to PPA-076)(Total=46nos, 1no/day/rig, 1rig)(Consent 6b)	46	20-Nov-24 A	15-Jan-25	67.39%	66										
WKCDA-D-CON-01044	Drilling works grout curtain at Zone 2C(PPA-213 to PPA-168)(Total=46nos, 1no/day/rig, 2rig)(Consent 6b)	23	06-Dec-24 A	04-Jan-25	73.91%	890										
WKCDA-D-CON-01043	Drilling works grout curtain at Zone 2C(PPA-167 to PPA-122)(Total=46nos, 1no/day/rig, 1rig)(Consent 6b)	46	10-Dec-24 A	07-Feb-25	30.43%	864										
WKCDA-D-CON-01041	Drilling works grout curtain at Zone 2C(PPA-075 to PPA-030)(Total=46nos, 1no/day/rig, 1rig)(Consent 6b)	46	16-Jan-25	13-Mar-25	0%	66										
WKCDA-D-CON-01040	Drilling works grout curtain at Zone 2C(PPA-029 to PPA-001)(Total=29nos, 1no/day/rig, 1rig)(Consent 6b)	29	14-Mar-25	17-Apr-25	0%	69										
Drilling works grout curtain at Zone 2C Part 2							115	12-Dec-24 A	08-May-25	8.85%	-7					
WKCDA-D-CON-01045	Drilling works grout curtain at Zone 2C(PPA-214 to PPA-259)(Total=46nos, 1no/day/rig, 2rig)(Consent 6b)	23	12-Dec-24 A	10-Jan-25	52.17%	-7										
WKCDA-D-CON-01046	Drilling works grout curtain at Zone 2C(PPA-260 to PPA-305)(Total=46nos, 1no/day/rig, 1rig)(Consent 6b)	46	11-Jan-25	08-Mar-25	0%	-7										
WKCDA-D-CON-01047	Drilling works grout curtain at Zone 2C(PPA-306 to PPA-351)(Total=46nos, 1no/day/rig, 1rig)(Consent 6b)	46	10-Mar-25	08-May-25	0%	-7										
Pre-grout curtain works at Zone 2C							131	23-Nov-24 A	08-May-25	0%	56					
Pre-grout curtain works at Zone 2C Part 1							121	23-Nov-24 A	24-Apr-25	7%	66					
WKCDA-D-CON-01062	Carry-out Pre-grout curtain works at Zone 2C(A_A122 to A_A077) (A_B040 to A_B062)(Consent 6b)	46	23-Nov-24 A	18-Jan-25	60.87%	95										
WKCDA-D-CON-01064	Carry-out Pre-grout curtain works at Zone 2C(A_A214 to A_A169) (A_B086 to A_B108)(Consent 6b)	46	06-Dec-24 A	04-Feb-25	36.96%	-8										
WKCDA-D-CON-01063	Carry-out Pre-grout curtain works at Zone 2C(A_A168 to A_A123) (A_B063 to A_B085)(Consent 6b)	46	10-Dec-24 A	07-Feb-25	30.43%	35										
WKCDA-D-CON-01060	Carry-out Pre-grout curtain works at Zone 2C(A_A076 to A_A031) (A_B017 to A_B039)(Consent 6b)	32	14-Mar-25	24-Apr-25	0%	66										
Pre-grout curtain works at Zone 2C Part 2							115	12-Dec-24 A	08-May-25	0%	-7					
WKCDA-D-CON-01065	Carry-out Pre-grout curtain works at Zone 2C(A_A216 to A_A260) (A_B109 to A_B131)(Consent 6b)	46	12-Dec-24 A	10-Feb-25	26.09%	16										
WKCDA-D-CON-01066	Carry-out Pre-grout curtain works at Zone 2C(A_A262 to A_A306) (A_B132 to A_B154)(Consent 6b)	46	10-Mar-25	08-May-25	0%	-7										
Interlocking Pipe Pile Wall Works							66	05-Feb-25	26-Apr-25	0%	1					
Interlocking Pipe Pile Wall Works Part 1							46	05-Feb-25	29-Mar-25	0%	-8					
WKCDA-D-CON-01180	Installation of interlocking pipe pile wall at Zone 2C(PPA-213 to PPA-168)(Total=46nos, 1 no/day/rig, 1rig)(Consent 6b)	46	05-Feb-25	29-Mar-25	0%	-8										
Interlocking Pipe Pile Wall Works Part 2							46	28-Feb-25	26-Apr-25	0%	1					
WKCDA-D-CON-01220	Installation of interlocking pipe pile wall at Zone 2C(PPA-214 to PPA-259)(Total=46nos, 1 no/day/rig, 1rig)(Consent 6b)	46	28-Feb-25	26-Apr-25	0%	1										
Cost Centre E - Excavation and Lateral Support Works for Zone 2B (Stage 2)							244	23-Aug-24 A	23-Apr-25	53.75%	-77					
Submissions and Approval							244	23-Aug-24 A	23-Apr-25	53.75%	-77					
Design Submission and Statutory Submission							244	23-Aug-24 A	23-Apr-25	53.75%	-77					
ELS design at zone 2B & zone 2A-1 (stage 2)							244	23-Aug-24 A	23-Apr-25	53.75%	-77					
WKCDA-C-SUB-01200	Prepare and submit ELS design at zone 2B & zone 2A-1 (stage 2)	128	23-Aug-24 A	28-Dec-24	98.33%	-115										
WKCDA-C-SUB-01220	Review and approve submission of ELS design at zone 2B & zone 2A-1 (stage 2)	28	29-Dec-24	25-Jan-25	0%	-77										
WKCDA-C-SUB-01240	Review and approve submission of ELS design at zone 2B & zone 2A-1 (stage 2) by BD	60	26-Jan-25	26-Mar-25	0%	-77										
WKCDA-C-SUB-01400	Application and obtain consent(BA8) for king post at Zone 2B(Consent 9)	28	27-Mar-25	23-Apr-25	0%	-77										
Cost Centre F - Excavation and Lateral Support Works for Zone 2A-1 (Stage 2)							148	28-Dec-24	24-May-25	0%	956					
Submissions and Approval							148	28-Dec-24	24-May-25	0%	-32					
Design Submission and Statutory Submission							148	28-Dec-24	24-May-25	0%	-32					

◆ Milestone	 Planned Bar
◆ Critical MS	 % Complete
▼ Summary	 3rd Draft MS
 Critical Bar	 3rd Draft Bar

CC/2023/2B/095

3 Month Rolling Work Programme (3rd Draft)

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
07-Aug-24	1st Draft		
09-Sep-24	2nd Draft		
17-Oct-24	3rd Draft		
27-Dec-24	Update	KL	

ELS Works (Stages 1 & 2) for Integrated Basement and Underground Road in Zones 2A, 2B and 2C of West Kowloon Cultural District

Activity ID	Activity Name	Wk Dur	Start	Finish	% Complete	Total Float	2024				2025								
							Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar					
Method statement for installation of king post at Zone 2A-1 (Stage 1)							6	7	8	9									
WKCD-A-F-SUB-01020	Review and approve submission of method statement for installation of king post at Zone 2A-1 (Stage 1)	28	28-Dec-24	24-Jan-25	0%	11													
ELS design at Zone 2A-1 (Stage 2)																			
WKCD-A-F-SUB-01040	Prepare and submit ELS design at Zone 2A-1 (Stage 2)	60	28-Dec-24	25-Feb-25	0%	-115													
WKCD-A-F-SUB-01060	Review and approve submission of ELS design at zone 2B & zone 2A-1 (stage 2)	28	26-Feb-25	25-Mar-25	0%	-32													
WKCD-A-F-SUB-01080	Review and approve submission of ELS design at zone 2B & zone 2A-1 (stage 2) by BD	60	26-Mar-25	24-May-25	0%	-32													
Construction																			
King Post																			
WKCD-A-F-CON-00990	Mobilize predrilling plant and equipment at Zone 2A-1	7	28-Dec-24	06-Jan-25	0%	889													
WKCD-A-F-CON-01010	Installation of king post at Zone 2A-1(Total=31nos, 3days/pile/rig, 3rigs) For ELS	31	25-Jan-25	05-Mar-25	0%	6													
WKCD-A-F-CON-01015	Installation of king post at Zone 2A-1(Total=31nos, 3days/pile/rig, 3rigs) For ELS	31	06-Mar-25	11-Apr-25	0%	6													
Cost Centre G - Excavation and Lateral Support Works for Zone 2A-2-1 (Stage 2)																			
Submissions and Approval																			
Design Submission and Statutory Submission																			
ELS design at Zone 2A-2-1 (Stage 1)																			
WKCD-A-G-SUB-01000	Prepare and submit ELS design at Zone 2A-2-1 (Stage 1)	24	28-Dec-24	20-Jan-25	0%	-115													
WKCD-A-G-SUB-01020	Review and approve submission of ELS design at Zone 2A-2-1 (Stage 1)	28	21-Jan-25	17-Feb-25	0%	-115													
WKCD-A-G-SUB-01060	Review and approve of ELS design at Zone 2A-2-1 (Stage 1) by BD	28	18-Feb-25	17-Mar-25	0%	-115													
ELS design at Zone 2A-2-1 (Stage 2)																			
WKCD-A-G-SUB-02000	Prepare and submit ELS design at Zone 2A-2-1 (Stage 2)	28	18-Mar-25	14-Apr-25	0%	-115													
Construction																			
King Post																			
WKCD-A-G-CON-01021	Installation of king post at Zone 2A-2-1(Total=50nos, 3days/pile/rig, 6rigs) for Steel Platform - Drilling of Pre-bored	39	27-Dec-24 A	14-Feb-25	0%	-6													
WKCD-A-G-CON-01000	Installation of king post at Zone 2A-2-1(Total=39nos, 3days/pile/rig, 3rigs) for ELS	39	30-Dec-24	17-Feb-25	0%	-47													
WKCD-A-G-CON-01010	Installation of king post at Zone 2A-2-1(Total=39nos, 3days/pile/rig, 3rigs) for ELS	39	18-Feb-25	03-Apr-25	0%	-47													
Cost Centre H - Bored Pile Foundation for Zone 2A-2-2																			
Construction																			
Bored Pile Foundation 2A-2-1																			
Bored Pile Works BP26YA																			
WKCD-A-H-CON-01040	Predrilling works report submission	33	07-Nov-24 A	10-Dec-24 A	100%														
WKCD-A-H-CON-01080	Casing Installation and Soft Excavation for bored pile(BP26YA)	25	02-Dec-24 A	02-Jan-25	84%	36													
WKCD-A-H-CON-01100	Plant Setup of RCD for bored pile(BP26YA)	1	03-Jan-25	03-Jan-25	0%	36													
WKCD-A-H-CON-01120	Rock Drilling of bored pile(BP26YA)	30	04-Jan-25	11-Feb-25	0%	36													
WKCD-A-H-CON-01140	Koden Test, Air Lifting, Installation of Rebar Cage and Concreting(BP26YA)(Including Testing)	4	12-Feb-25	15-Feb-25	0%	36													
Bored Pile Works BP27X																			
WKCD-A-H-CON-01160	Plant Setup of Oscillator for bored pile(BP27X)	1	17-Feb-25	17-Feb-25	0%	36													
WKCD-A-H-CON-01180	Casing Installation and Soft Excavation for bored pile(BP27X)	26	18-Feb-25	19-Mar-25	0%	36													
WKCD-A-H-CON-01200	Plant Setup of RCD for bored pile(BP27X)	1	20-Mar-25	20-Mar-25	0%	36													
WKCD-A-H-CON-01220	Rock Drilling of bored pile(BP27X)	30	21-Mar-25	29-Apr-25	0%	36													
Cost Centre J & M - Site Safety and Smart Site Safety System																			
General Submission																			
Submission and Approval and Implementation																			
WKCD-A-JM-SUB-01000	Submit and update Construction Health and Safety Plan	914	05-Jul-24 A	04-Jan-27	19.26%	0													
WKCD-A-JM-SUB-01100	Implementation and update of SSSS(including communication network,centralized management platform,etc.)	879	26-Jul-24 A	21-Dec-26	17.63%	14													
Cost Centre K - Environmental Management																			
General Submission																			
Submission and Approval and Implementation																			
WKCD-A-K-SUB-01000	Submit and update Environmental Management Plan	914	05-Jul-24 A	04-Jan-27	19.26%	0													
WKCD-A-K-SUB-01020	Conduct environmental monitoring & audit and submit EM&A report to EPD	914	05-Jul-24 A	04-Jan-27	19.26%	0													
WKCD-A-K-SUB-01040	Implementation of the EM&A programme	914	05-Jul-24 A	04-Jan-27	19.26%	0													
Cost Centre P, Q, R & S- Optional Works																			
Item No.1 - Maintenance and Demolition of NSO																			
Site Maintenance and Demolition of NSO																			
WKCD-A-P-OW-01000	Take-over and maintenance of NSO	882	05-Jul-24 A	03-Dec-26	19.95%	0													
Item No.2 - Adoption of G/F as CA's and RSS's Site Office & Maintenance of 1/F and Demolition of NSO																			
Site Maintenance and Demolition of NSO																			
WKCD-A-Q-OW-01000	Take-over adoption of G/F NSO as CA and RSS's site office and maintenance of 1/F NSO	882	05-Jul-24 A	03-Dec-26	19.95%	0													

◆ Milestone	 Planned Bar
◆ Critical MS	 % Complete
▾ Summary	 3rd Draft MS
 Critical Bar	 3rd Draft Bar

CC/2023/2B/095 3 Month Rolling Work Programme (3rd Draft)

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
07-Aug-24	1st Draft		
09-Sep-24	2nd Draft		
17-Oct-24	3rd Draft		
27-Dec-24	Update	KL	

C. Action and Limit Levels for Construction Phase

Air Quality

The Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour and 24-hour TSP for the monitoring stations are presented in following tables:

Table C-1: Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP

Monitoring Station	Action Level (µg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)
AM3A	280.4	500
AM4A	278.5	500
AM5A	275.4	500

Table C-2: Action and Limit Levels for 24-hour TSP

Monitoring Station	Action Level (µg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)
AM3A	152.4	260
AM4A	152.6	260
AM5A	141.1	260

Noise

The Action and Limit Levels for Noise for the monitoring stations are presented in following table:

Table C-3: Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

Time Period & Monitoring Locations	Action Level	Limit Level
NM2A, NM3A, NM4A and NM5A		
0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays	When one valid documented complaint is received from any one of the sensitive receiver	75

Note:

*Reduce to 70dB(A) for school and 65 dB(A) during school examination period.

D. Event and Action Plan for Air Quality, Noise, Landscape and Visual Impact

Air Quality

In case the Action and Limit Levels are not complied during construction stage, the following Event and Action Plan should be followed:

Table D-1: Typical Event and Action Plan for Air Quality

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	WKCD A	Contractor
Action Level				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform IEC and WKCD A; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source; 2. Inform IEC and WKCD A; 3. Advise the WKCD A on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 6. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and WKCD A; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Monitor the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit proposals for remedial to WKCD A within three working days of notification; 2. Implement the agreed proposals; 3. Amend proposal if appropriate.

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	WKCDA	Contractor
Limit Level				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform WKCDA, Contractor and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and WKCDA informed of the results. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the WKCDA on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Monitor the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, WKCDA, Contractor and EPD; 2. Identify source; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Arrange meeting with IEC and WKCDA to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and WKCDA informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss amongst WKCDA, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 4. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the WKCDA accordingly; 5. Monitor the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the WKCDA until the exceedance is abated.

Construction Noise

In case the Action and Limit Levels are not complied during construction stage, the following Event and Action Plan should be followed:

Table D-2: Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	WKCDA	Contractor
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify WKCDA, IEC and Contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, WKCDA and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the IEC and Contractor on remedial measures required; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the investigation results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the WKCDA accordingly; 3. Advise the WKCDA on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and WKCDA; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform IEC, WKCDA, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Identify source and investigate the cause of exceedance; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures; 6. Discuss with the IEC, Contractor and WKCDA on remedial measures required; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and WKCDA informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss amongst WKCDA, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the WKCDA accordingly. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and WKCDA within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Submit further proposal if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the WKCDA until the exceedance is abated.

Landscape and Visual Impact

In case of non-compliance of landscape and visual impacts, procedures in accordance with the Event and Action Plan should be followed:

Table D-3: Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impact

Event	Action			
	Action	Event	Action	Event
Design Check	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Design check to make sure the design complies with all the proposed mitigation measures in the EIA report; 2. Prepare and submit report. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check report submitted by ET; 2. Recommend remedial design if necessary. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Undertake remedial design if necessary. 	-
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source of non-conformity; 2. Report to IEC and WKCDA; 3. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, WKCDA and Contractor; 4. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check and verify source of non-conformity; 2. Discuss remedial actions with ET and Contractor; 3. Advise WKCDA on effectiveness of proposed remedial actions; 4. Check implementation of remedial actions. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor; 2. Ensure remedial actions are properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amend working method as necessary; 2. Rectify damage and undertake necessary replacement and remedial actions.
Repeated non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source of non-conformity; 2. Report to IEC and WKCDA; 3. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, WKCDA and Contractor; 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed; 6. If non-conformity rectified, reduce monitoring frequency back to normal. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check and verify source of non-conformity; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss remedial actions with ET and Contractor; 4. Advise WKCDA on effectiveness of proposed remedial actions; 5. Supervise implementation of remedial actions. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor; 2. Ensure remedial actions are properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amend working method as necessary; 2. Rectify damage and undertake necessary replacement and remedial actions.

E. Monitoring Schedule

Notes:

- AM3A - Northeast corner of West Kowloon Station's station box (G/F)
- AM4A - Southeast corner of West Kowloon Station's station box (G/F)
- AM5A - North of West Kowloon Station's station box (G/F)
- NM2A - The Arch – Sun Tower (G/F)
- NM3A - Xiqu Centre (G/F)
- NM4A - Next to Tsim Sha Tsui Fire Station (G/F)
- NM5A - Pedestrian road (G/F) outside West Kowloon Station

December 2024 (Hong Kong)

January 2025

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
1	2 <small>AM3A,AM4A,AM5A - 24-hr TSP, 1-hr TSP X 3 NM2A,NM3A,NM4A,NM5A - Noise Impact Monitoring</small>	3	4 <small>Landscape & Visual Inspection Zones 2A, 2B & 2C</small>	5	6	7 <small>AM3A,AM4A,AM5A - 24-hr TSP, 1-hr TSP X 3 NM2A,NM3A,NM4A,NM5A - Noise Impact Monitoring</small>
8	9	10	11	12	13 <small>AM3A,AM4A,AM5A - 24-hr TSP, 1-hr TSP X 3 NM2A,NM3A,NM4A,NM5A - Noise Impact Monitoring</small>	14
15	16	17	18 <small>Landscape & Visual Inspection Zones 2A, 2B & 2C</small>	19 <small>AM3A,AM4A,AM5A - 24-hr TSP, 1-hr TSP X 3 NM2A,NM3A,NM4A,NM5A - Noise Impact Monitoring</small>	20	21
22	23 <small>AM3A,AM4A,AM5A - 24-hr TSP, 1-hr TSP X 3 NM2A,NM3A,NM4A,NM5A - Noise Impact Monitoring</small>	24	25 <small>● Christmas Day</small>	26 <small>● First Weekday After Christmas Day</small>	27	28 <small>AM3A,AM4A,AM5A - 24-hr TSP, 1-hr TSP X 3 NM2A,NM3A,NM4A,NM5A - Noise Impact Monitoring</small>
29	30	31 <small>New Year's Eve</small> <small>AM3A,AM4A,AM5A - 24-hr TSP, 1-hr TSP X 3 NM2A,NM3A,NM4A,NM5A - Noise Impact Monitoring</small>	1 <small>● New Year's Day</small>	2	3	4

● Federal Holidays ● Local Holidays ● Multiple Events

Notes:

- AM3A - Northeast corner of West Kowloon Station's station box (G/F)
- AM4A - Southeast corner of West Kowloon Station's station box (G/F)
- AM5A - North of West Kowloon Station's station box (G/F)
- NM2A - The Arch – Sun Tower (G/F)
- NM3A - Xiqu Centre (G/F)
- NM4A - Next to Tsim Sha Tsui Fire Station (G/F)
- NM5A - Pedestrian road (G/F) outside West Kowloon Station

January 2025 (Hong Kong)

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
29	30	31	1 ● New Year's Day	2	3	4
5	6 AM3A,AM4A,AM5A - 24-hr TSP, 1-hr TSP X 3 NM2A,NM3A,NM4A,NM5A - Noise Impact Monitoring	7	8 Landscape & Visua Zones 2A, 2B & 2C	9	10	11 AM3A,AM4A,AM5A - 24-hr TSP, 1-hr TSP X 3 NM2A,NM3A,NM4A,NM5A- Noise Impact Monitoring
12	13	14	15	16	17 AM3A,AM4A,AM5A - 24-hr TSP, 1-hr TSP X 3 NM2A,NM3A,NM4A,NM5A- Noise Impact Monitoring	18
19	20	21	22 Landscape & Visual Inspection Zones 2A, 2B & 2C	23 AM3A,AM4A,AM5A - 24-hr TSP, 1-hr TSP X 3 NM2A,NM3A,NM4A,NM5A- Noise Impact Monitoring	24	25
26	27	28 AM3A,AM4A,AM5A - 24-hr TSP, 1-hr TSP X 3 NM2A,NM3A,NM4A,NM5A- Noise Impact Monitoring	29 ● Lunar New Year's Day	30 ● Second Day of Lunar New Year	31 ● Third Day of Lunar New Year	1

F. Calibration Certifications



東恒測試顧問有限公司

AQUALITY TESTCONSULT LIMITED

香港新界粉嶺坪輦路啟芳園11A&11B號

No. 11A&B, KAI FONG GARDEN, PING CHE ROAD, FANLING, NEW TERRITORIES, HONG KONG

TEL : 852-3582-9589 FAX : 852-2674-1177 EMAIL : cal.aqtl@gmail.com WEBSITE: www.aqtlgroup.com

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Report Number : 240818MCA-162F
 Date of Report : 22-Aug-24
 Page Number : 1 of 3
 Customer * : Apex Testing & Certification Ltd.
 Customer Address* : Unit D6A, 10/F, TML Tower, 3 Hoi Shing Road, Tsuen Wan, N.T., HK
 Customers Ref. * : A005

Item Under Calibration (IUC)*

Equipment No. : N/A
 Manufacturer : Sibata Scientific Technology Ltd
 Model No. : LD-3B
 Serial No. : 276004
 Scale Division : 0.001 mg/m³
 Range : 0.001 to 1 mg/m³
 Condition of Item : Normal

Date Item Received : 18-Aug-24
 Date Calibrated : 18-Aug-24
 Calibration Location : AQuality Calibration Lab.
 Date of Next Calibration : 17-Aug-25
 Calibrated By : Jessica Liu

Test Environment

Ambient Temperature : 25.8 °C to 30.3 °C
 Relative Humidity : 82 % to 88 %

Calibration Results

Reference True Reading (mg/m ³)	Average IUC Reading (mg/m ³)	Correction (mg/m ³)	Error of IUC Reading (%)	Coverage Factor K
0.176	0.177	-0.001	0.3%	2.0
4.832	4.873	-0.041	0.8%	2.0
8.143	8.074	0.069	0.9%	2.0

Remarks

1. * Denotes information supplied by customer.
 3. The results relate only to the items calibrated.
 3. The results apply to the items as received.
 4. Correction = Average of (Ref reading - IUC reading)
 5. The technical requirement of laser dust meter. +/- 30% error for the particles concentration.

Approved by: _____

LEE Mei Yee, Julia
 Managing Director

The results shown in this certificate are metrologically traceable to the International System of Units (SI) or recognised measurement standards.

The certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without approval of the laboratory.



CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Report Number : 240818MCA-162F
Date of Report : 22-Aug-24
Page Number : 3 of 3
Customer * : Apex Testing & Certification Ltd.
Customers Ref. * : A005

Details of Calibration

1. The calibration was performed in accordance with AQuality Testconsult Procedure Number ENV-L-003 (in-house method), by comparison with the laboratory's reference equipment which have traceable international standards of measurement.
3. The item under calibration (IUC) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for 0.35 hour before commencement of calibration.
3. A set of readings were made at each calibration concentration. The values quoted in the results are the average of each set of readings.
4. The values given in this calibration certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of calibration. Any uncertainties quoted do not include allowance for the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. The uncertainty quoted relate only to item at time of calibration. AQuality Testconsult Limited is not liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of this equipment.
5. The identification, calibration certificate numbers for the reference equipment used were as follows :

<u>Equipment Number</u>	<u>Certificate Number</u>	<u>Description</u>
CH-LDM-1	HBW202401001	粉尘测试仪

6. Copies of the Calibration certificates of the reference equipment used in this calibration may be obtained from AQuality Testconsult Limited, if necessary.

- End of Report -



東恒測試顧問有限公司

AQUALITY TESTCONSULT LIMITED

香港新界粉嶺坪輦路啟芳園11A&11B號

No. 11A&11B, KAI FONG GARDEN, PING CHE ROAD, FANLING, N.T., HONG KONG

TEL : 852-3582-9589

FAX : 852-2674-1177

EMAIL : cal.aqtl@gmail.com

WEBSITE: www.aqtlgroup.com

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Apex Testing & Certification Ltd. Unit D6A, 10/F, TML Tower, 3 Hoi Shing Road, Tsuen Wan, N.T., HK	Test Report No.	240818MCA-162F
	Date of Issue	22-Aug-24
	Date of Testing	18-Aug-24
	Page	1 of 1

Item for Calibration

Description	: Laser Dust Monitor
Manufacturer	: Sibata Scientific Technology Ltd
Model No.	: LD-3B
Serial No.	: 276004

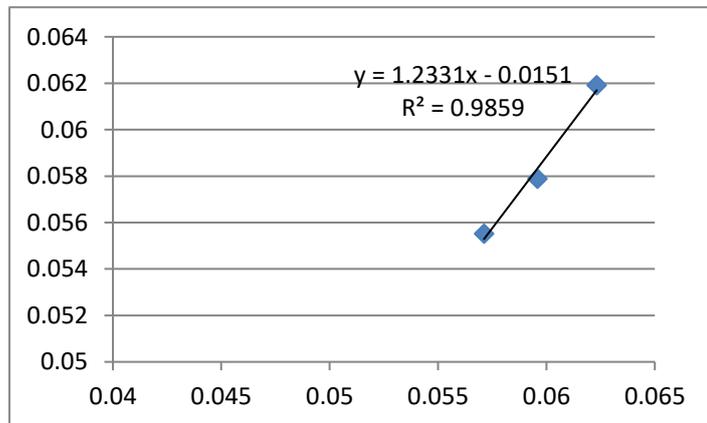
Standard Equipment

Description	: High Volume Sampler / Calibration Orifice
Manufacturer	: Tisch Environmental, Inc.
Model No.	: TE-5170 / TE-5025A
Serial No.	: 3476 / 4088
Last Calibration	: 17-AUG-24 / 7-NOV-23

Date	Time	Mean Temp (°C)	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration Standard Equipment (mg/m3)	Concentration Calibrated Equipment (mg/m3)
18-Aug-24	19:00	28.1	1006.1	0.0623	0.0619
18-Aug-24	20:05	28.1	1006.1	0.0571	0.0555
18-Aug-24	21:10	28.1	1006.1	0.0596	0.0579

By Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope	: 1.2331
Correlation Coefficient	: 0.9859
K-Factor	: 1.0216
Validity of Calibration	: 17-Aug-25



Recorded by : Jessica Liu Signature: Jessica Liu Date: 18-Aug-24

Checked by : S Tang Signature: S Tang Date: 18-Aug-24



東恒測試顧問有限公司

AQUALITY TESTCONSULT LIMITED

香港新界粉嶺坪輦路啟芳園11A&11B號

No. 11A&B, KAI FONG GARDEN, PING CHE ROAD, FANLING, NEW TERRITORIES, HONG KONG

TEL : 852-3582-9589 FAX : 852-2674-1177 EMAIL : cal.aqtl@gmail.com WEBSITE: www.aqtlgroup.com

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Report Number : 240818MCA-163F
 Date of Report : 22-Aug-24
 Page Number : 1 of 2
 Customer * : Apex Testing & Certification Ltd.
 Customer Address* : Unit D6A, 10/F, TML Tower, 3 Hoi Shing Road, Tsuen Wan, N.T., HK
 Customers Ref. * : A005

Item Under Calibration (IUC)*

Equipment No. : N/A
 Manufacturer : Sibata Scientific Technology Ltd
 Model No. : LD-3B
 Serial No. : 336338
 Scale Division : 0.001 mg/m³
 Range : 0.001 to 1 mg/m³
 Condition of Item : Normal

Date Item Received : 18-Aug-24
 Date Calibrated : 18-Aug-24
 Calibration Location : AQuality Calibration Lab.
 Date of Next Calibration : 17-Aug-25
 Calibrated By : Jessica Liu

Test Environment

Ambient Temperature : 25.8 °C to 30.3 °C
 Relative Humidity : 82 % to 88 %

Calibration Results

Reference True Reading (mg/m ³)	Average IUC Reading (mg/m ³)	Correction (mg/m ³)	Error of IUC Reading (%)	Coverage Factor K
0.176	0.160	0.017	9.4%	2.0
4.832	4.776	0.057	1.2%	2.0
8.143	8.265	-0.122	1.5%	2.0

Remarks

1. * Denotes information supplied by customer.
 2. The results relate only to the items calibrated.
 3. The results apply to the items as received.
 4. Correction = Average of (Ref reading - IUC reading)
 5. The technical requirement of laser dust meter. +/- 20% error for the particles concentration.

Approved by: _____

LEE Mei Yee, Julia
 Managing Director

The results shown in this certificate are metrologically traceable to the International System of Units (SI) or recognised measurement standards.

The certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without approval of the laboratory.



CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Report Number : 240818MCA-163F
Date of Report : 22-Aug-24
Page Number : 2 of 2
Customer * : Apex Testing & Certification Ltd.
Customers Ref. * : A005

Details of Calibration

1. The calibration was performed in accordance with AQuality Testconsult Procedure Number ENV-L-003 (in-house method), by comparison with the laboratory's reference equipment which have traceable international standards of measurement.
2. The item under calibration (IUC) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for 0.25 hour before commencement of calibration.
3. A set of readings were made at each calibration concentration. The values quoted in the results are the average of each set of readings.
4. The values given in this calibration certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of calibration. Any uncertainties quoted do not include allowance for the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. The uncertainty quoted relate only to item at time of calibration. AQuality Testconsult Limited is not liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of this equipment.
5. The identification, calibration certificate numbers for the reference equipment used were as follows :

<u>Equipment Number</u>	<u>Certificate Number</u>	<u>Description</u>
CH-LDM-1	HBW202401001	粉尘测试仪

6. Copies of the Calibration certificates of the reference equipment used in this calibration may be obtained from AQuality Testconsult Limited, if necessary.

- End of Report -



CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Apex Testing & Certification Ltd. Unit D6A, 10/F, TML Tower, 3 Hoi Shing Road, Tsuen Wan, N.T., HK	Test Report No.	240818MCA-163F
	Date of Issue	22-Aug-24
	Date of Testing	18-Aug-24
	Page	1 of 1

Item for Calibration

Description : Laser Dust Monitor
 Manufacturer : Sibata Scientific Technology Ltd
 Model No. : LD-3B
 Serial No. : 336338

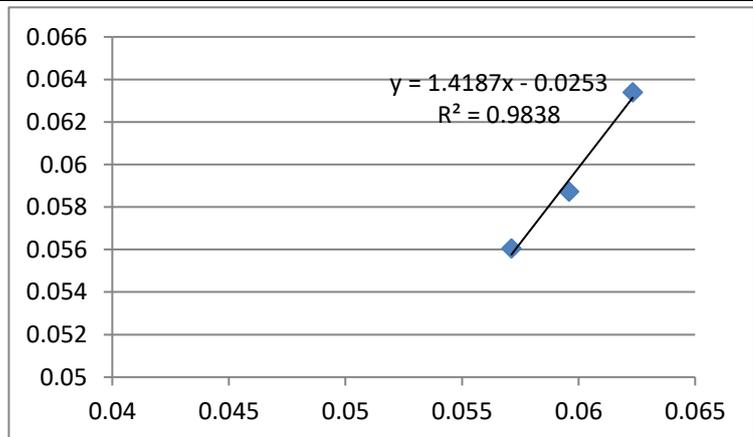
Standard Equipment

Description : High Volume Sampler / Calibration Orifice
 Manufacturer : Tisch Environmental, Inc.
 Model No. : TE-5170 / TE-5025A
 Serial No. : 3476 / 4088
 Last Calibration : 17-AUG-24 / 7-NOV-23

Date	Time	Mean Temp (°C)	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration Standard Equipment (mg/m3)	Concentration Calibrated Equipment (mg/m3)
18-Aug-24	19:00	28.1	1006.1	0.0623	0.0634
18-Aug-24	20:05	28.1	1006.1	0.0571	0.0561
18-Aug-24	21:10	28.1	1006.1	0.0596	0.0587

By Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope : 1.4187
 Correlation Coefficient : 0.9838
 K-Factor : 1.0056
 Validity of Calibration : 17-Aug-25



Recorded by : Jessica Liu Signature: Jessica Date: 18-Aug-24
 Checked by : S Tang Signature: S Tang Date: 18-Aug-24



東恒測試顧問有限公司

AQUALITY TESTCONSULT LIMITED

香港新界粉嶺坪輦路啟芳園11A&11B號

No. 11A&B, KAI FONG GARDEN, PING CHE ROAD, FANLING, NEW TERRITORIES, HONG KONG

TEL : 852-3582-9589 FAX : 852-2674-1177 EMAIL : cal.aqtl@gmail.com WEBSITE: www.aqtlgroup.com

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Report Number : 240818MCA-161F
 Date of Report : 22-Aug-24
 Page Number : 1 of 2
 Customer * : Apex Testing & Certification Ltd.
 Customer Address* : Unit D6A, 10/F, TML Tower, 3 Hoi Shing Road, Tsuen Wan, N.T., HK
 Customers Ref. * : A005

Item Under Calibration (IUC)*

Equipment No. : N/A
 Manufacturer : Sibata Scientific Technology Ltd
 Model No. : LD-3B
 Serial No. : 476672
 Scale Division : 0.001 mg/m³
 Range : 0.001 to 1 mg/m³
 Condition of Item : Normal

Date Item Received : 18-Aug-24
 Date Calibrated : 18-Aug-24
 Calibration Location : AQuality Calibration Lab.
 Date of Next Calibration : 17-Aug-25
 Calibrated By : Jessica Liu

Test Environment

Ambient Temperature : 25.8 °C to 30.3 °C
 Relative Humidity : 82 % to 88 %

Calibration Results

Reference True Reading (mg/m ³)	Average IUC Reading (mg/m ³)	Correction (mg/m ³)	Error of IUC Reading (%)	Coverage Factor K
0.176	0.174	0.003	1.4%	2.0
4.832	4.706	0.126	2.6%	2.0
8.143	8.245	-0.102	1.3%	2.0

Remarks

1. * Denotes information supplied by customer.
 2. The results relate only to the items calibrated.
 3. The results apply to the items as received.
 4. Correction = Average of (Ref reading - IUC reading)
 5. The technical requirement of laser dust meter. +/- 20% error for the particles concentration.

Approved by: _____

LEE Mei Yee, Julia
 Managing Director

The results shown in this certificate are metrologically traceable to the International System of Units (SI) or recognised measurement standards.

The certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without approval of the laboratory.



CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Report Number : 240818MCA-161F
Date of Report : 22-Aug-24
Page Number : 2 of 2
Customer * : Apex Testing & Certification Ltd.
Customers Ref. * : A005

Details of Calibration

1. The calibration was performed in accordance with AQuality Testconsult Procedure Number ENV-L-003 (in-house method), by comparison with the laboratory's reference equipment which have traceable international standards of measurement.
2. The item under calibration (IUC) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for 0.25 hour before commencement of calibration.
3. A set of readings were made at each calibration concentration. The values quoted in the results are the average of each set of readings.
4. The values given in this calibration certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of calibration. Any uncertainties quoted do not include allowance for the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. The uncertainty quoted relate only to item at time of calibration. AQuality Testconsult Limited is not liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of this equipment.
5. The identification, calibration certificate numbers for the reference equipment used were as follows :

<u>Equipment Number</u>	<u>Certificate Number</u>	<u>Description</u>
CH-LDM-1	HBW202401001	粉尘测试仪

6. Copies of the Calibration certificates of the reference equipment used in this calibration may be obtained from AQuality Testconsult Limited, if necessary.

- End of Report -



東恒測試顧問有限公司

AQUALITY TESTCONSULT LIMITED

香港新界粉嶺坪輦路啟芳園11A&11B號

No. 11A&11B, KAI FONG GARDEN, PING CHE ROAD, FANLING, N.T., HONG KONG

TEL : 852-3582-9589

FAX : 852-2674-1177

EMAIL : cal.aqtl@gmail.com

WEBSITE: www.aqtlgroup.com

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Apex Testing & Certification Ltd. Unit D6A, 10/F, TML Tower, 3 Hoi Shing Road, Tsuen Wan, N.T., HK	Test Report No.	240818MCA-161F
	Date of Issue	22-Aug-24
	Date of Testing	18-Aug-24
	Page	1 of 1

Item for Calibration

Description	: Laser Dust Monitor
Manufacturer	: Sibata Scientific Technology Ltd
Model No.	: LD-3B
Serial No.	: 476672

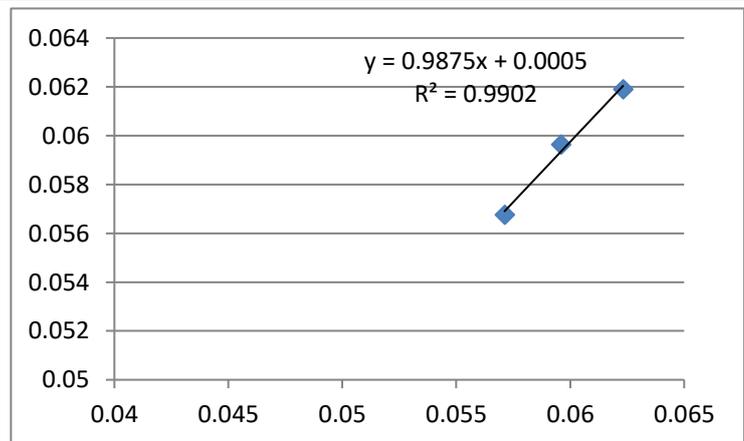
Standard Equipment

Description	: High Volume Sampler / Calibration Orifice
Manufacturer	: Tisch Environmental, Inc.
Model No.	: TE-5170 / TE-5025A
Serial No.	: 3476 / 4088
Last Calibration	: 17-AUG-24 / 7-NOV-23

Date	Time	Mean Temp (°C)	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration Standard Equipment (mg/m3)	Concentration Calibrated Equipment (mg/m3)
18-Aug-24	19:00	28.1	1006.1	0.0623	0.0619
18-Aug-24	20:05	28.1	1006.1	0.0571	0.0568
18-Aug-24	21:10	28.1	1006.1	0.0596	0.0596

By Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope	: 0.9875
Correlation Coefficient	: 0.9902
K-Factor	: 1.0042
Validity of Calibration	: 17-Aug-25



Recorded by : Jessica Liu Signature: Jessica Liu Date: 18-Aug-24

Checked by : S Tang Signature: S Tang Date: 18-Aug-24



CERTIFICATE OF ACCREDITATION

This is to attest that

AQUALITY TESTCONSULT LIMITED

11A&B, KAI FONG GARDEN, PING CHE ROAD
FANLING, HONG KONG

Calibration Laboratory CL-207

has met the requirements of AC204, *IAS Accreditation Criteria for Calibration Laboratories*, and has demonstrated compliance with ISO/IEC Standard 17025:2017, *General requirements for the competence of testing and calibration laboratories*. This organization is accredited to provide the services specified in the scope of accreditation.

Effective Date February 19, 2024

Expiration Date December 1, 2024



A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'Raj Nathan'.

President

SCOPE OF ACCREDITATION

International Accreditation Service, Inc.

3060 Saturn Street, Suite 100, Brea, California 92821, U.S.A. | www.iasonline.org

AQUALITY TESTCONSULT LIMITED

Contact Name Lee Mei Yee, Julia

Contact Phone +852-56138988

Accredited to ISO/IEC 17025:2017

Effective Date February 19, 2024

CALIBRATION AND MEASUREMENT CAPABILITY (CMC)*

MEASURED QUANTITY or DEVICE TYPE CALIBRATED	RANGE	UNCERTAINTY ^{1,2} (±)	CALIBRATION PROCEDURE AND/OR STANDARD EQUIPMENT USED
<i>Dimensional</i>			
Caliper -Vernier, Dial & Electronic ³	0 mm to 300 mm	30 µm	Checker by Direct method (Based on BS 887:1982, BS 887:2008)
Steel Ruler ³	1 mm to 1000 mm	280 µm	Reference Steel Rule by comparison method (Based on BS 4372:1968)
Dial Indicator/Gauge (Plunger) ³	0 mm to 50 mm	8 µm	Reference micrometer head by comparison method (Based on BS 907:2008)
Feeler Gauge ³	0.01 mm to 1 mm	8 µm	Reference Dial Gauge by Direct method (Based on BS 957: 2008)
Measuring tape ³	0 m to 5 m	1200 µm	Reference steel ruler by comparison method (Based on BS 4035:1966)
Engineering Square ³	Length: 0 mm to 160 mm	20 µm	Reference engineering square and Feeler Gauge by Direct Method (Based on BS 939:2007)
Slump cone ³	Diameter: 0 mm to 200 mm Thickness: ≥1.5 mm Height: 0 mm to 300 mm	560 µm 70 µm 560 µm	Reference Caliper & Reference Steel ruler by direct measurement (Verification in accordance with in-house method for the dimensional requirements as specified CS1:1990 Vol.1 A4; CS1: 2010 Vol. 1, A5) (BS EN 12350-2: 2009 Cl. 4.1 BS EN 12350-1: 2019 Cl. 4.1.7)

* If information in this CMC is presented in non-SI units, the conversion factors stated in NIST Special Publication 811 "Guide for the Use of the International System of Units (SI)" apply.

SCOPE OF ACCREDITATION

International Accreditation Service, Inc.

3060 Saturn Street, Suite 100, Brea, California 92821, U.S.A. | www.iasonline.org

MEASURED QUANTITY or DEVICE TYPE CALIBRATED	RANGE	UNCERTAINTY ^{1,2} (±)	CALIBRATION PROCEDURE AND/OR STANDARD EQUIPMENT USED
Tamping rod ³	Diameter: 0 mm to 16 mm Length: 600 mm	50 µm 290 µm	Reference steel ruler & Reference Caliper by direct measurement (Verification in accordance with in-house method for the dimensional requirements as specified CS1:1990 Vol.1 A5; CS1: 2010 Vol. 1, A6) (BS EN 12350-2: 2009 Cl. 4.2 ,BS EN 12350-1: 2019 Cl. 4.1.8)
Cube mould ³	(Max dimensions 150 mm per side) Dimension Flatness Perpendicularity Parallelism	50 µm 10 µm 10 µm 50 µm	Reference Caliper, straight edge & feeler gauge by direct measurement. (Verification in accordance with in-house method for the dimensional requirements as specified in BS1881: Part 108:1983; CS1:1990 Vol1, A21; CS1:2010 Vol 1, A25; BS EN 12390-1:2000 Cl. 5.2.4, BS EN 12390-1: 2012 Cl. 5.2.4, BS EN 12390-1: 2021 Cl. 5.2.2)
Compacting Bar ³	Ramming Face: 25 mm Length: 380 mm Weight: 1.8 kg	100 µm 560 µm 1 g	Reference Caliper, Steel ruler & Weiging Balance by direct measurement. (Verification in accordance with in-house method for the dimensional & mass requirements as specified in BS 1881: Part 105: 1984 Cl 3.3; CS1: 1990 Vol 2, E3; CS1: 2010 Vol 1 A10; BS EN 12390-2: 2000 Cl 3.3; BS EN 12350-1: 2019 Cl. 4.1.8)
Covermeter	20 mm to 103 mm	2.9 mm	Reference concrete block (Verification in accordance with in-house method for the dimensional requirements as specified in BS 1881-204:1988 Cl.6.4- Method C)
Flow table ³	Mass 15 kg to 17 kg Dimension 1 mm up to 71 cm	12 g 600 µm	Weighing Balance, Reference caliper & Reference steel ruler by direct measurement (Verification in accordance with in-house method for the

SCOPE OF ACCREDITATION

International Accreditation Service, Inc.

3060 Saturn Street, Suite 100, Brea, California 92821, U.S.A. | www.iasonline.org

MEASURED QUANTITY or DEVICE TYPE CALIBRATED	RANGE	UNCERTAINTY ^{1,2} (±)	CALIBRATION PROCEDURE AND/OR STANDARD EQUIPMENT USED
			dimensional requirements as specified in BS 1881- Part 105: 1984)
Test Sieve ³	4 mm to 50 mm	50 µm	Reference Caliper by direct measurement as per BS 410 : 1986
Elongation Gauge ³	Gap between Pins of Gauge 10 mm to 100 mm	0.29 mm	Reference Caliper by direct measurement (Verification in accordance with in-house method for the dimensional requirements as specified in BS 812- Part 1:1975; BS 812- Part 105.2: 1990)
Flakiness Gauge ³	Length of Slot of Gauge 4.9 mm to 33.9 mm	0.06 mm	Reference Caliper by direct measurement ((Verification in accordance with in-house method for the dimensional requirements as specified in BS 812- Part 1:1975; BS 812- Part105.1:1985; BS 812- Part105.1:1989)
Riffle Box ³	Width 6 mm to 100 mm	0.06 mm	Reference Caliper by direct measurement (Verification in accordance with in-house method for the dimensional requirements as specified in BS 812- Part 1:1975)
Mechanical			
Force Measuring Machine ³ (Compression Mode)	1 kN to 3000 kN	0.4 %	Reference Load cell by direct measurement (Based on BS 1610: Part 1:1985; BS 1610: Part 1:1992; BS EN ISO 12390-4:2000 Annex B; BS EN 12390-4: 2019; BS EN ISO 7500-1:2004, BS EN ISO 7500-1: 2015, BS EN ISO 7500-1: 2018)
Laser Dust Meter ³	Dust particles 0.1 mg/m ³ to 3 mg/m ³ 3 mg/m ³ to 8 mg/m ³	0.006 mg/m ³ 0.39 mg/m ³	By comparison method by using reference laser dust meter (Based on ISO 12103-1:2016)
Rebound Hammer ³	80 unit (hardness)	1.6 rebound count	Reference Rebound count by comparison method (Based on BS1881: Part 202:1986; BS EN 12504-2:2001; BS EN

SCOPE OF ACCREDITATION

International Accreditation Service, Inc.

3060 Saturn Street, Suite 100, Brea, California 92821, U.S.A. | www.iasonline.org

MEASURED QUANTITY or DEVICE TYPE CALIBRATED	RANGE	UNCERTAINTY ^{1,2} (±)	CALIBRATION PROCEDURE AND/OR STANDARD EQUIPMENT USED
			12504-2:2012; BS EN 12504-2:2021)
Mass (F2 class and coarser)	1 g 2 g 5 g 10 g 20 g 50 g 100 g 200 g 500 g 1 kg 2 kg 5 kg 10 kg 20 kg 50 kg	0.7 mg 0.7 mg 0.7 mg 0.7 mg 0.7 mg 0.7 mg 0.7 mg 0.7 mg 0.03 g 0.03 g 0.03 g 0.06 g 3.06 g 3.06 g 6 g	Standard Weight E2/ F1 Class & Weighing Balances by comparison (ABBA) method (Based on OIML-R-111)
Weighing Scale & Balance ³	0 g to 200 g 200 g to 5 kg 5 kg to 30 kg 30 kg to 50 kg	0.32 mg 12 mg 0.75 g 3.1 g	Standard weight of E2/F1 Grade by direct measurement (Based on OIML-R-111)
Volumetric Glassware	1 mL to 100 mL 100 mL to 1000 mL	0.004 mL 0.09 mL	Standard weight E2 Class, Weighing Balances & Distilled water by gravimetric method (Based on BS 1792: 1982, BS 1797: 1987)
Thermal			
Digital/Liquid in Glass Thermometers & RTD/ Thermocouples with or without Indicators	15 °C to 55 °C 55 °C to 95 °C	0.4 °C 0.7 °C	Water Baths, Reference Sensor and Indicator by Comparison Method (Based on OIML R133)
Curing Tank ³	(Calibration at 20 °C and at 27 °C @ 30 min) 20 °C Temperature distribution 27 °C Temperature distribution Efficiency of circulation	 0.4 °C 0.4 °C 5 s	Reference Temperature datalogger by Mapping Method & Reference Stop Watch (Verification in accordance with in-house method for the Temp & Time requirements as specified in BS1881-111:1983, CS1:1990 Vol 1 App A24, CS1:2010 Vol 1 App A28, BE EN 12390-2:2000, BS EN 12390-2: 2019)
Oven/Furnace ³	40.0 °C to 180.0 °C 200.0 °C to 1300 °C	1.5 °C 6 °C	Reference Thermocouple with Indicator By Mapping or Single sensor method (AS 2853:1986)

SCOPE OF ACCREDITATION

International Accreditation Service, Inc.

3060 Saturn Street, Suite 100, Brea, California 92821, U.S.A. | www.iasonline.org

MEASURED QUANTITY or DEVICE TYPE CALIBRATED	RANGE	UNCERTAINTY ^{1,2} (±)	CALIBRATION PROCEDURE AND/OR STANDARD EQUIPMENT USED
Water bath ³	15 °C to 95 °C	0.2 °C	Reference Temperature datalogger by Mapping Method (Based on AS 2853:1986)
<i>Time and Frequency</i>			
Stop Watch/Timer ³	0 s to 3600 s 0 s to 21600 s (6 hours) 0 s to 86400 s (24 hours)	0.2 s 0.6 s 0.61 s	Reference stop watch by Direct Method (NIST 960-12 Cl. 4.A.2)
Grout Flow Cone ³	7 s to 9 s	0.2 s	Reference stop watch by direct method (Based on ASTM C939-10 Cl.9)

¹The uncertainty covered by the Calibration and Measurement Capability (CMC) is expressed as the expanded uncertainty having a coverage probability of approximately 95 %. It is the smallest measurement uncertainty that a laboratory can achieve within its scope of accreditation when performing calibrations of a best existing device. The measurement uncertainty reported on a calibration certificate may be greater than that provided in the CMC due to the behavior of the calibration item and other factors that may contribute to the uncertainty of a specific calibration.

²When uncertainty is stated in relative terms (such as percent, a multiplier expressed as a decimal fraction or in scientific notation), it is in relation to instrument reading or instrument output, as appropriate, unless otherwise indicated.

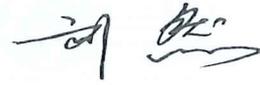
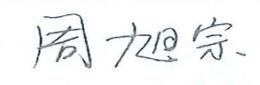
³Also available as site calibration. Note that actual measurement uncertainties achievable at a customer's site can normally be expected to be larger than the uncertainties listed on this Scope of Accreditation

华测计量检测有限公司

CTI MEASUREMENT AND TESTING CO., LTD.

校准证书

Calibration Certificate

证书编号
Certificate No. C2403132280003第 1 页 共 7 页
Page of委托单位
Customer 上峰检测认证有限公司委托单位地址
Address 香港荃湾海盛路3号TML广场10楼D6A室器具名称
Name of instrument 声级计型号规格
Model AWA5661制造商
Manufacturer 杭州爱华仪器有限公司出厂编号
Serial No. 304718管理编号
Management No. -----接收日期
Received date 2024/03/13校准日期
Calibration date 2024/03/14发布日期
Issue date 2024/03/17建议下次校准日期
Next calibration date 2025/03/13批准
Approved by 许彦审核
Inspected by 刘然校准
Calibrated by 周旭宗

总部地址：广东省深圳市宝安区西乡街道铁岗社区桃花源科技创新园B、C栋

Building B,C, Taohuayuan Sci-Tech Innovation Park, Tiegang Community, Xixiang Sub-district, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

实验室地址：广东省深圳市宝安区西乡街道铁岗社区桃花源科技创新园B、C栋

Laboratory address :Building B and C, Taohuayuan Sci-Tech Innovation Park, Tiegang Community, Xixiang Sub-district, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

邮编：518101

电话：86-755-33682045

传真：86-755-33683385

电子邮箱：calibration@cti-cert.com

Post code

Tel.

Fax

E-mail

说明

Directions

证书编号 C2403132280003
Certificate No.

第 2 页 共 7 页
Page of

1. 本证书校准结果均可溯源至国际单位制 (SI) 单位。

The results are traceable to International System of Units(SI).

2. 证书未盖本公司证书/报告章及骑缝章无效。未经本公司书面批准, 不得部分复制此证书。

Any certificate is deemed to be invalid without both the certificate/report seal and its across-page seal. This certificate shall not be copied partly without the written approval.

3. 本证书校准结果只与受校准仪器有关。如证书中的英文内容与中文内容有差异, 以中文为准。

The results relate only to the items calibrated. In case of any discrepancy between the English version and Chinese version of the certificate(if generated), the Chinese version shall prevail.

4. 本次校准的技术依据:

Reference documents for the calibration

JJG 188-2017 声级计检定规程

5. 本次校准所使用的主要计量标准器具:

Main measurement standards used in the calibration

名称/型号规格 Name/Model	编号 Serial No.	测量范围 Measurement range	计量特性 Technical characteristic	证书号/溯源机构 Certificate No./Traceability to	有效期 Due date
测量放大器 AWA5810D	089909	4Hz~20kHz	灵敏度: $U=0.04\text{dB}, k=2$ 频率计权: $U=0.2\text{dB}, k=2$ 线性计权: 4Hz~10Hz: $U=0.11\text{dB}, k=2$ 10Hz~ 20kHz: $U=0.04\text{dB}, k=2$	SXE202380707 广东省计量科学研究院	2024/07/25
声校准器 4231	3014336	94dB~114dB	1级	SXE202330553 广东省计量科学研究院	2024/07/30
消音箱 AWA188	080312	10Hz~20kHz (20~130) dB	$U=0.8\text{dB}, k=2$	JL2383018051 深圳市计量质量检测研究院	2024/09/20
实验室标准传声器 4180	3055317	10Hz~25000Hz	$U=(0.05\sim 0.12)\text{dB}, k=2$	LSsx2023-07079 中国计量科学研究院	2024/06/05
信号发生器 AWA1650	089943	0.5Hz~20kHz	电压: $U_{\text{rel}}=0.2\%, k=2$ 频率: $U_{\text{rel}}=0.1\%, k=2$	SXE20231181 广东省计量科学研究院	2024/07/30
有源耦合腔 AWA6153S+	2006409	10Hz~400kHz	声压级: $U=0.2\text{dB}, k=2$ 失真度: $U=0.2\%, k=2$	SSD202201977 广东省计量科学研究院	2024/08/18

说明

Directions

证书编号 C2403132280003
Certificate No.

第 3 页 共 7 页
Page of

名称/型号规格 Name/Model	编号 Serial No.	测量范围 Measurement range	计量特性 Technical characteristic	证书号/溯源机构 Certificate No./Traceability to	有效期 Due date
测试声源(扬声器) AWA5511A	090677	400Hz~20kHz	/	SSD202300428 广东省计量科学研究院	2024/07/26
声频功率放大器 AWA5871	080649	/	$U=0.03\text{dB}, k=2$	SXE202301182 广东省计量科学研究院	2024/07/30

6. 校准地点、环境条件:

Place and environment condition during calibration

地点: 本实验室力学室(6)

Place

温度: 22.6°C

Temperature

相对湿度: 59%

R.H.

校准结果

Results of calibration

证书编号 C2403132280003
Certificate No.

第 4 页 共 7 页
Page of

1. 外观及工作正常性检查
Appearance and function check
正常 Normal

2. 指示声级调整 (1000HZ)

声级计频率计权	声校准器频率	声校准器标准值	调校前声级计示值	调校后声级计示值	接受限	结论
	(Hz)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	Pass/Fail
A	1000	94	93.9	未调	93.7~94.3	Pass

3. 频率计权的声信号实验 (频率: 1000Hz/A频率计权)

声压级标准值	声压级指示值	接受限	结论
(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	Pass/Fail
44	44.2	43.2~44.8	Pass
54	54.1	53.2~54.8	Pass
64	64.0	63.2~64.8	Pass
74	74.1	73.2~74.8	Pass
84	84.1	83.2~84.8	Pass
94	94.1	93.2~94.8	Pass
104	104.1	103.2~104.8	Pass
114	114.2	113.2~114.8	Pass
124	124.1	123.2~124.8	Pass

4. 本机自生噪音

测试类型	频率计权	实测值 (dB)
声信号	A	35.1
	A	34.9
电信号	C	38.4
	Z	39.7

5. 级线性 (1dB~10dB内变化): 起始点指示声级

频率 (Hz)	测量项目	90 dB 实测值 (dB)	接受限 (dB)	结论
	----	(dB)	(dB)	Pass/Fail
1000	起始点以上每间隔10dB最大偏差	-0.1	± 0.3	Pass
	起始点以下每间隔10dB最大偏差	-0.2	± 0.3	Pass
	距上限5dB内每隔1dB最大偏差	+0.1	± 0.3	Pass
	距下限5dB内每隔1dB最大偏差	+0.1	± 0.3	Pass
8000	起始点以上每间隔10dB最大偏差	-0.1	± 0.3	Pass
	起始点以下每间隔10dB最大偏差	-0.2	± 0.3	Pass
	距上限5dB内每隔1dB最大偏差	-0.1	± 0.3	Pass
	距下限5dB内每隔1dB最大偏差	-0.1	± 0.3	Pass

校准结果

Results of calibration

证书编号 C2403132280003
Certificate No.

第 5 页 共 7 页
Page of

6. 频率计权

频率 (Hz)	A计权标准值 (dB)	声压级指示值 (dB)	接受限 (dB)	结论 Pass/Fail
20	-50.5	-50.3	-48.5~-52.5	Pass
31.5	-39.4	-39.6	-37.9~-40.9	Pass
63	-26.2	-26.3	-25.2~-27.2	Pass
125	-16.1	-16.3	-15.1~-17.1	Pass
250	-8.6	-8.8	-7.6~-9.6	Pass
500	-3.2	-3.3	-2.2~-4.2	Pass
1000	0.0	0.0	+0.7~-0.7	Pass
2000	+1.2	+1.2	+2.2~+0.2	Pass
4000	+1.0	+1.2	+2.0~0.0	Pass
8000	-1.1	-0.5	+0.4~-3.6	Pass
16000	-6.6	-9.8	-4.1~-22.6	Pass
20000	-9.3	-21.5	-6.3~-∞	Pass

频率 (Hz)	C计权标准值 (dB)	声压级指示值 (dB)	接受限 (dB)	结论 Pass/Fail
20	-6.2	-6.6	-4.2~-8.2	Pass
31.5	-3.0	-3.1	-1.5~-4.5	Pass
63	-0.8	-0.9	+0.2~-1.8	Pass
125	-0.2	-0.2	+0.8~-1.2	Pass
250	0.0	0.0	+1.0~-1.0	Pass
500	0.0	0.0	+1.0~-1.0	Pass
1000	0.0	0.0	+0.7~-0.7	Pass
2000	-0.2	0.0	+0.8~-1.2	Pass
4000	-0.8	-0.5	+0.2~-1.8	Pass
8000	-3.0	-2.4	-1.5~-4.5	Pass
16000	-8.5	-11.7	-6.0~-24.5	Pass
20000	-11.2	-23.5	-8.2~-∞	Pass

校准结果

Results of calibration

证书编号 C2403132280003
Certificate No.

第 6 页 共 7 页
Page of

频率 (Hz)	Z计权标准值 (dB)	声压级指示值 (dB)	接受限 (dB)	结论 Pass/Fail
20	0.0	0.0	+2.0~-2.0	Pass
31.5	0.0	0.0	+1.5~-1.5	Pass
63	0.0	0.0	+1.5~-1.5	Pass
125	0.0	0.0	+1.0~-1.0	Pass
250	0.0	0.0	+1.0~-1.0	Pass
500	0.0	0.0	+1.0~-1.0	Pass
1000	0.0	0.0	+0.7~-0.7	Pass
2000	0.0	0.0	+1.0~-1.0	Pass
4000	0.0	0.0	+1.0~-1.0	Pass
8000	0.0	0.0	+1.5~-2.5	Pass
16000	0.0	0.0	+2.5~-16.0	Pass
20000	0.0	-0.2	+3.0~-∞	Pass

7. 1kHz处的频率计权

A计权参考声级 (dB)	C频率计权相对A频率计权的偏差 (dB)	Z频率计权相对A频率计权的偏差 (dB)	结论 Pass/Fail	接受限 (dB)
94	-0.1	+0.1	Pass	± 0.2

8. F和S时间计权

衰减速率 (dB/s)	实测值 (dB/s)	接受限 (dB/s)	结论 Pass/Fail
快 (F) 计权	32.0	31.0~38.5	Pass
慢 (S) 计权	4.6	3.6~5.1	Pass

9. 猝发音响应 (A计权)

猝发音持续时间 (ms)	(LAFmax-LA)标准值 (dB)	(LAFmax-LA)指示值 (dB)	接受限 (dB)	结论 Pass/Fail
200	-1.0	-0.9	-0.5~-1.5	Pass
2	-18.0	-18.1	-17.0~-18.5	Pass
0.25	-27.0	-27.0	-26.0~-30.0	Pass
猝发音持续时间 (ms)	(LASmax-LA)标准值 (dB)	(LSFmax-LA)指示值 (dB)	接受限(dB)	结论 Pass/Fail
200	-7.4	-7.4	-6.9~-7.9	Pass
2	-27.0	-27.2	-26.0~-30.0	Pass

校准结果

Results of calibration



第 7 页 共 7 页
Page of

证书编号 C2403132280003
Certificate No.

10. 重复猝发音响应 (A计权)

单个猝发音持续时间 (ms)	相邻单个猝发音之间时间间隔 (ms)	(LAeqT-LA)标准值 (dB)	(LAeqT-LA)标准值 (dB)	接受限 (dB)	结论 Pass/Fail
200	800	-7.0	-7.0	-6.5~-7.5	Pass
2	8	-27	-27.0	-26.0~-28.5	Pass
0.25	1	-36	-36.0	-35.0~-39.0	Pass

注: 仪器配传声器型号: AWA14425, 传声器编号: 21038

本次校准结果的扩展不确定度为:

Expanded uncertainty of measurement:

声信号: 20Hz~200Hz, $U=0.5$ dB, $k=2$; 250Hz~400Hz, $U=0.4$ dB, $k=2$; 500Hz~1250Hz, $U=0.4$ dB, $k=2$; 1600Hz~10000Hz, $U=0.6$ dB, $k=2$; 12.5kHz~20kHz, $U=1.0$ dB;

正弦电信号: (0~140) dB, (20~20000) Hz, $U=0.3$ dB, $k=2$;

猝发音电信号: (0~140) dB, (1000~8000) Hz, (0.25~1000)ms $U=0.3$ dB, $k=2$;

时间计权 F 和 S: F:(25~40)dB/s, $U=3.2$ dB/s, $k=2$; S:(1~10)dB/s, $U=0.3$ dB/s, $k=2$ 。

备注:

Notes

- 依据JJF1059.1-2012测量不确定度评定与表示。
According to JJF1059.1-2012 Evaluation and Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement.
- 校准项目符合1级技术要求。
The calibrated measurand are accord with class 1 technical specifications.

以下空白
Blank below



校准证书

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

证书编号 SXE202411475
Certificate No.

第 1 页, 共 4 页
Page of

客户名称 上峰检测认证有限公司
Name of the Customer

联络信息 香港荃湾海盛路3号TML广场10楼D6A室
Contact Information

计量器具名称 声校准器
Description

型号/规格 QC-10
Model/Type

制造厂 QUEST
Manufacturer

出厂编号 QI9010183
Serial No.

设备管理编号 ----
Equipment No.

接收日期 2024 年 09 月 06 日
Receipt on Y M D

结论 符合JJG 176-2022 (1级) 技术要求
Conclusion Comply with JJG 176-2022(for Class 1)

校准日期 2024 年 09 月 11 日
Calibration on Y M D

发布日期 2024 年 09 月 11 日
Issue on Y M D

批准 Authorized by 杨德俊 杨德俊

核验 Reviewed by 李广智 李广智

校准 Calibrated by 何卓斌 何卓斌

证书专用章
Stamp



扫一扫查真伪



说 明

证书编号 SXE202411475
Certificate No.

DIRECTIONS

第 2 页, 共 4 页
Page of

1. 本中心是国家市场监督管理总局在华南地区设立的国家法定计量检定机构, 本中心的质量管理体系符合 ISO/IEC 17025:2017 标准的要求。

This laboratory is the National Legal Metrological Verification Institution in southern China set up by the State Administration for Market Regulation. The quality system is in accordance with ISO/IEC 17025:2017.

2. 本中心所出具的数据均可溯源至国家计量基准和/或国际单位制(SI)。

All data issued by this laboratory are traceable to national primary standards and/or International System of Units (SI).

3. 校准地点、环境条件:

Location and environmental conditions of the calibration:

地点	声学/振动实验室 Acoustics/Vibration	温度	(25±1) °C	相对湿度	(30~40) %
Location	Lab.	Temperature		R.H.	

4. 本次校准的技术依据:

Reference documents for the calibration:

JJG 176-2022 声校准器检定规程 V.R. of Sound Calibrators

5. 本次校准所使用的主要计量标准器具:

Major standards of measurement used in the calibration:

设备名称/型号规格/测量范围 Name of Equipment /Model/Type/Range	编号 Serial No.	证书号/有效期/溯源单位 Certificate No./Due Date /Traceability to	计量特性 Metrological Characteristic
动态信号分析仪 Dynamical Signal Analyzer /3560C (3110模块) /0.1 Hz~200 kHz	2392397	SXE202400567 /2025-04-17 /本中心	电压: $U_{rel}=0.2\%$, 频率: $U_{rel}=0.002\%$ ($k=2$) Voltage: $U_{rel}=0.2\%$, Frequency: $U_{rel}=0.002\%$ ($k=2$)
工作标准传声器 Working standard microphone /4190/20 Hz~20 kHz	2383233	SXE202400278 /2025-03-04 /本中心	20 Hz~4 kHz, $U=0.20\text{dB}$ 5 kHz~20 kHz, $U=0.50\text{dB}$ ($k=2$)
声校准器 Sound Level Calibrator /4231/94 dB, 114 dB	2730392	SXE202400209 /2025-02-17 /本中心	1 级 Class 1

注: 1. 本证书校准结果只与受校准仪器有关。The results relate only to the items calibrated.

Note: 2. 未经本机构书面批准, 不得部分复制此证书。This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the written approval of our laboratory.

3. “客户名称”、“联络信息”由委托方提供, “制造厂”、“型号规格”、“出厂编号”以及“设备编号”为仪器上标注, 委托方对上面内容如有异议, 须在收到证书后二十个工作日内提出。

The information Name of the Customer and Contact Information are provided by client, and the Manufacturer, Model/Type, Serial No. and Equipment No. are marked on the items. Client shall submit any objection within 20 working days after receiving the certificate for the information above.



校准结果

RESULTS OF CALIBRATION

证书编号 SXE202411475
Certificate No.

原始记录号 SXE202411475
Record No.

第 3 页, 共 4 页
Page of

1 外观: 符合要求

Apparent inspection: Pass

2 声压级: 见表1

Sound Pressure Level: Shown in table 1

表1 Table 1

标称频率/Hz	规定声压级/dB	测得的声压级/dB	测得的声压级与规定声压级之差的绝对值/dB	接受限/dB	结论
Nominal Frequency	Specified sound pressure level	Measured sound pressure level	absolute value of Error	Acceptance limit	Conclusion
1000	114	114.07	0.07	0.25	符合要求(Pass)

3 频率: 见表2

Frequency: Shown in table 2

表2 Table 2

规定频率/Hz	标称声压级/dB	测得的频率/Hz	测得的频率与规定频率相对误差的绝对值/%	接受限/%	结论
Specified frequency	Nominal sound pressure level	Measured frequency	absolute value of Error	Acceptance limit	Conclusion
1000	114	1001.52	0.152	0.7	符合要求(Pass)

4 总失真+噪声: 见表3

Total distortion + noise: Shown in table 3

表3 Table 3

规定频率/Hz	标称声压级/dB	总失真+噪声/%	接受限/%	结论
Specified frequency	Nominal sound pressure level	Total Distortion+ noise	Acceptance limit	Conclusion
1000	114	0.2	2.5	符合要求(Pass)



校准结果 RESULTS OF CALIBRATION

证书编号 SXE202411475
Certificate No.

原始记录号 SXE202411475
Record No.

第 4 页, 共 4 页
Page of

说明:

Note:

1 测量结果扩展不确定度:

Expanded uncertainty of measurement results:

声压级: $U=0.15$ dB, 频率: $U_{rel}=0.1\%$, 总失真+噪声: $U=0.4\%$, 包含因子: $k=2$

Sound Pressure Level, Frequency, Total distortion + noise, Coverage factor

2 本证书中给出的扩展不确定度依据JJF1059.1-2012《测量不确定度评定与表示》评定, 由合成标准不确定度乘以包含概率约为95%时对应的包含因子 k 得到。

The expanded uncertainty given in this certificate is evaluated according to JJF 1059.1-2012 "Evaluation and Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement", which is obtained by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by the coverage factor k corresponding to the coverage probability of about 95%.

3 校准结果符合性判定依据JJF 1094-2002《测量仪器特性评定》之5.3.1和JJG 176-2005《声校准器检定规程》。

Decision rules of conformity are JJF 1094-2002 *Evaluation of the Characteristics of Measuring Instruments* (5.3.1) and JJG 176-2005 *V.R. of Sound Calibrators*.

4 结论: 被校准仪器校准结果符合 JJG 176-2005 (1级)全部后续项目技术要求。

Conclusion: The data of instrument calibrated comply with the technical characteristics of all subsequent items in JJG 176-2005 (for Class 1).

5 该仪器的溯源日期为本证书的“校准日期”, 按照所依据技术文件的规定, 建议复校时间间隔不超过1年。更换重要部件、维修或对仪器性能有怀疑时, 应及时校准。

The traceability date of this instrument is the "Calibration Date" on this certificate, According to the demand of reference document, next calibration is proposed within 1 year. In case of replacement of important parts, maintenance or doubt on the performance of the instrument, it shall be calibrated in time.

6 校准活动中对测量结果有影响的条件:

Conditions under which the calibrations were made that have an influence on the measurement results

温度 (Temperature): (25 ± 1) °C

湿度 (Humidity): $(30\sim 40)$ %RH

静压 (Static pressure): $(100.0\sim 101.0)$ kPa



RECALIBRATION
DUE DATE:
 November 7, 2024

Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information			
Cal. Date: November 7, 2023	Rootsmeter S/N: 438320	Ta: 295	°K
Operator: Jim Tisch		Pa: 747.5	mm Hg
Calibration Model #: TE-5025A	Calibrator S/N: 4088		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4450	3.3	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0260	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.9150	8.1	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8740	8.8	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7210	12.8	8.00

Data Tabulation					
Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis)
0.9892	0.6846	1.4097	0.9956	0.6890	0.8884
0.9851	0.9601	1.9936	0.9914	0.9663	1.2564
0.9828	1.0741	2.2289	0.9892	1.0811	1.4047
0.9819	1.1234	2.3377	0.9882	1.1307	1.4733
0.9766	1.3545	2.8193	0.9829	1.3632	1.7768
QSTD	m=	2.10445	QA	m=	1.31777
	b=	-0.02941		b=	-0.01854
	r=	0.99999		r=	0.99999

Calculations			
Vstd=	$\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)$	Va=	$\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pa} \right)$
Qstd=	Vstd/ΔTime	Qa=	Va/ΔTime
For subsequent flow rate calculations:			
Qstd=	$1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$	Qa=	$1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} \right) - b \right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH:	calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)
ΔP:	rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)
Ta:	actual absolute temperature (°K)
Pa:	actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)
b:	intercept
m:	slope

RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30



TE-5170 Calibration Worksheet

Site Information

Location: AM3A	Zones 2A at West	Date: 27-Nov-24
Sampler: TE-5170	Site ID: Kowloon Cultural	Tech: CS Tang
	Serial No: 4340	

Site Conditions

Barometric Pressure (in Hg): 30.14	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg): 766
Temperature (deg F): 67	Temperature (deg K): 292
Average Press. (in Hg): 30.14	Corrected Average (mm Hg): 766
Average Temp. (deg F): 67	Average Temp. (deg K): 292

Calibration Orifice

Make: Tisch	Qstd Slope: 2.12356
Model: TE-5025A	Qstd Intercept: -0.05931
Serial#: 4088	Date Certified: 7-Nov-23

Calibration Information

Plate or Test #	H2O (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)	Linear Regression
1	12.40	1.709	53.0	53.72	Slope: 31.6152 Intercept: -0.9165 Corr. Coeff: 0.9978 # of Observations: 5
2	10.90	1.604	48.0	48.65	
3	7.50	1.335	41.0	41.56	
4	4.70	1.063	33.0	33.45	
5	2.50	0.783	23.0	23.31	

Calculations

$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]$$

$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate
 IC = corrected chart response
 I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope
 b = calibrator Qstd intercept
 Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
 Pa = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)
 Tstd = 298 deg K
 Pstd = 760 mm Hg

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:
 $1/m((I)[\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)$

m = sampler slope
 b = sampler intercept
 I = chart response
 Tav = daily average temperature
 Pav = daily average pressure

Average I (chart): 40
Average Flow Calculation m3/min 1.298538993
Average Flow Calculation in CFM 45.85141186
Sample Time (Hrs): 1.0
Total Flow in m3/min 77.91233961
Total Flow in CFM 2751.084711

NOTE: Ensure calibration orifice has been certified within 12 months of use



TE-5170 Calibration Worksheet

Site Information

Location: AM4A	Zones 2A at West	Date: 27-Nov-24
Sampler: TE-5170	Site ID: Kowloon Cultural	Tech: CS Tang
	Serial No: 3998	

Site Conditions

Barometric Pressure (in Hg): 30.14	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg): 766
Temperature (deg F): 67	Temperature (deg K): 292
Average Press. (in Hg): 30.14	Corrected Average (mm Hg): 766
Average Temp. (deg F): 67	Average Temp. (deg K): 292

Calibration Orifice

Make: Tisch	Qstd Slope: 2.12356
Model: TE-5025A	Qstd Intercept: -0.05931
Serial#: 4088	Date Certified: 7-Nov-23

Calibration Information

Plate or Test #	H2O (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)	Linear Regression
1	12.60	1.722	53.0	53.72	Slope: 31.7072 Intercept: -1.0466 Corr. Coeff: 0.9971 # of Observations: 5
2	10.60	1.582	48.0	48.65	
3	7.70	1.352	41.0	41.56	
4	4.50	1.040	33.0	33.45	
5	2.60	0.798	23.0	23.31	

Calculations

$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]$$

$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate
 IC = corrected chart response
 I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope
 b = calibrator Qstd intercept
 Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
 Pa = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)
 Tstd = 298 deg K
 Pstd = 760 mm Hg

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:
 $1/m((I)[\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)$

m = sampler slope
 b = sampler intercept
 I = chart response
 Tav = daily average temperature
 Pav = daily average pressure

Average I (chart): 40
Average Flow Calculation m3/min 1.298872443
Average Flow Calculation in CFM 45.86318597
Sample Time (Hrs): 1.0
Total Flow in m3/min 77.9323466
Total Flow in CFM 2751.791158

NOTE: Ensure calibration orifice has been certified within 12 months of use



TE-5170 Calibration Worksheet

Site Information

Location: AM5A	Zones 2A at West	Date: 27-Nov-24
Sampler: TE-5170	Site ID: Kowloon Cultural	Tech: CS Tang
	Serial No: 4344	

Site Conditions

Barometric Pressure (in Hg): 30.14	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg): 766
Temperature (deg F): 67	Temperature (deg K): 292
Average Press. (in Hg): 30.14	Corrected Average (mm Hg): 766
Average Temp. (deg F): 67	Average Temp. (deg K): 292

Calibration Orifice

Make: Tisch	Qstd Slope: 2.12356
Model: TE-5025A	Qstd Intercept: -0.05931
Serial#: 4088	Date Certified: 7-Nov-23

Calibration Information

Plate or Test #	H2O (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)	Linear Regression
1	12.30	1.702	53.0	53.72	Slope: 32.2350 Intercept: -1.8942 Corr. Coeff: 0.9974 # of Observations: 5
2	10.80	1.596	48.0	48.65	
3	7.80	1.361	41.0	41.56	
4	4.70	1.063	33.0	33.45	
5	2.60	0.798	23.0	23.31	

Calculations

$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)) - b]$$

$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate
 IC = corrected chart response
 I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope
 b = calibrator Qstd intercept
 Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
 Pa = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)
 Tstd = 298 deg K
 Pstd = 760 mm Hg

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:
 $1/m((I)[\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)] - b)$

m = sampler slope
 b = sampler intercept
 I = chart response
 Tav = daily average temperature
 Pav = daily average pressure

Average I (chart): 40
Average Flow Calculation m3/min 1.303898107
Average Flow Calculation in CFM 46.04064215
Sample Time (Hrs): 1.0
Total Flow in m3/min 78.23388641
Total Flow in CFM 2762.438529

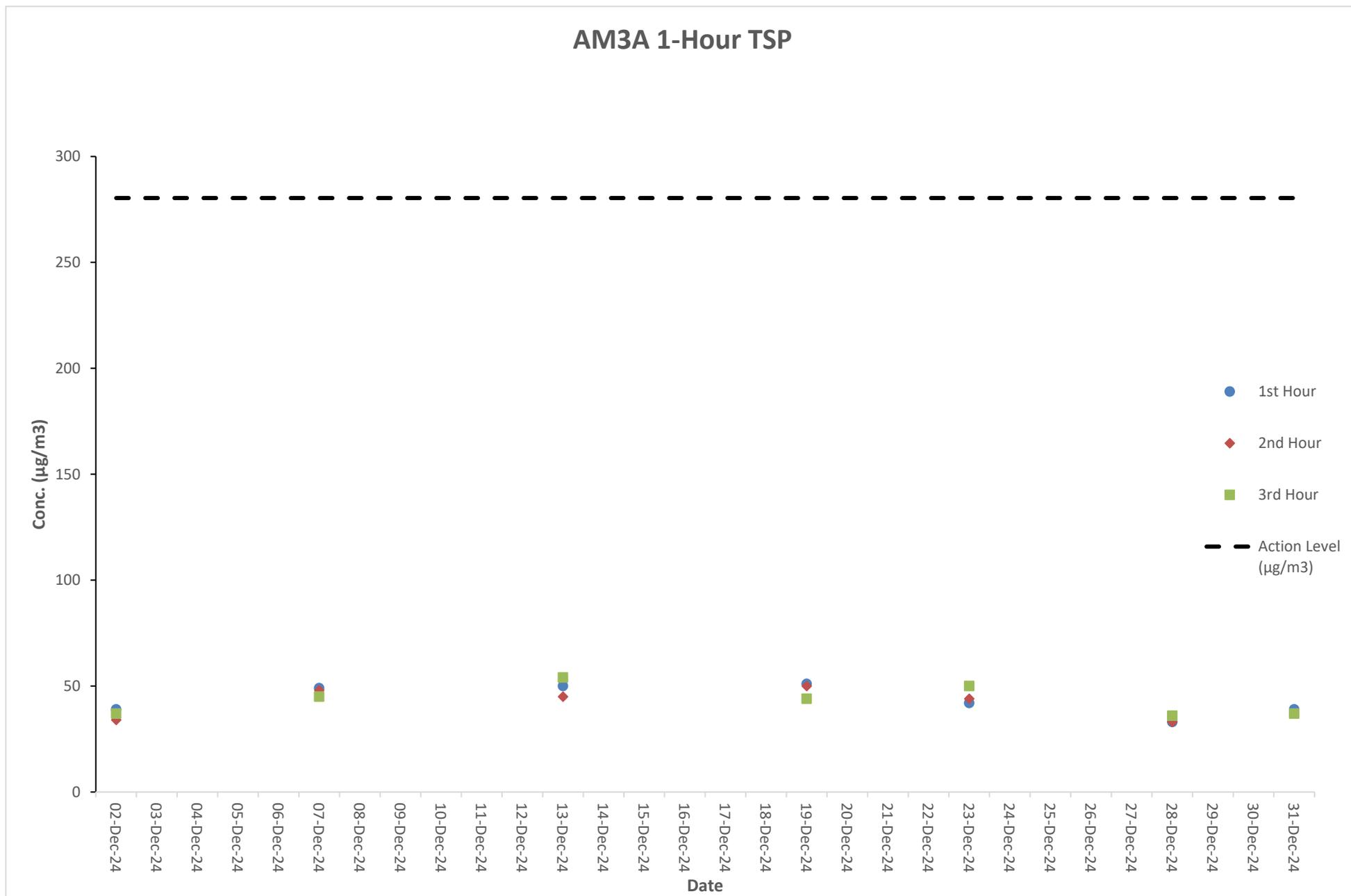
NOTE: Ensure calibration orifice has been certified within 12 months of use

G. Graphical Plots of the Monitoring Results

Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM3A (1-hour TSP)

Date	Weather Condition	Time		Conc. ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)			Action Level	Limit Level
		Start	Finish	1st Hour	2nd Hour	3rd Hour		
02-Dec-24	Fine	14:09	17:09	39	34	37	280.4	500
07-Dec-24	Fine	08:02	11:02	49	48	45	280.4	500
13-Dec-24	Fine	14:07	17:07	50	45	54	280.4	500
19-Dec-24	Fine	08:05	11:05	51	50	44	280.4	500
23-Dec-24	Fine	14:01	17:01	42	44	50	280.4	500
28-Dec-24	Fine	08:04	11:04	33	33	38	280.4	500
31-Dec-24	Fine	14:08	17:08	39	37	37	280.4	500

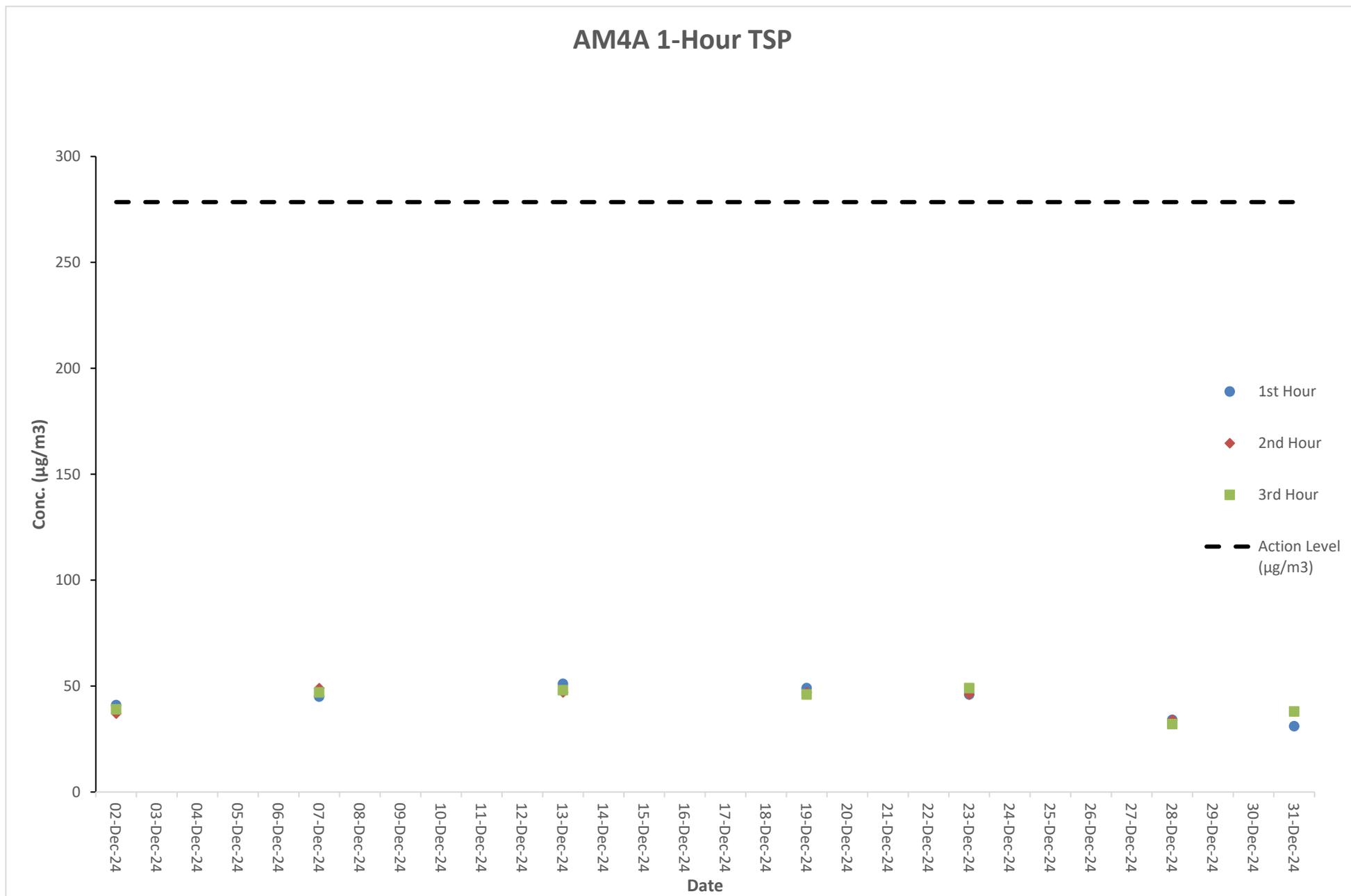
Graphical Presentation of Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM3A (1-hour TSP)



Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM4A (1-hour TSP)

Date	Weather Condition	Time		Conc. ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)			Action Level	Limit Level
		Start	Finish	1st Hour	2nd Hour	3rd Hour		
02-Dec-24	Fine	14:17	17:17	41	37	39	278.5	500
07-Dec-24	Fine	08:10	11:10	45	49	47	278.5	500
13-Dec-24	Fine	14:15	17:15	51	47	48	278.5	500
19-Dec-24	Fine	08:13	11:13	49	47	46	278.5	500
23-Dec-24	Fine	14:09	17:09	46	46	49	278.5	500
28-Dec-24	Fine	08:12	11:12	34	34	32	278.5	500
31-Dec-24	Fine	14:16	17:16	31	38	38	278.5	500

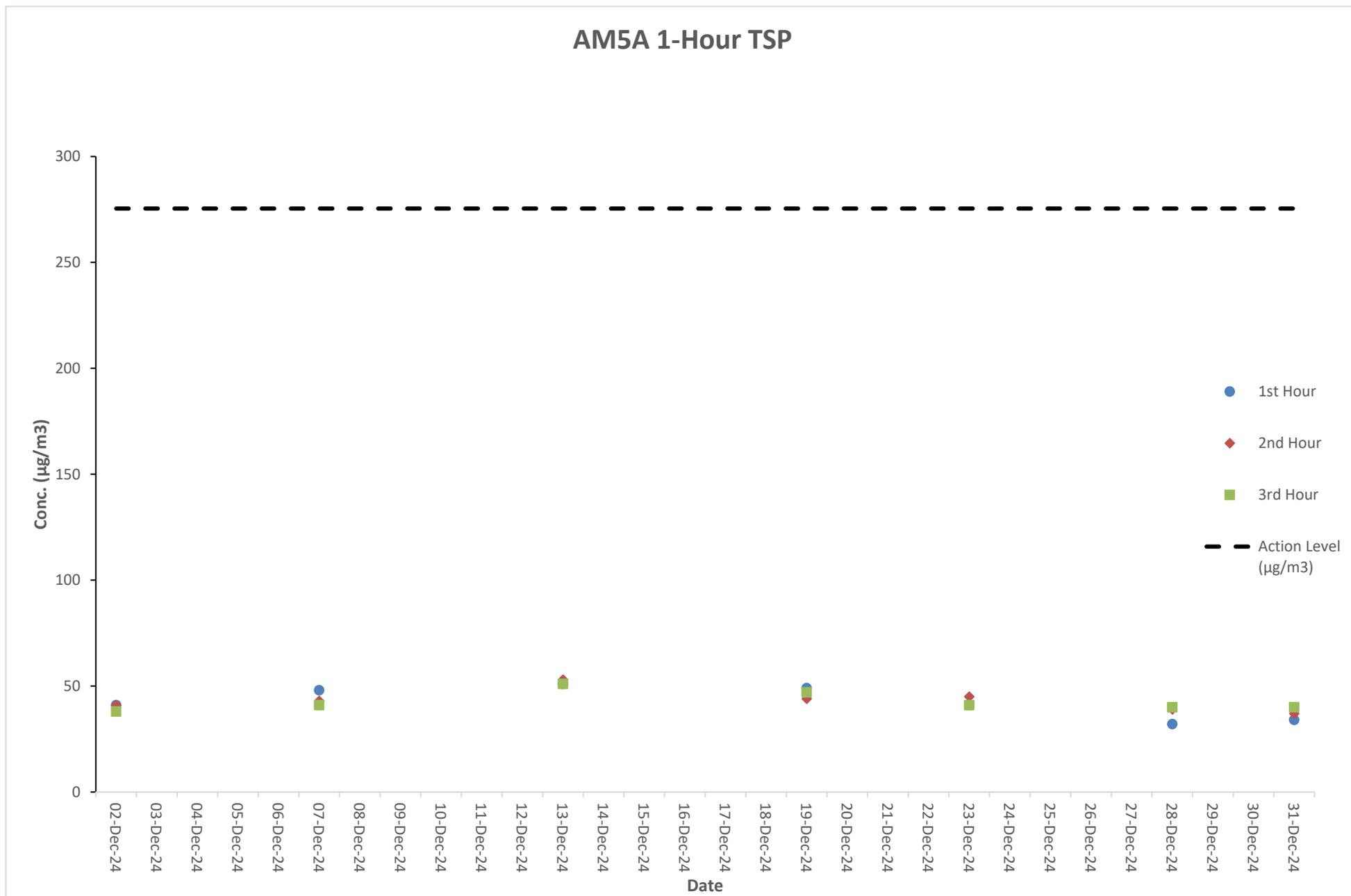
Graphical Presentation of Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM4A (1-hour TSP)



Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM5A (1-hour TSP)

Date	Weather Condition	Time		Conc. ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)			Action Level	Limit Level
		Start	Finish	1st Hour	2nd Hour	3rd Hour		
02-Dec-24	Fine	14:32	17:32	41	41	38	275.4	500
07-Dec-24	Fine	08:27	11:27	48	43	41	275.4	500
13-Dec-24	Fine	14:30	17:30	51	53	51	275.4	500
19-Dec-24	Fine	08:30	11:30	49	44	47	275.4	500
23-Dec-24	Fine	14:24	17:24	41	45	41	275.4	500
28-Dec-24	Fine	08:29	11:29	32	39	40	275.4	500
31-Dec-24	Fine	14:31	17:31	34	37	40	275.4	500

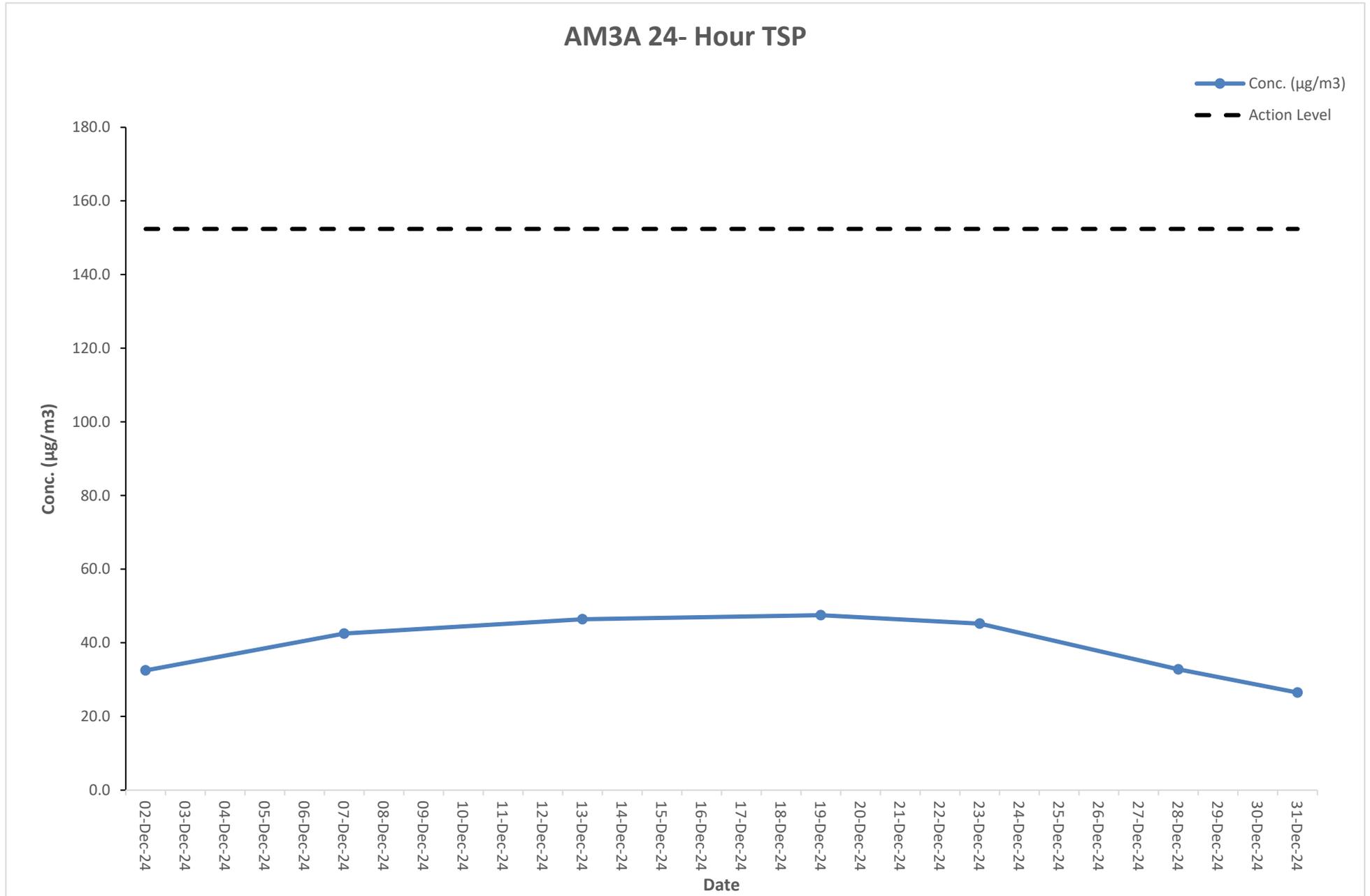
Graphical Presentation of Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM5A (1-hour TSP)



Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM3A (24-hour TSP)

Start		Finish		Filter Weight (g)		Elapsed Time Reading		Sampling Time (hrs)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min)			Conc. (µg/m3)	Weather Condition	Action Level	Limit Level
Date	Time	Date	Time	Initial	Final	Initial	Final		Initial	Final	Average				
02-Dec-24	10:00AM	03-Dec-24	10:00AM	2.8063	2.8586	7602.8	7626.8	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	32.5	Sunny	152.4	260
07-Dec-24	10:00AM	08-Dec-24	10:00AM	2.8062	2.8746	7626.8	7650.8	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	42.5	Sunny	152.4	260
13-Dec-24	10:00AM	14-Dec-24	10:00AM	2.8035	2.8782	7650.8	7674.8	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	46.4	Sunny	152.4	260
19-Dec-24	10:00AM	20-Dec-24	10:00AM	2.8063	2.8828	7674.8	7698.8	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	47.5	Sunny	152.4	260
23-Dec-24	10:00AM	24-Dec-24	10:00AM	2.8014	2.8741	7698.8	7722.8	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	45.2	Cloudy	152.4	260
28-Dec-24	10:00AM	29-Dec-24	10:00AM	2.8042	2.8569	7722.8	7746.8	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	32.8	Sunny	152.4	260
31-Dec-24	10:00AM	01-Jan-25	10:00AM	2.8041	2.8628	7746.8	7770.8	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	36.5	Sunny	152.4	260

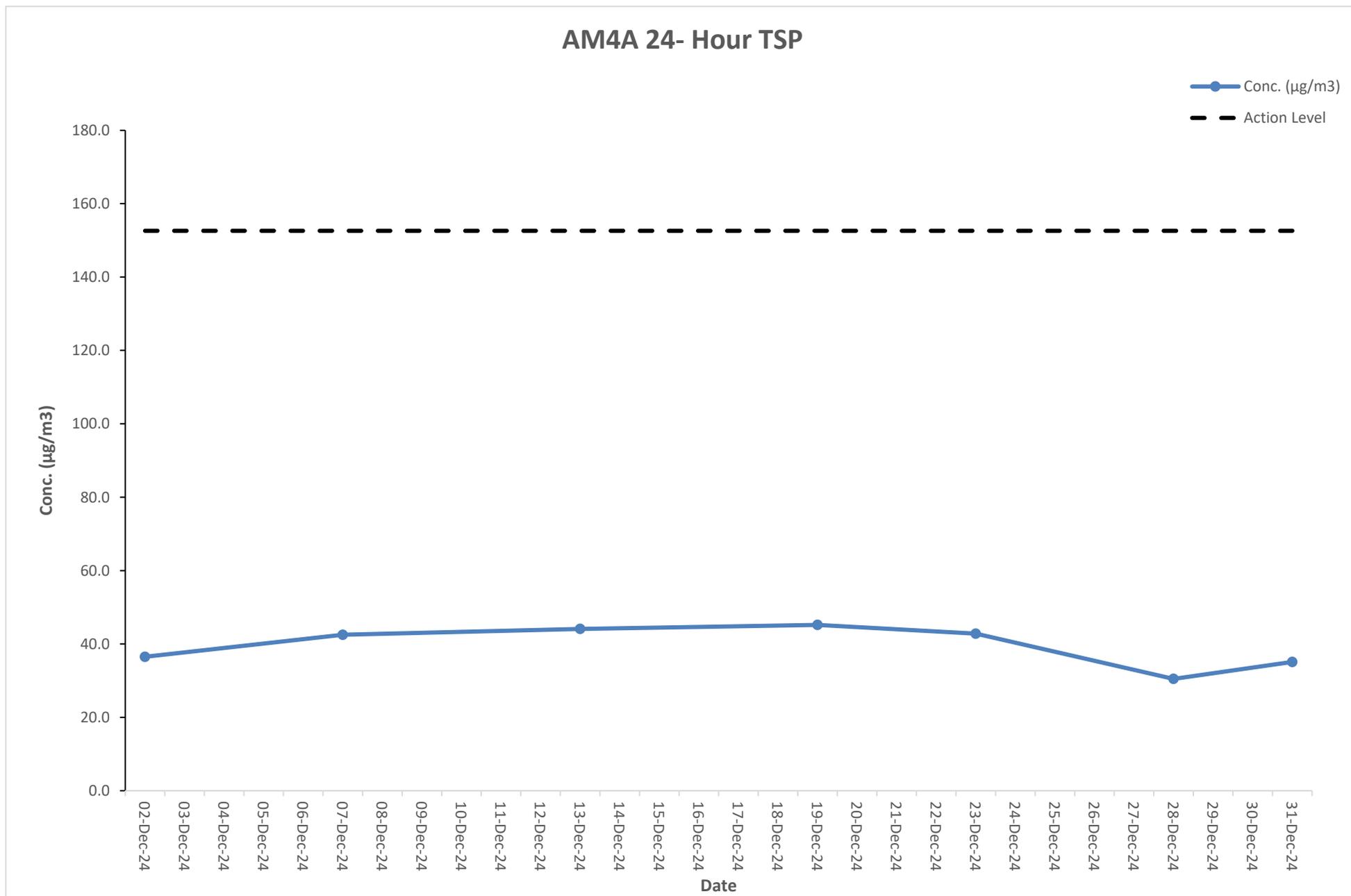
Graphical Presentation of Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM3A (24-hour TSP)



Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM4A (24-hour TSP)

Start		Finish		Filter Weight (g)		Elapsed Time Reading		Sampling Time (hrs)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min)			Conc. (µg/m ³)	Weather Condition	Action Level	Limit Level
Date	Time	Date	Time	Initial	Final	Initial	Final		Initial	Final	Average				
02-Dec-24	10:00AM	03-Dec-24	10:00AM	2.8045	2.8633	8022.4	8046.4	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	36.5	Sunny	152.6	260
07-Dec-24	10:00AM	08-Dec-24	10:00AM	2.8066	2.8750	8046.4	8070.4	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	42.5	Sunny	152.6	260
13-Dec-24	10:00AM	14-Dec-24	10:00AM	2.8061	2.8771	8070.4	8094.4	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	44.1	Sunny	152.6	260
19-Dec-24	10:00AM	20-Dec-24	10:00AM	2.8076	2.8804	8094.4	8118.4	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	45.2	Sunny	152.6	260
23-Dec-24	10:00AM	24-Dec-24	10:00AM	2.8019	2.8709	8118.4	8142.4	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	42.8	Cloudy	152.6	260
28-Dec-24	10:00AM	29-Dec-24	10:00AM	2.8030	2.8521	8142.4	8166.4	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	30.5	Sunny	152.6	260
31-Dec-24	10:00AM	01-Jan-25	10:00AM	2.8054	2.8619	8166.4	8190.4	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	35.1	Sunny	152.6	260

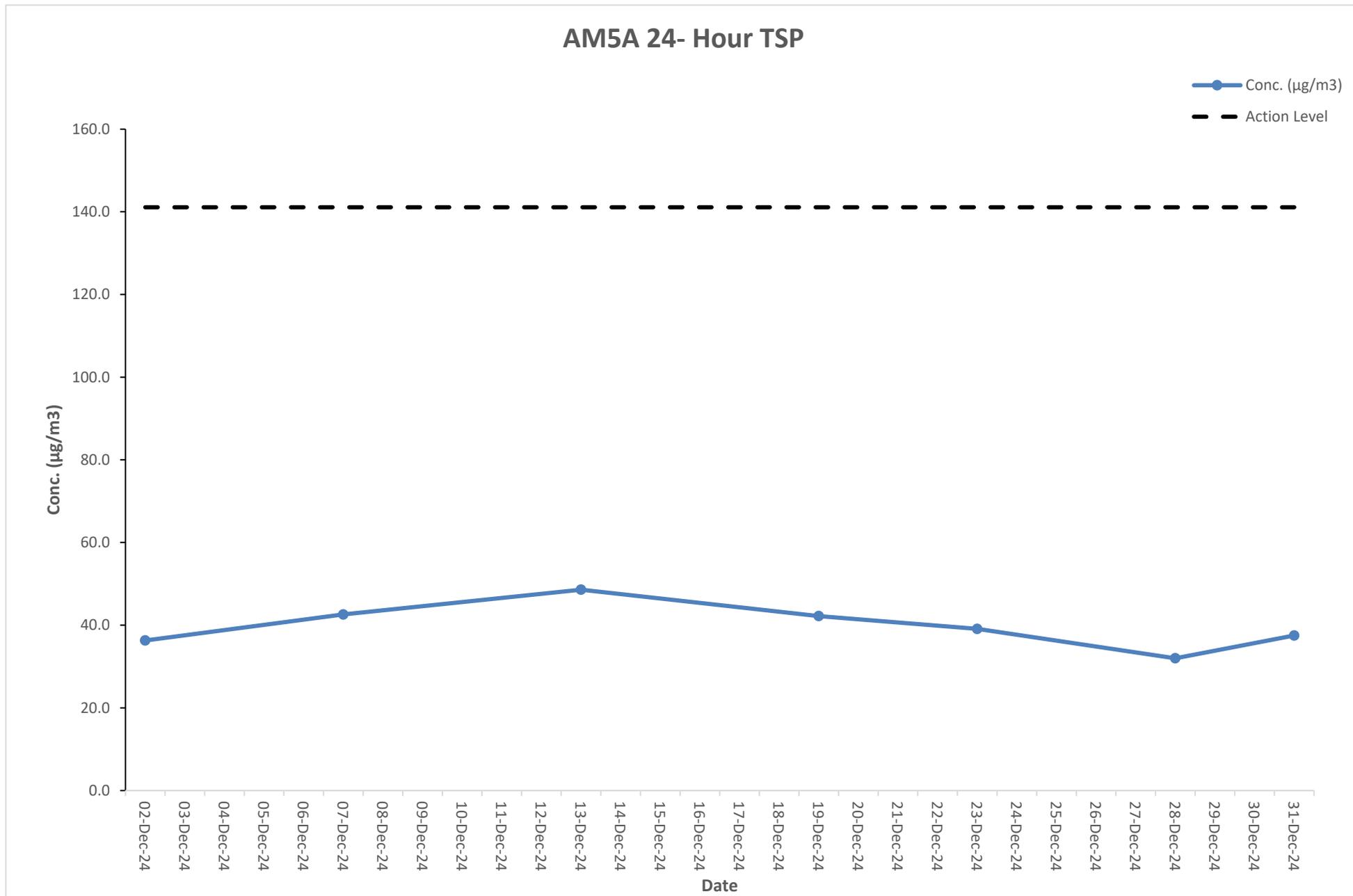
Graphical Presentation of Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM4A (24-hour TSP)



Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM5A (24-hour TSP)

Start		Finish		Filter Weight (g)		Elapsed Time Reading		Sampling Time (hrs)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min)			Conc. (µg/m ³)	Weather Condition	Action Level	Limit Level
Date	Time	Date	Time	Initial	Final	Initial	Final		Initial	Final	Average				
02-Dec-24	10:00AM	03-Dec-24	10:00AM	2.8046	2.8630	8160.6	8184.6	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	36.3	Sunny	141.1	260
07-Dec-24	10:00AM	08-Dec-24	10:00AM	2.8029	2.8714	8184.6	8208.6	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	42.6	Sunny	141.1	260
13-Dec-24	10:00AM	14-Dec-24	10:00AM	2.8060	2.8843	8208.6	8232.6	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	48.6	Sunny	141.1	260
19-Dec-24	10:00AM	20-Dec-24	10:00AM	2.8056	2.8736	8232.6	8256.6	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	42.2	Sunny	141.1	260
23-Dec-24	10:00AM	24-Dec-24	10:00AM	2.8026	2.8655	8256.6	8280.6	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	39.1	Cloudy	141.1	260
28-Dec-24	10:00AM	29-Dec-24	10:00AM	2.8029	2.8544	8280.6	8304.6	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	32.0	Sunny	141.1	260
31-Dec-24	10:00AM	01-Jan-25	10:00AM	2.8082	2.8686	8304.6	8328.6	24	1.12	1.12	1.12	37.5	Sunny	141.1	260

Graphical Presentation of Air Quality Monitoring Result at Station AM5A (24-hour TSP)



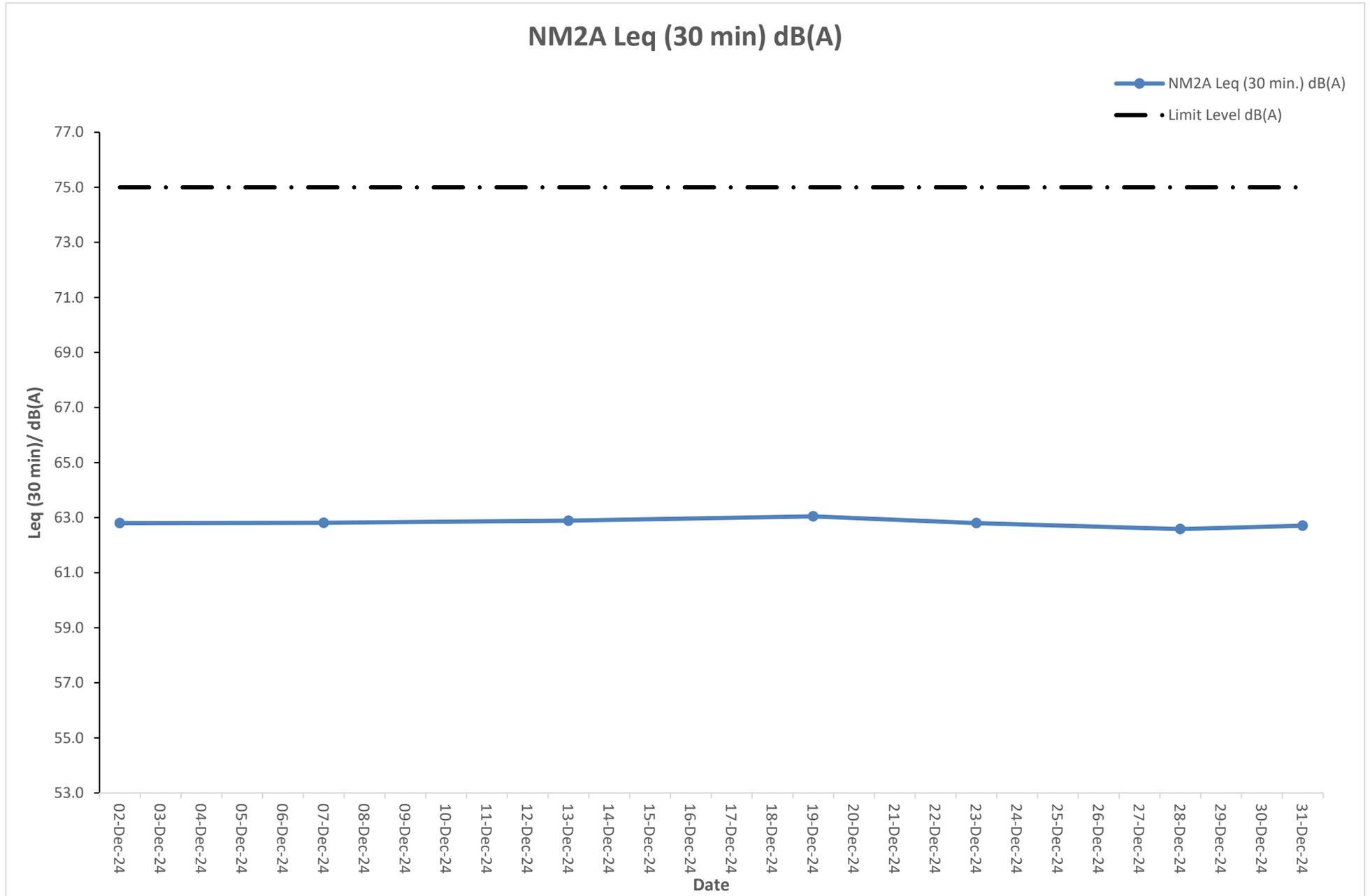
Noise Monitoring Result at Station NM2A

Date	Time	Measured L10 dB(A)	Measured L90 dB(A)	Leq (30 min.) dB(A)
02-Dec-24	14:09	63.8	60.4	62.8
02-Dec-24	14:14	63.7	60.5	
02-Dec-24	14:19	63.8	61.1	
02-Dec-24	14:24	64.6	60.2	
02-Dec-24	14:29	63.6	60.8	
02-Dec-24	14:34	64.7	60.9	
07-Dec-24	8:02	64.3	60.6	62.8
07-Dec-24	8:07	63.8	61.4	
07-Dec-24	8:12	63.7	60.5	
07-Dec-24	8:17	64.2	61.1	
07-Dec-24	8:22	64.6	61.2	
07-Dec-24	8:27	64.4	61.4	
13-Dec-24	14:07	63.8	60.6	62.9
13-Dec-24	14:12	64.3	61.6	
13-Dec-24	14:17	65.0	60.9	
13-Dec-24	14:22	64.4	60.4	
13-Dec-24	14:27	64.6	60.3	
13-Dec-24	14:32	64.9	61.4	
19-Dec-24	8:05	64.5	60.2	63.0
19-Dec-24	8:10	64.0	60.5	
19-Dec-24	8:15	64.6	60.9	
19-Dec-24	8:20	64.7	61.1	
19-Dec-24	8:25	65.0	60.7	
19-Dec-24	8:30	64.2	60.2	
23-Dec-24	14:01	64.8	61.1	62.8
23-Dec-24	14:06	65.0	60.6	
23-Dec-24	14:11	64.7	61.0	
23-Dec-24	14:16	64.0	61.4	
23-Dec-24	14:21	64.4	61.2	
23-Dec-24	14:26	63.6	61.0	
28-Dec-24	8:04	64.0	60.5	62.6
28-Dec-24	8:09	64.9	60.6	
28-Dec-24	8:14	63.7	60.2	
28-Dec-24	8:19	63.6	61.3	
28-Dec-24	8:24	63.8	61.2	
28-Dec-24	8:29	64.8	61.4	
31-Dec-24	14:08	63.9	60.2	62.7
31-Dec-24	14:13	64.6	61.0	
31-Dec-24	14:18	64.6	60.7	
31-Dec-24	14:23	64.7	61.0	
31-Dec-24	14:28	63.9	61.5	
31-Dec-24	14:33	65.0	60.7	



The station set-up of a façade measurement at station NM2A.

Graphical Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result at Station NM2A



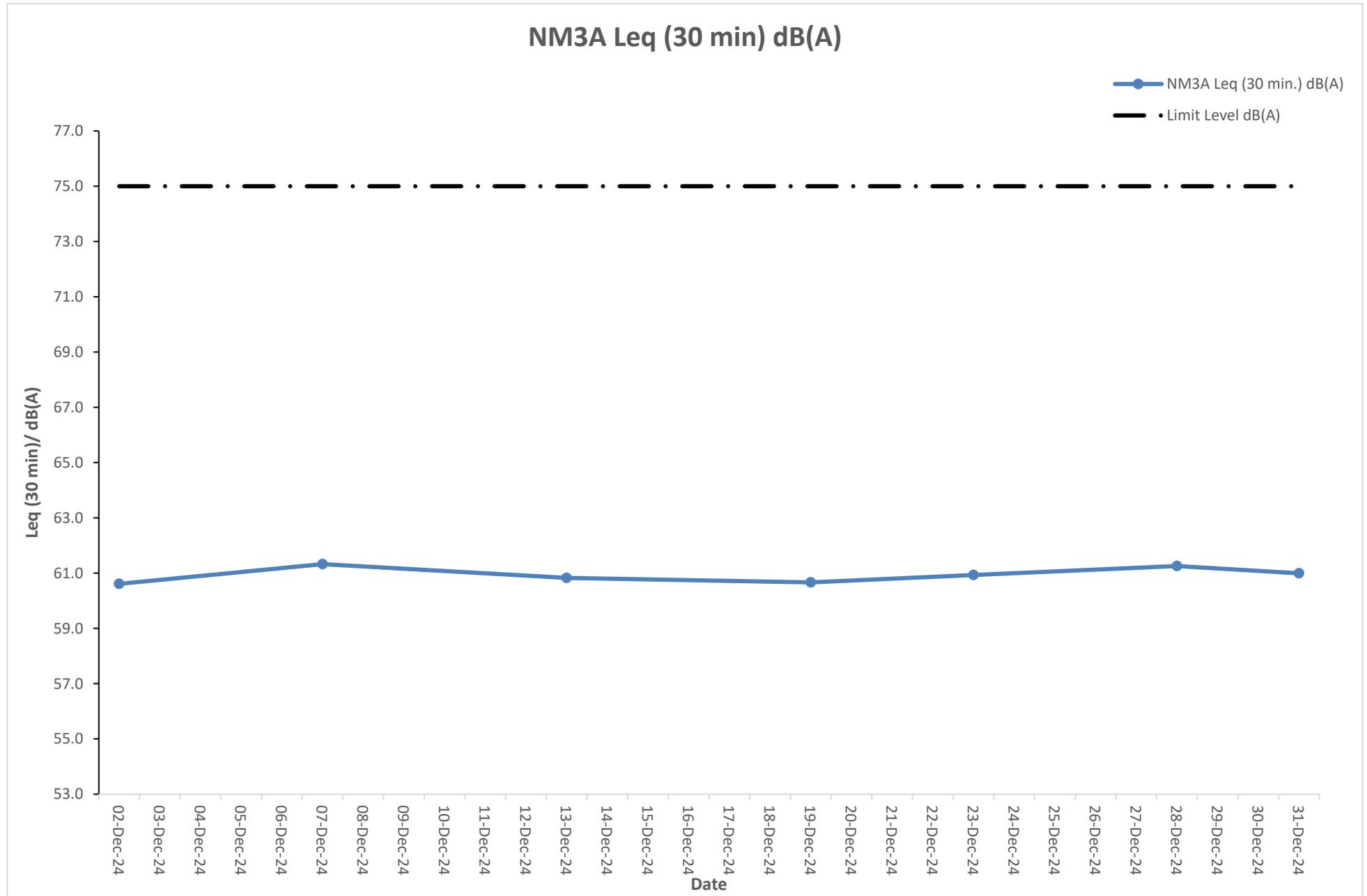
Noise Monitoring Result at Station NM3A

Date	Time	Measured L10 dB(A)	Measured L90 dB(A)	Leq (30 min.) dB(A)
02-Dec-24	15:39	63.3	55.9	60.6
02-Dec-24	15:44	63.6	56.0	
02-Dec-24	15:49	63.0	57.4	
02-Dec-24	15:54	62.0	57.3	
02-Dec-24	15:59	63.7	56.9	
02-Dec-24	16:04	63.3	57.5	
07-Dec-24	9:35	63.3	56.2	61.3
07-Dec-24	9:40	62.9	57.2	
07-Dec-24	9:45	62.8	57.8	
07-Dec-24	9:50	62.3	57.7	
07-Dec-24	9:55	63.3	56.8	
07-Dec-24	10:00	62.4	57.4	
13-Dec-24	15:37	63.8	57.0	60.8
13-Dec-24	15:42	63.1	56.7	
13-Dec-24	15:47	62.5	57.7	
13-Dec-24	15:52	62.7	56.7	
13-Dec-24	15:57	62.2	56.7	
13-Dec-24	16:02	63.1	57.2	
19-Dec-24	9:47	62.7	56.2	60.7
19-Dec-24	9:52	62.3	57.5	
19-Dec-24	9:57	63.3	57.7	
19-Dec-24	10:02	62.4	56.3	
19-Dec-24	10:07	61.9	57.0	
19-Dec-24	10:12	63.5	57.4	
23-Dec-24	15:40	63.1	56.5	60.9
23-Dec-24	15:45	61.9	56.5	
23-Dec-24	15:50	62.4	56.8	
23-Dec-24	15:55	63.1	56.0	
23-Dec-24	16:00	62.3	57.8	
23-Dec-24	16:05	63.2	56.0	
28-Dec-24	9:46	62.6	56.9	61.3
28-Dec-24	9:51	63.7	57.2	
28-Dec-24	9:56	62.4	56.7	
28-Dec-24	10:01	62.1	56.1	
28-Dec-24	10:06	61.9	56.0	
28-Dec-24	10:11	63.0	57.1	
31-Dec-24	15:50	62.4	57.1	61.0
31-Dec-24	15:55	63.3	57.3	
31-Dec-24	16:00	62.4	57.3	
31-Dec-24	16:05	62.5	56.9	
31-Dec-24	16:10	63.7	57.2	
31-Dec-24	16:15	62.4	56.9	



The station set-up of a façade measurement at station NM3A.

Graphical Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result at Station NM3A



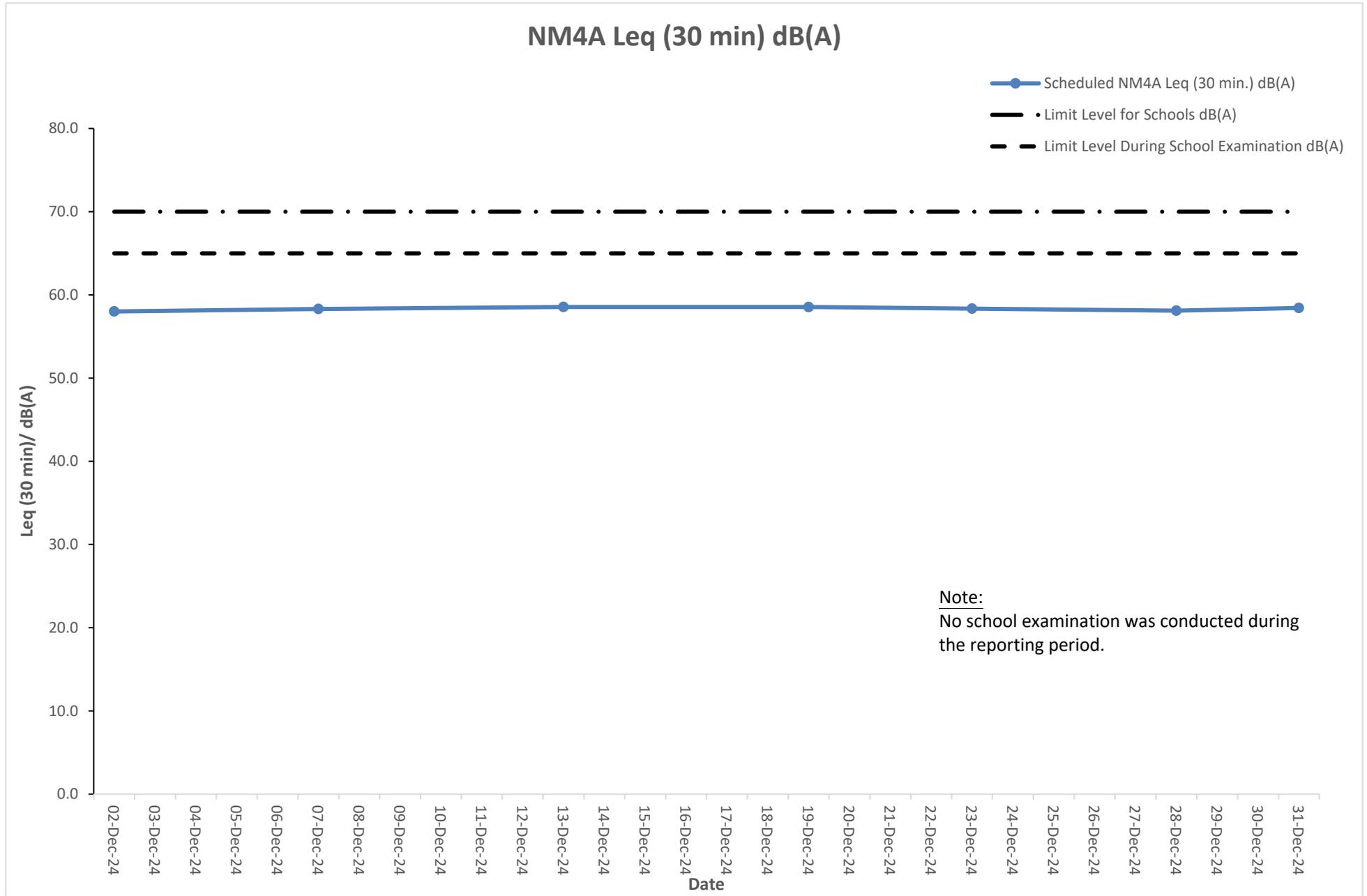
Noise Monitoring Result at Station NM4A

Date	Time	Measured L10 dB(A)	Measured L90 dB(A)	Leq (30 min.) dB(A)
02-Dec-24	16:14	60.5	56.5	58.0
02-Dec-24	16:19	60.5	56.6	
02-Dec-24	16:24	60.1	56.2	
02-Dec-24	16:29	59.3	56.2	
02-Dec-24	16:34	59.5	56.8	
02-Dec-24	16:39	60.3	56.6	
07-Dec-24	10:10	60.2	56.6	58.3
07-Dec-24	10:15	59.7	55.8	
07-Dec-24	10:20	60.5	55.8	
07-Dec-24	10:25	59.7	57.1	
07-Dec-24	10:30	60.6	56.7	
07-Dec-24	10:35	60.0	57.0	
13-Dec-24	16:12	60.2	56.2	58.6
13-Dec-24	16:17	60.2	57.0	
13-Dec-24	16:22	60.6	56.3	
13-Dec-24	16:27	60.6	56.4	
13-Dec-24	16:32	59.5	55.9	
13-Dec-24	16:37	60.3	56.0	
19-Dec-24	10:22	60.4	56.4	58.5
19-Dec-24	10:27	60.0	56.0	
19-Dec-24	10:32	60.1	56.8	
19-Dec-24	10:37	59.2	56.4	
19-Dec-24	10:42	59.2	56.4	
19-Dec-24	10:47	59.4	56.3	
23-Dec-24	16:15	59.2	56.1	58.4
23-Dec-24	16:20	59.2	56.8	
23-Dec-24	16:25	59.7	55.7	
23-Dec-24	16:30	60.5	56.4	
23-Dec-24	16:35	59.2	56.7	
23-Dec-24	16:40	60.2	56.1	
28-Dec-24	10:21	59.4	55.9	58.1
28-Dec-24	10:26	60.3	57.0	
28-Dec-24	10:31	60.4	56.4	
28-Dec-24	10:36	59.9	56.5	
28-Dec-24	10:41	60.5	56.8	
28-Dec-24	10:46	59.8	56.7	
31-Dec-24	16:25	60.6	57.1	58.4
31-Dec-24	16:30	59.2	56.5	
31-Dec-24	16:35	59.7	56.0	
31-Dec-24	16:40	59.9	56.5	
31-Dec-24	16:45	59.6	57.1	
31-Dec-24	16:50	60.3	56.4	



The station set-up of a façade measurement at station NM4A.

Graphical Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result at Station NM4A



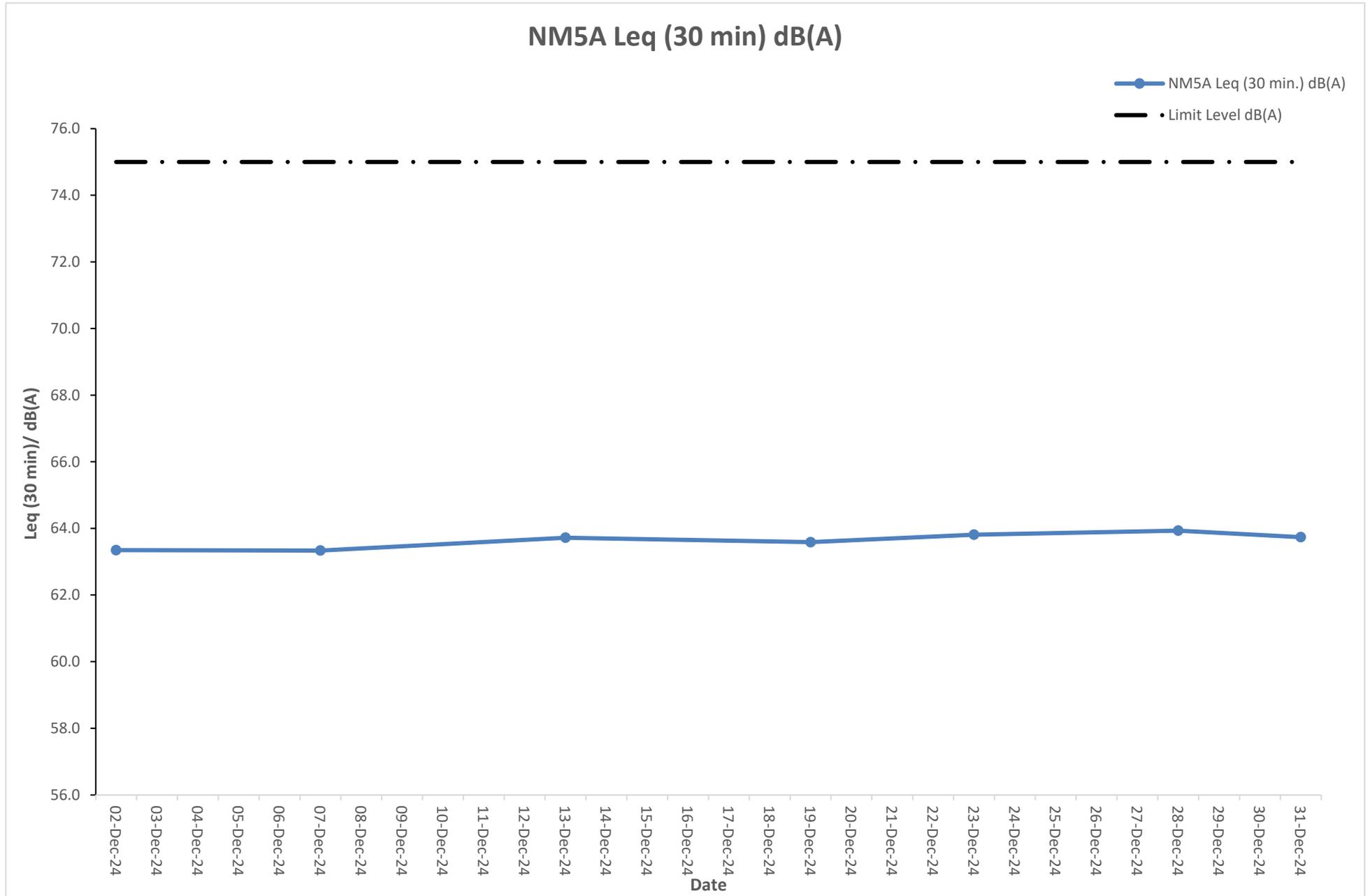
Noise Monitoring Result at Station NM5A

Date	Time	Measured L10 dB(A)	Measured L90 dB(A)	Leq (30 min.) dB(A)	Leq (30 min.) +3 dB(A)
02-Dec-24	14:59	62.1	58.2	60.3	63.3
02-Dec-24	15:04	61.7	57.8		
02-Dec-24	15:09	61.8	58.4		
02-Dec-24	15:14	62.5	58.2		
02-Dec-24	15:19	62.8	57.4		
02-Dec-24	15:24	61.7	58.1		
07-Dec-24	8:54	62.4	58.1	60.3	63.3
07-Dec-24	8:59	62.1	57.6		
07-Dec-24	9:04	62.4	58.1		
07-Dec-24	9:09	62.2	58.8		
07-Dec-24	9:14	62.2	57.8		
07-Dec-24	9:19	61.7	57.8		
13-Dec-24	14:57	62.1	57.4	60.7	63.7
13-Dec-24	15:02	61.4	58.5		
13-Dec-24	15:07	61.7	57.5		
13-Dec-24	15:12	62.7	59.1		
13-Dec-24	15:17	62.5	57.6		
13-Dec-24	15:22	62.4	58.8		
19-Dec-24	8:57	62.8	57.5	60.6	63.6
19-Dec-24	9:11	62.4	58.9		
19-Dec-24	9:16	62.3	58.3		
19-Dec-24	9:21	62.5	57.9		
19-Dec-24	9:26	61.5	59.1		
19-Dec-24	9:31	62.3	57.6		
23-Dec-24	14:51	62.6	59.2	60.8	63.8
23-Dec-24	15:05	61.7	57.7		
23-Dec-24	15:10	62.4	58.4		
23-Dec-24	15:15	61.7	57.5		
23-Dec-24	15:20	62.5	58.1		
23-Dec-24	15:25	62.7	59.2		
28-Dec-24	8:56	61.5	58.3	60.9	63.9
28-Dec-24	9:10	62.6	58.0		
28-Dec-24	9:15	62.2	57.5		
28-Dec-24	9:20	62.8	57.6		
28-Dec-24	9:25	61.5	58.9		
28-Dec-24	9:30	62.0	57.5		
31-Dec-24	15:00	62.0	58.1	60.7	63.7
31-Dec-24	15:14	61.9	59.2		
31-Dec-24	15:19	61.9	57.9		
31-Dec-24	15:24	62.5	58.8		
31-Dec-24	15:29	62.0	58.8		
31-Dec-24	15:34	62.4	58.8		



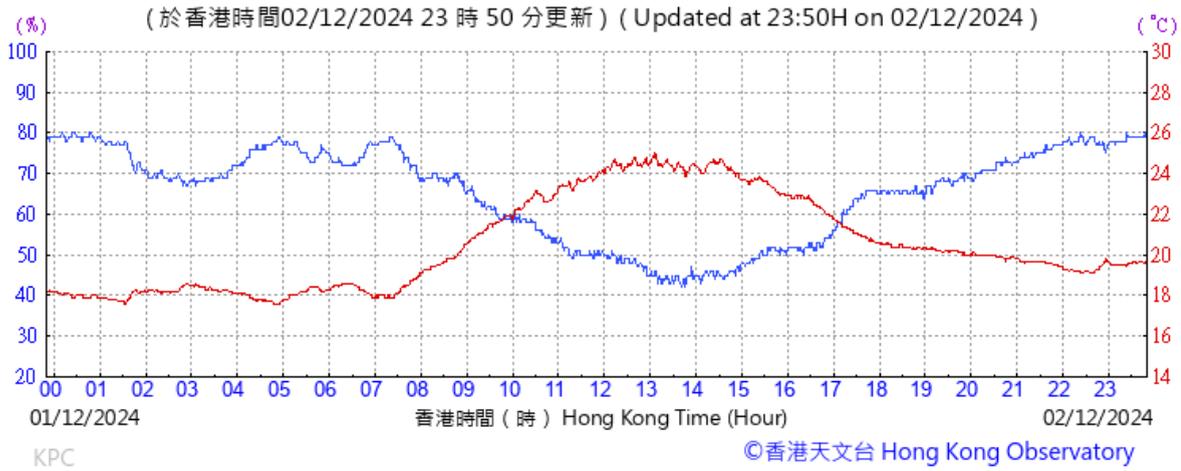
The station set-up of a free-field measurement at station NM5A.

Graphical Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result at Station NM5A

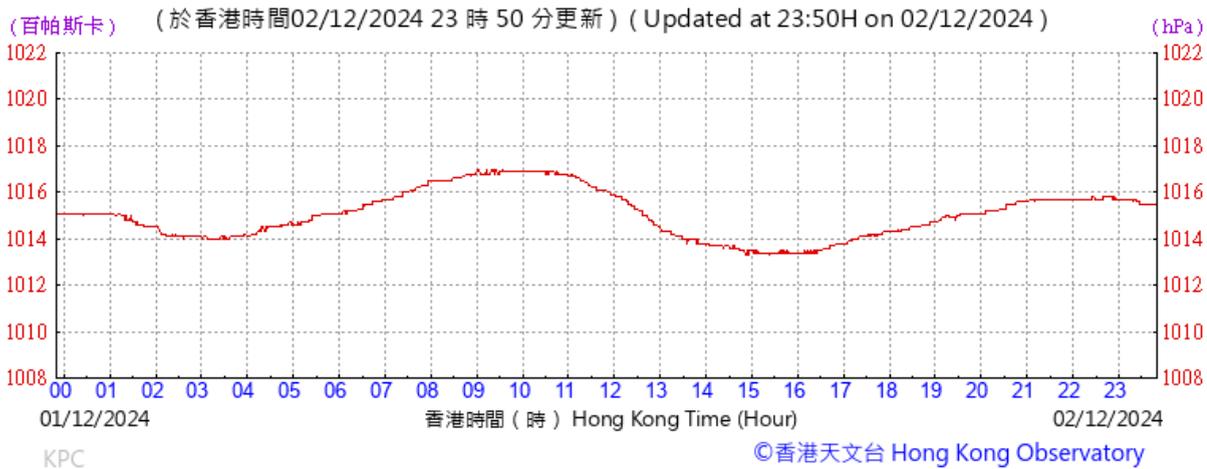


H. Meteorological Data Extracted from Hong Kong Observatory

Temperature/Humidity:



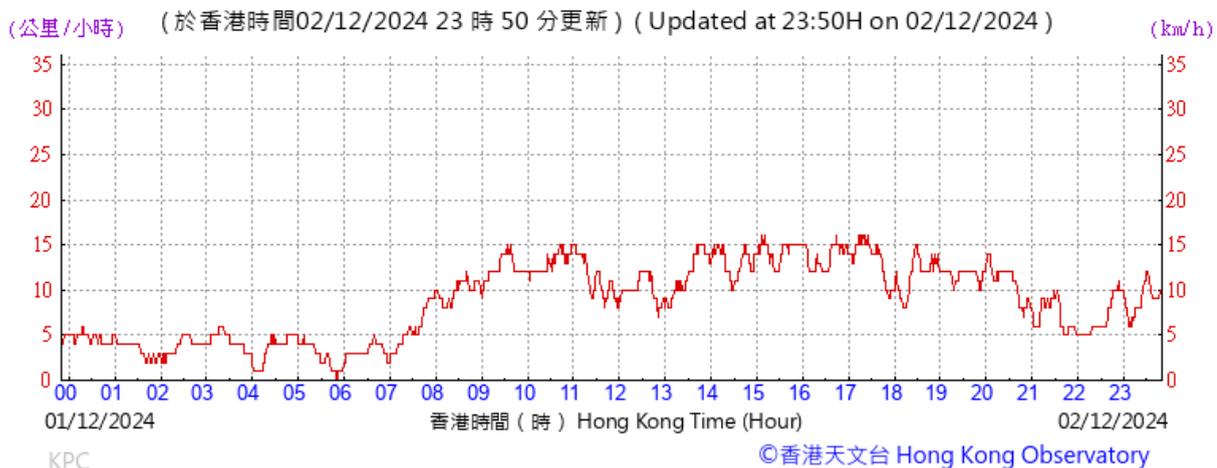
Pressure:



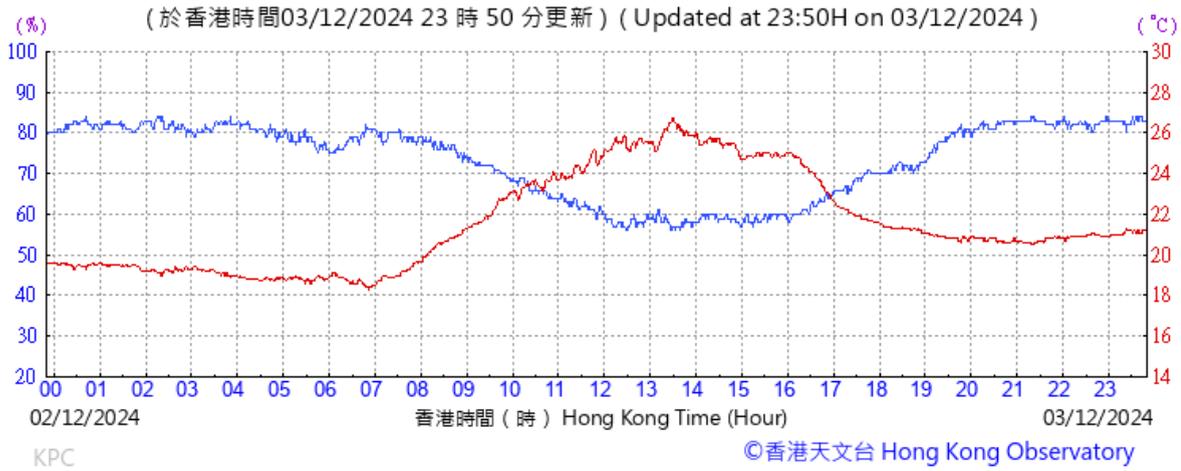
Wind Direction:



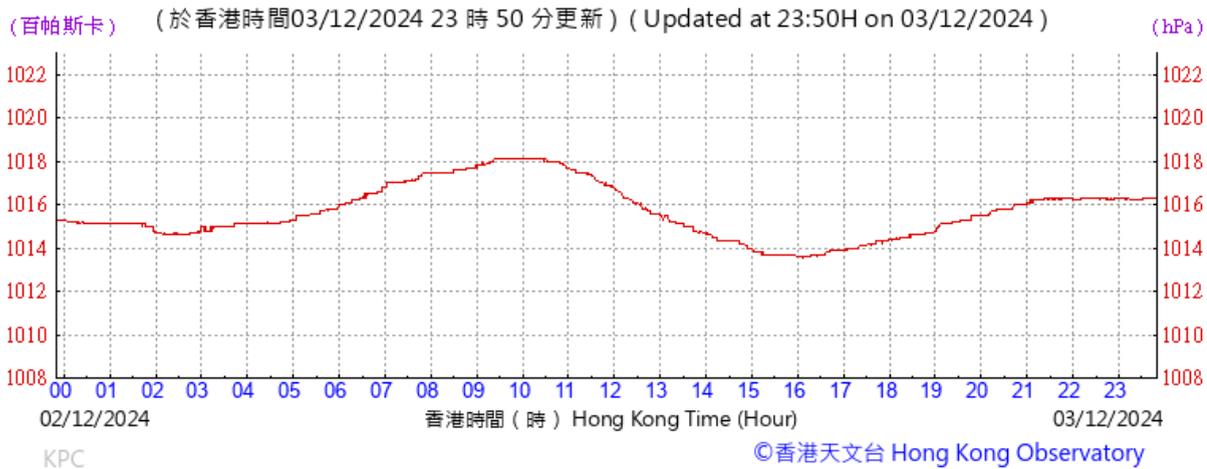
Wind Speed:



Temperature/Humidity:



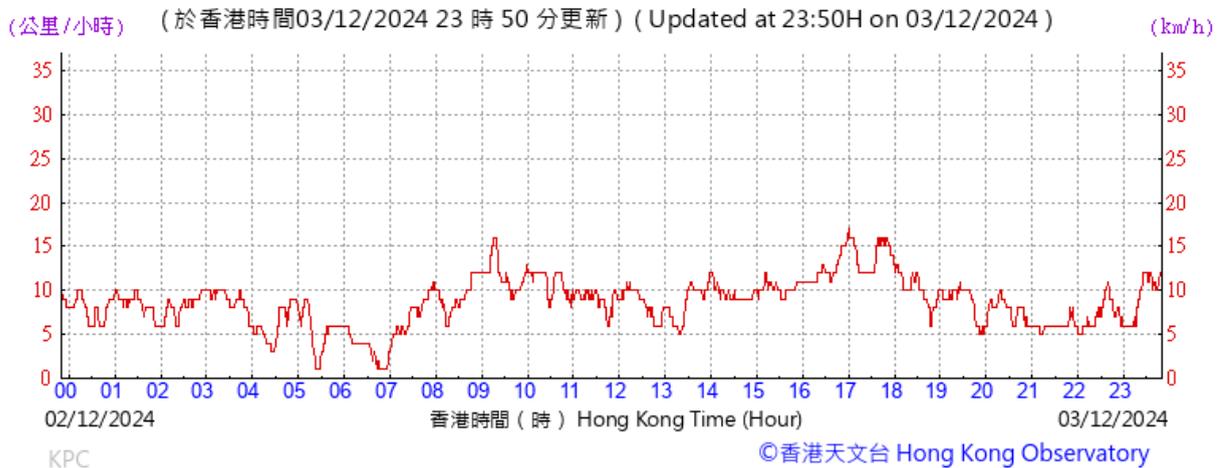
Pressure:



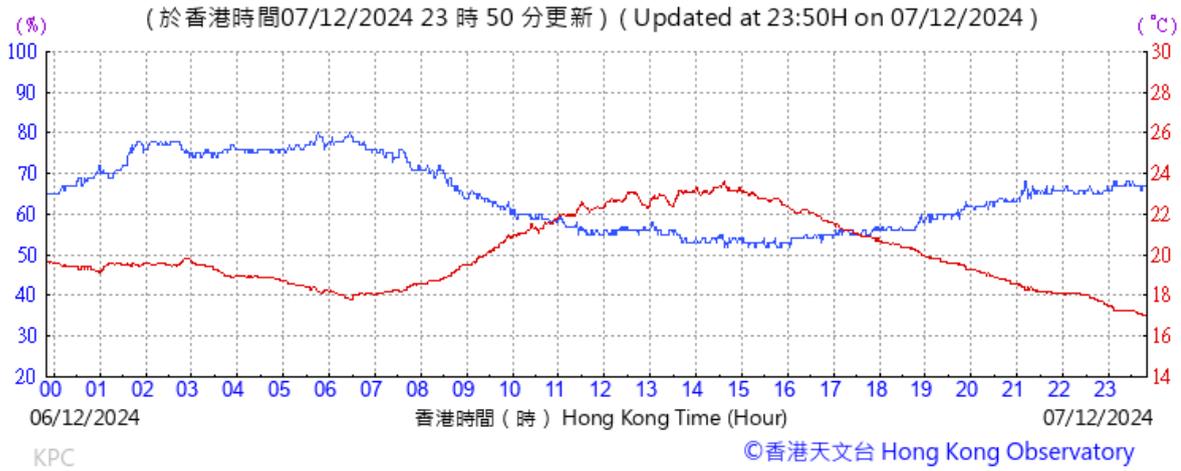
Wind Direction:



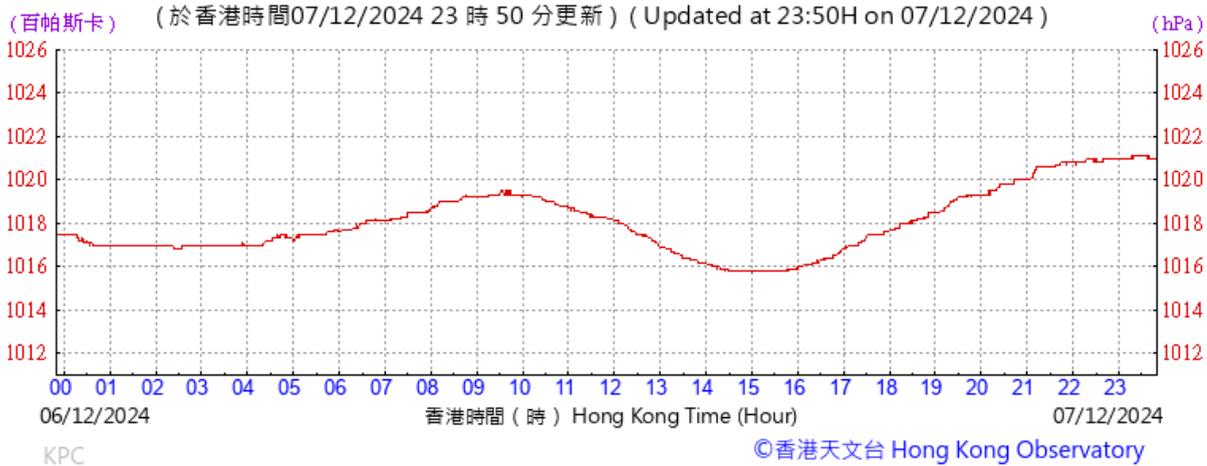
Wind Speed:



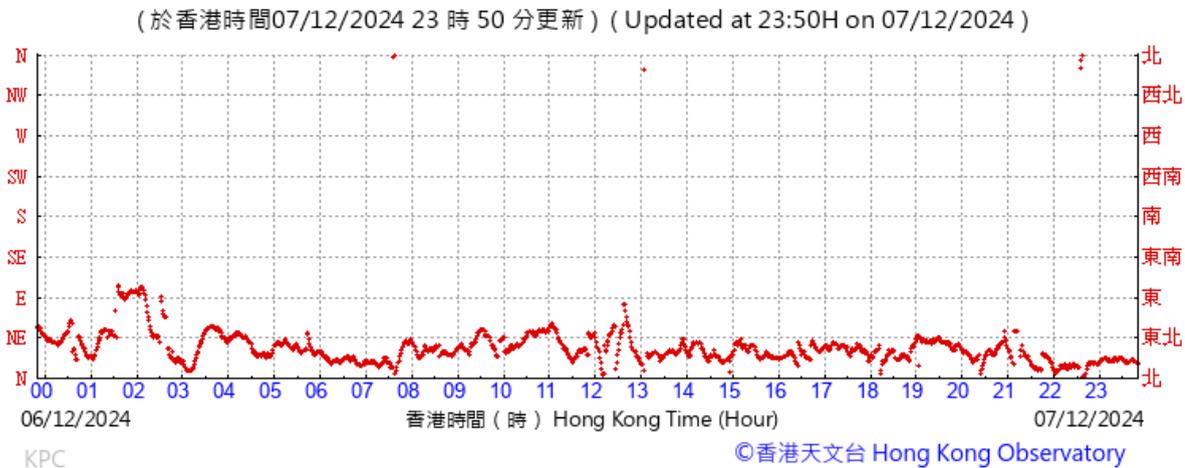
Temperature/Humidity:



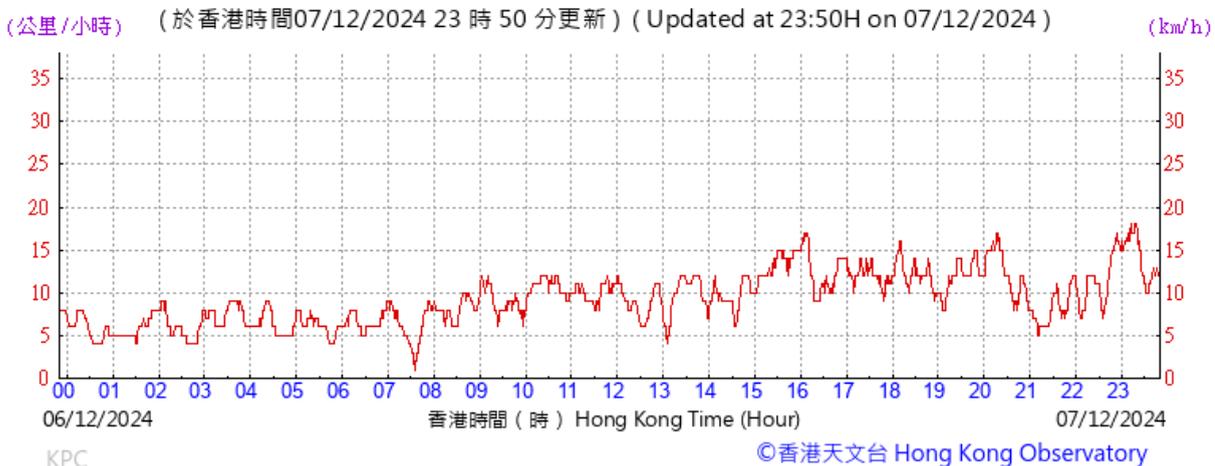
Pressure:



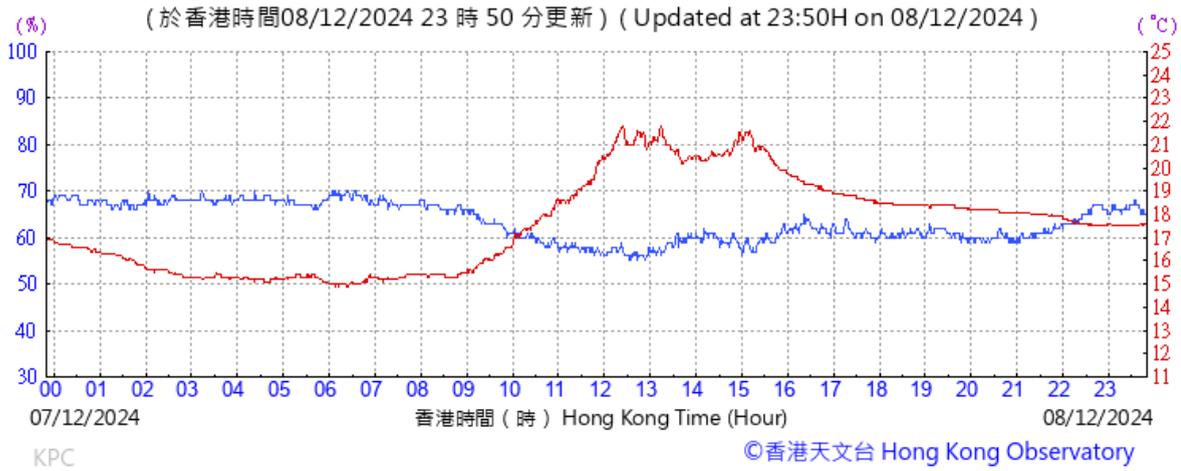
Wind Direction:



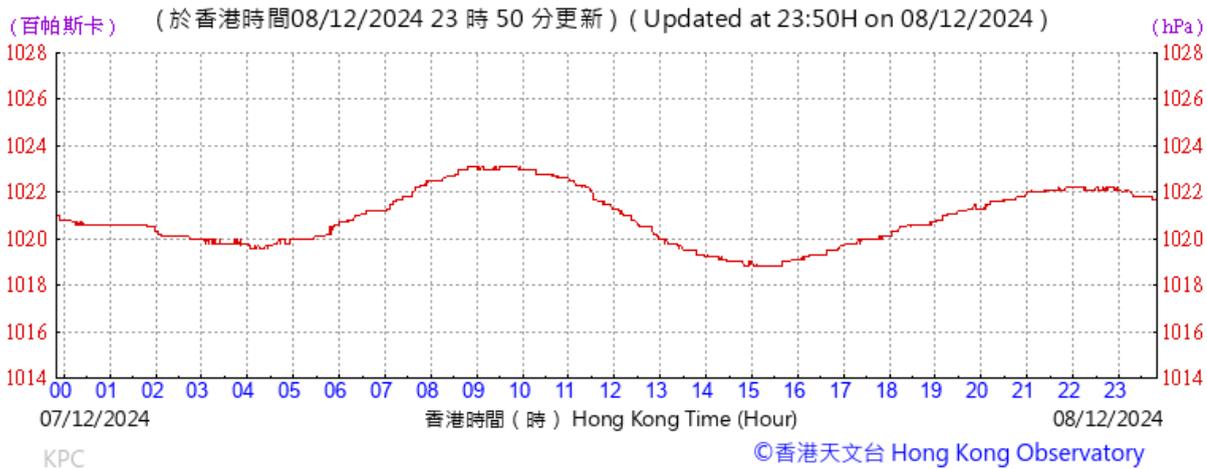
Wind Speed:



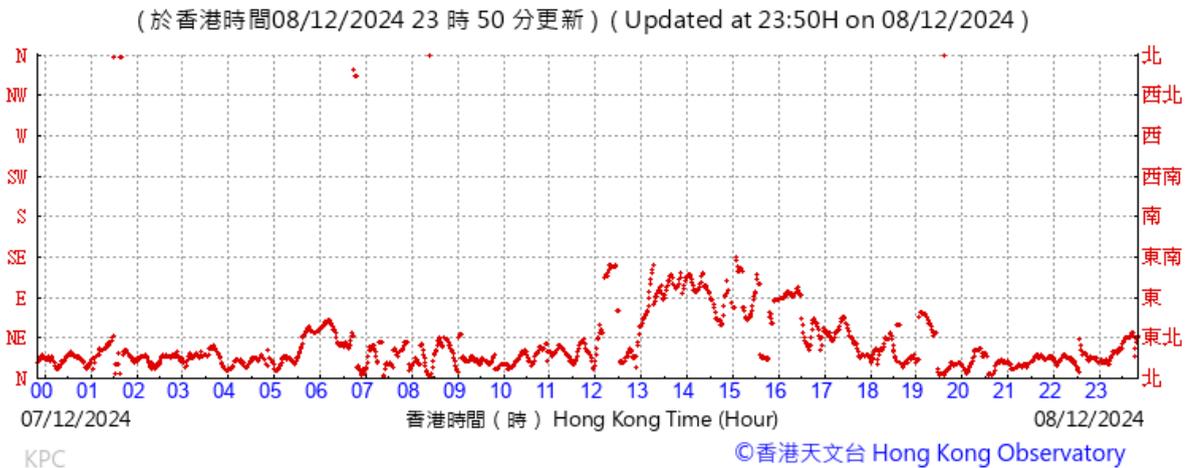
Temperature/Humidity:



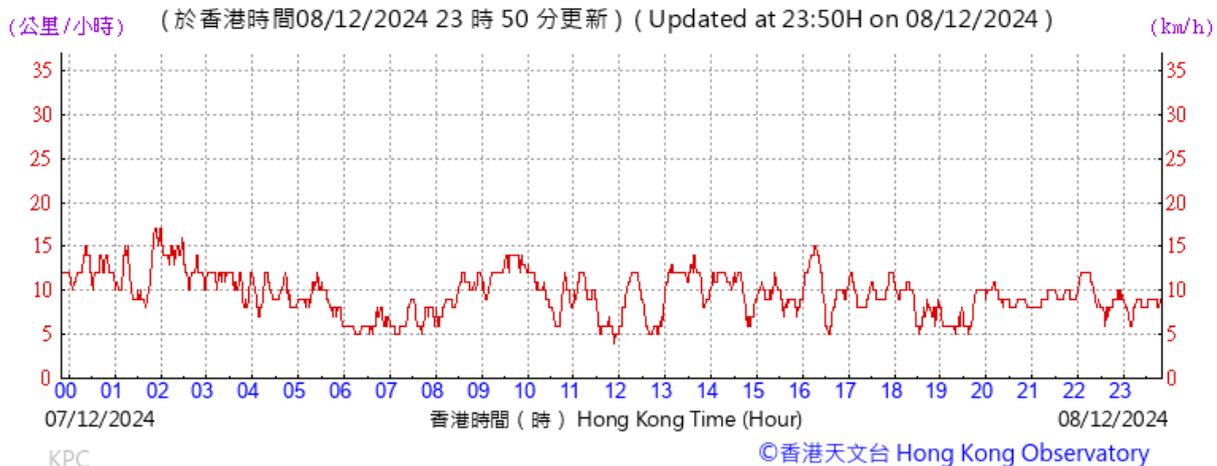
Pressure:



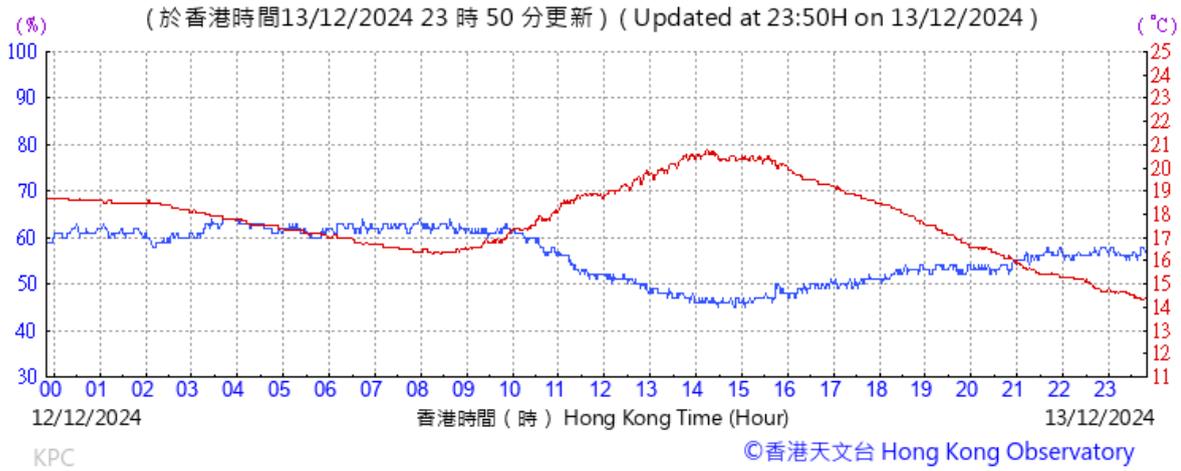
Wind Direction:



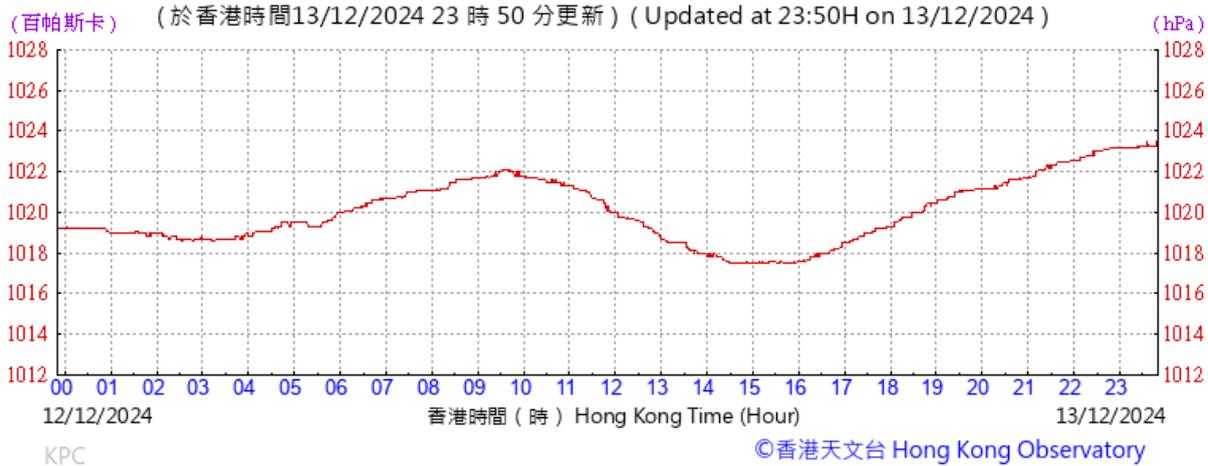
Wind Speed:



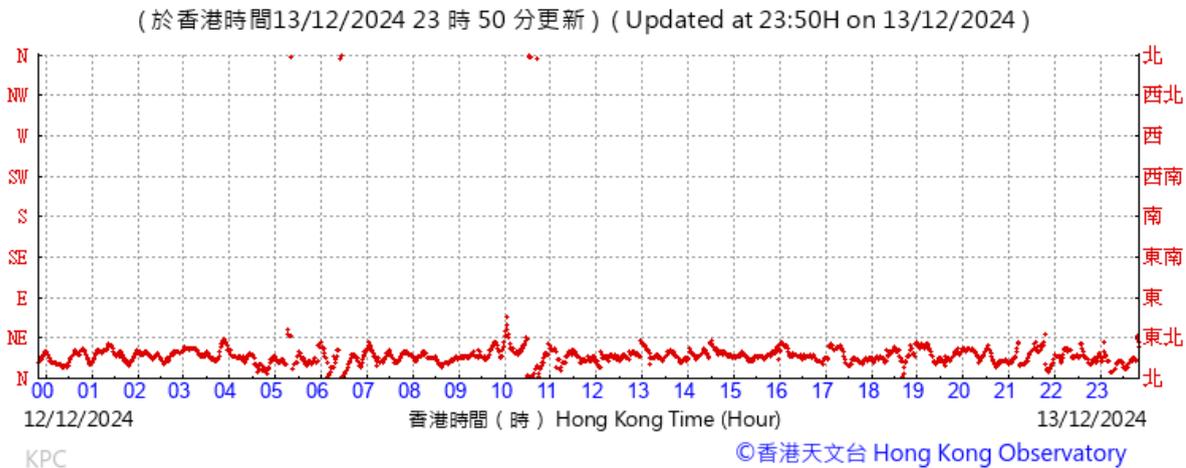
Temperature/Humidity:



Pressure:



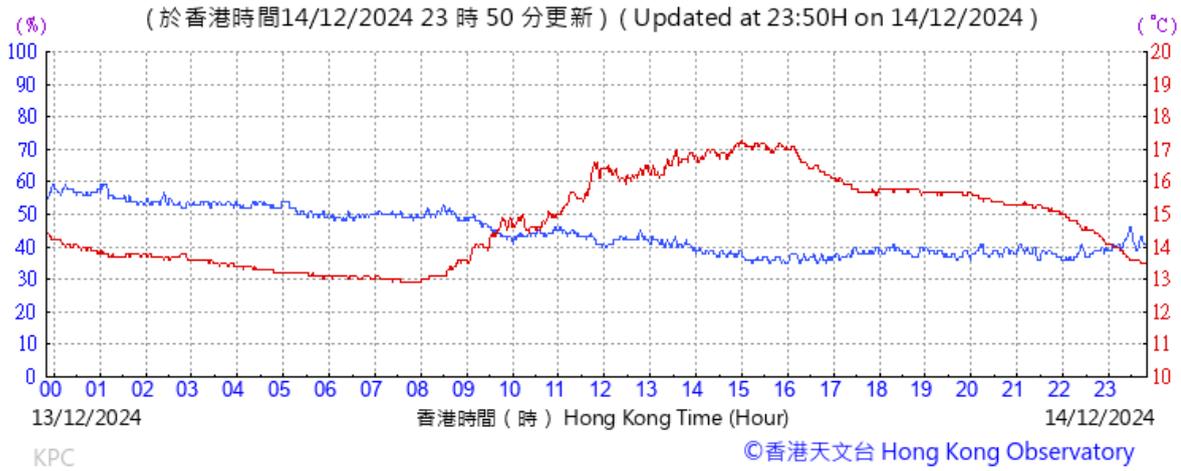
Wind Direction:



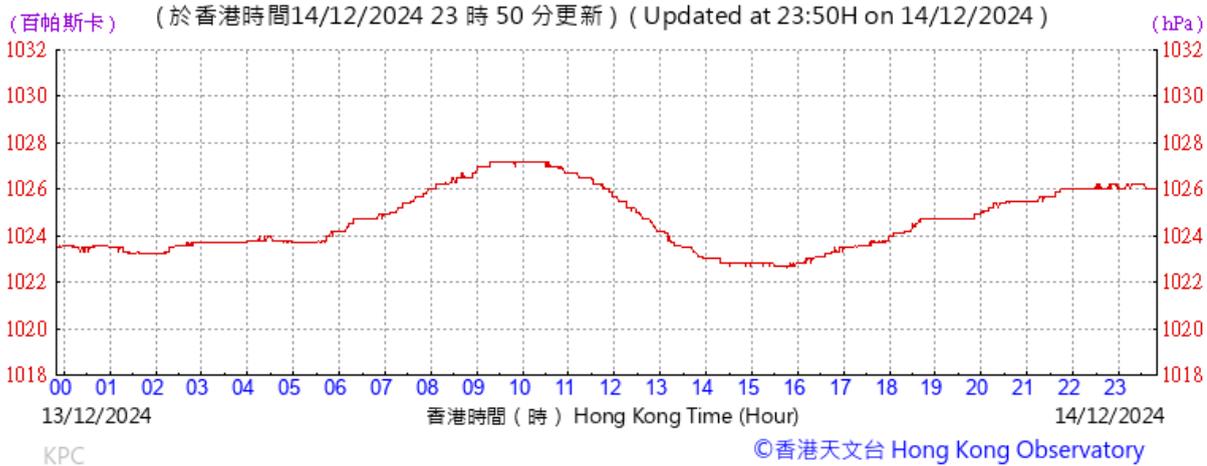
Wind Speed:



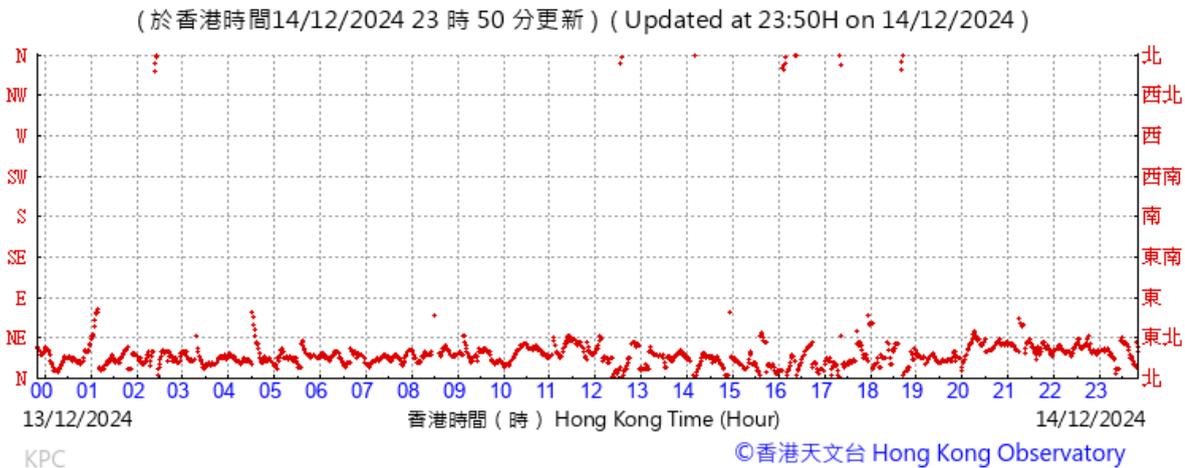
Temperature/Humidity:



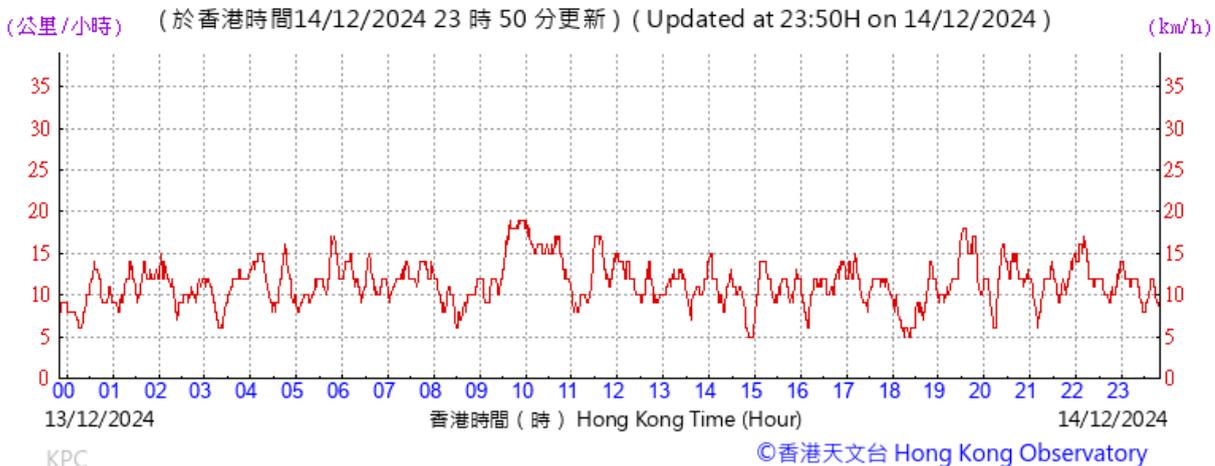
Pressure:



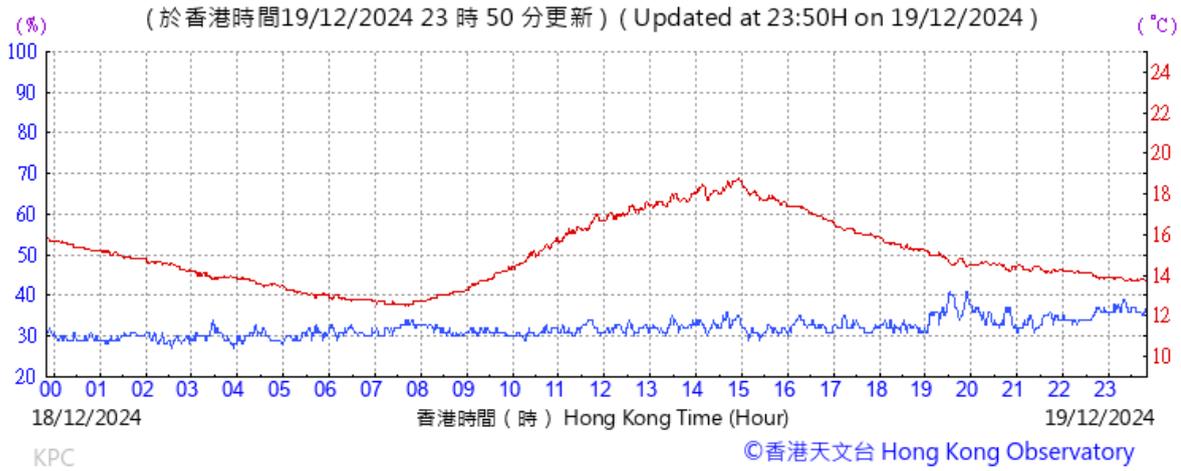
Wind Direction:



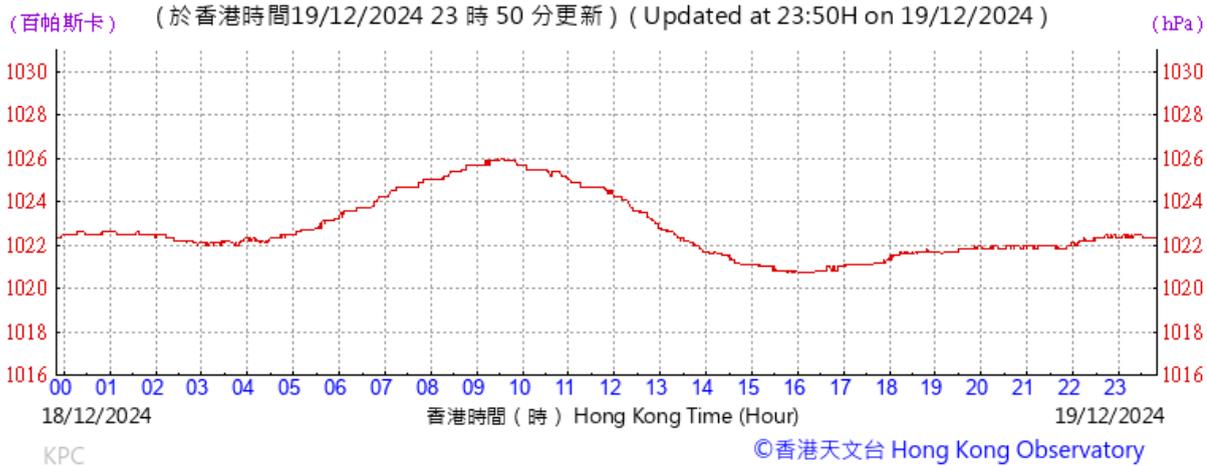
Wind Speed:



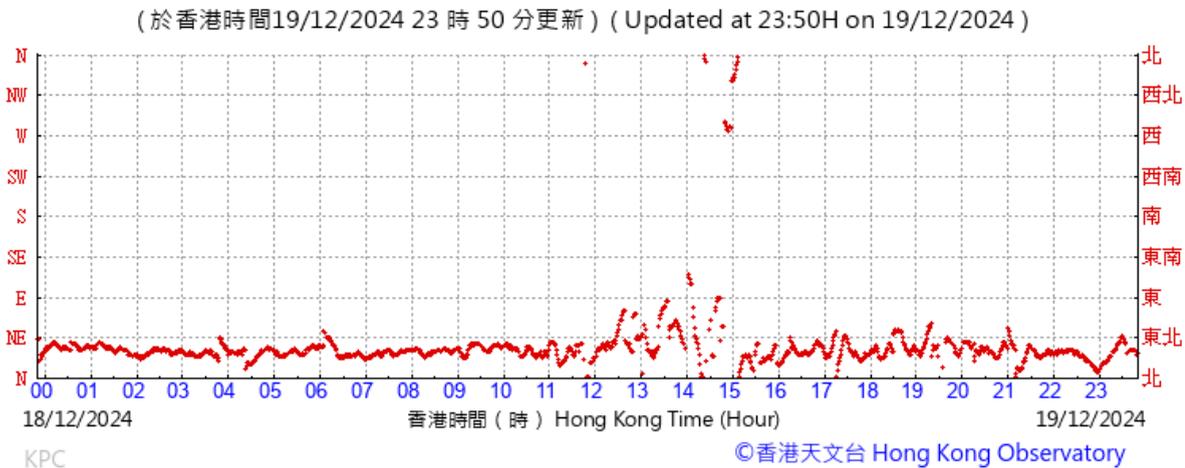
Temperature/Humidity:



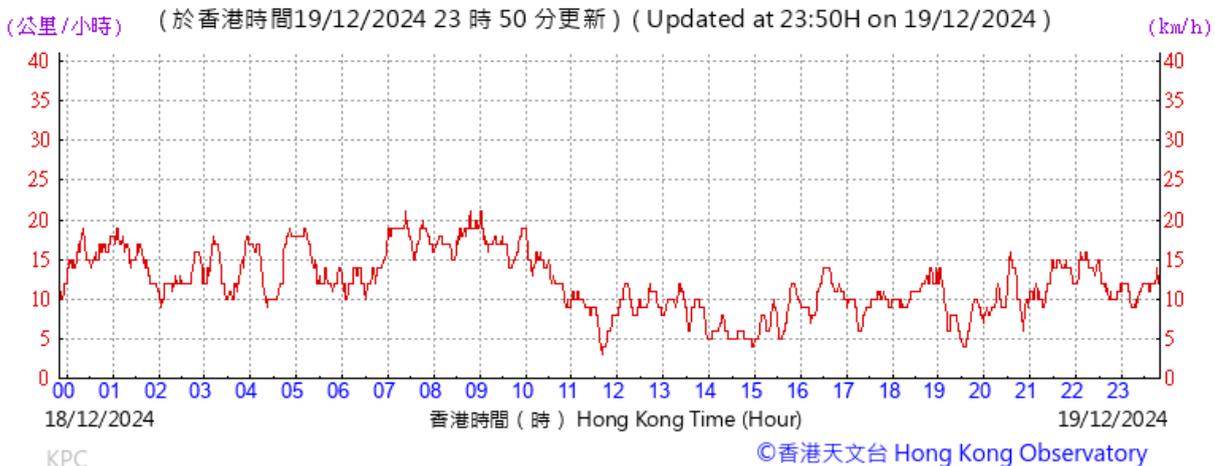
Pressure:



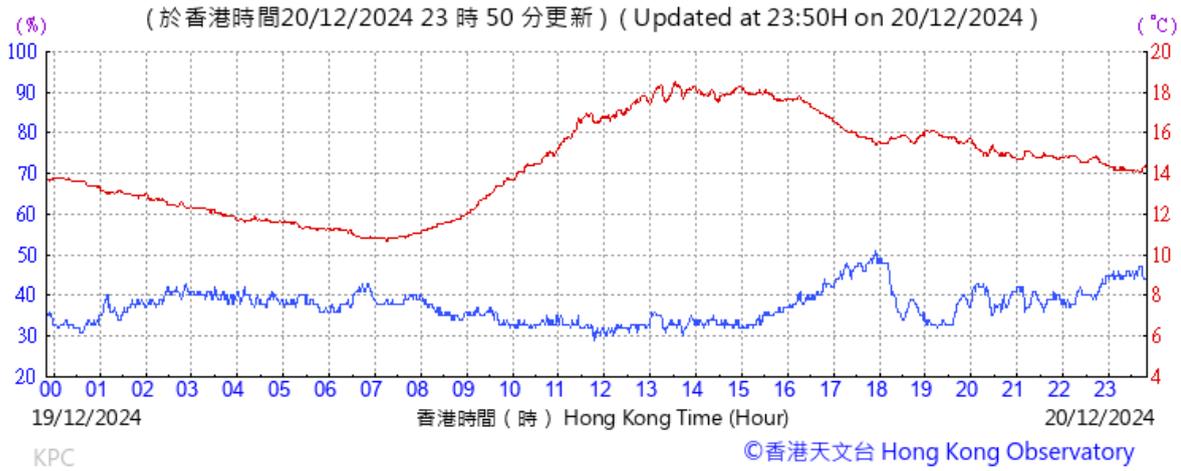
Wind Direction:



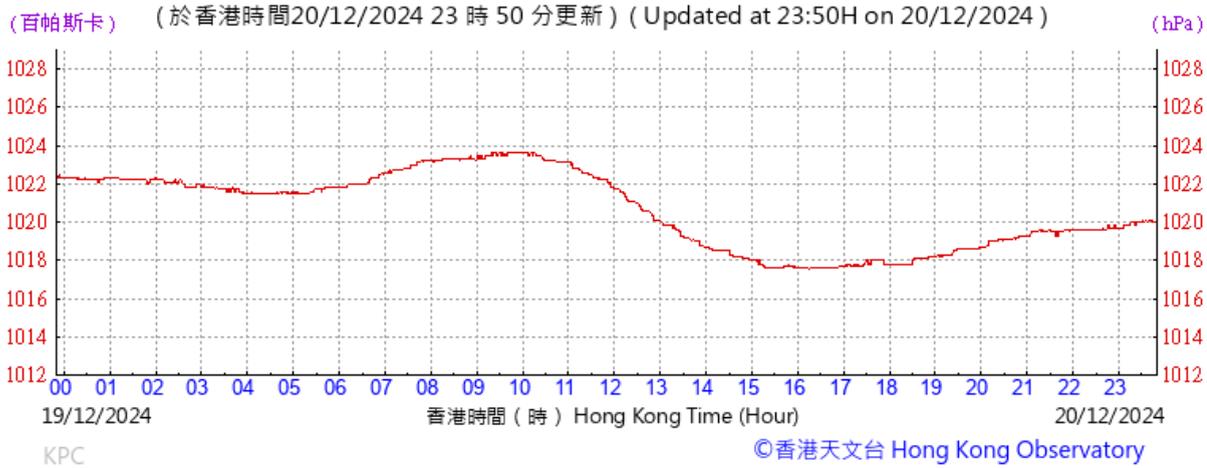
Wind Speed:



Temperature/Humidity:



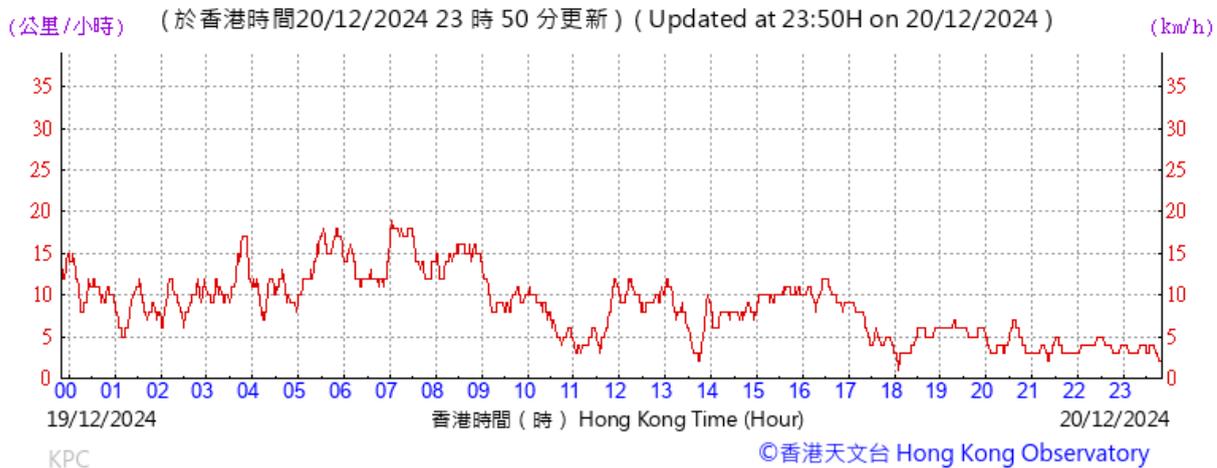
Pressure:



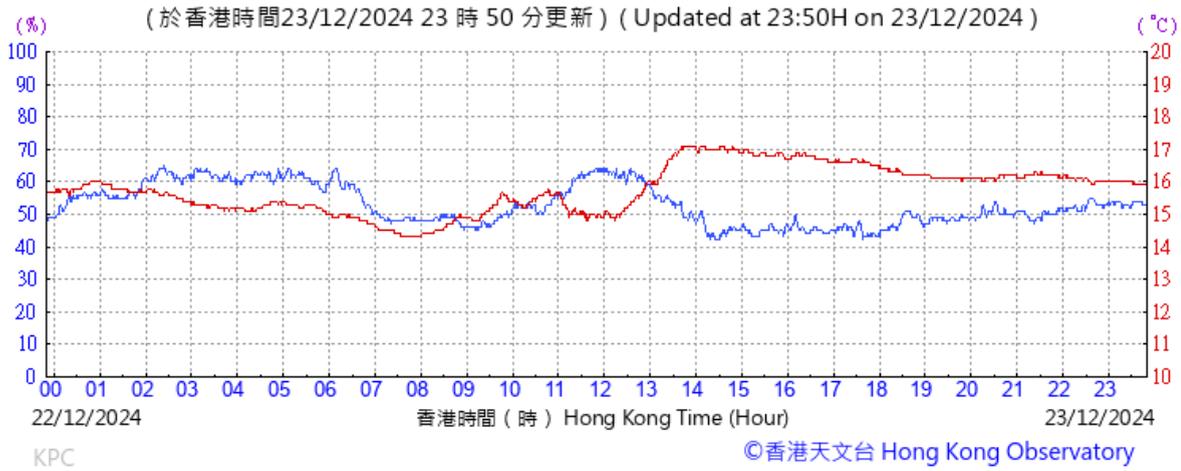
Wind Direction:



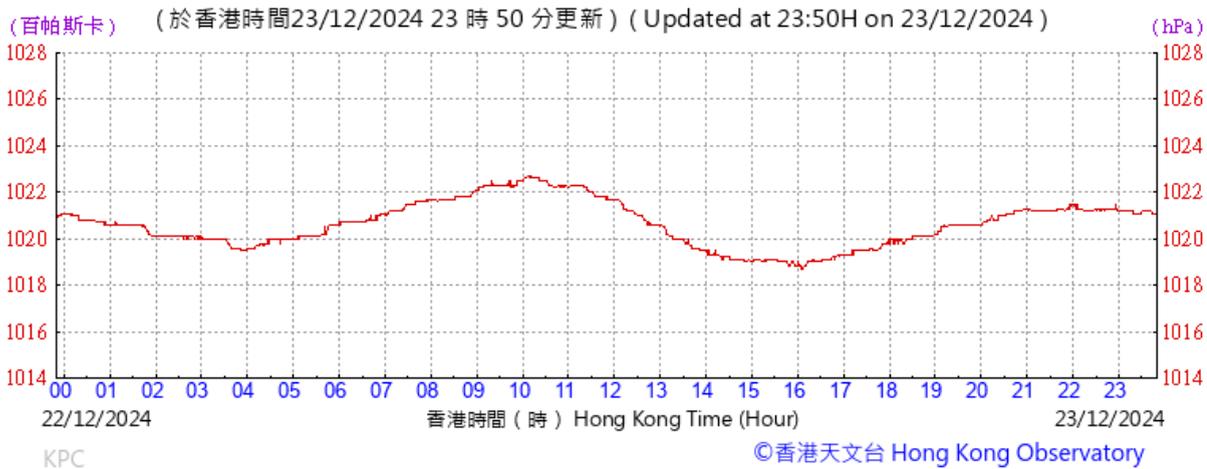
Wind Speed:



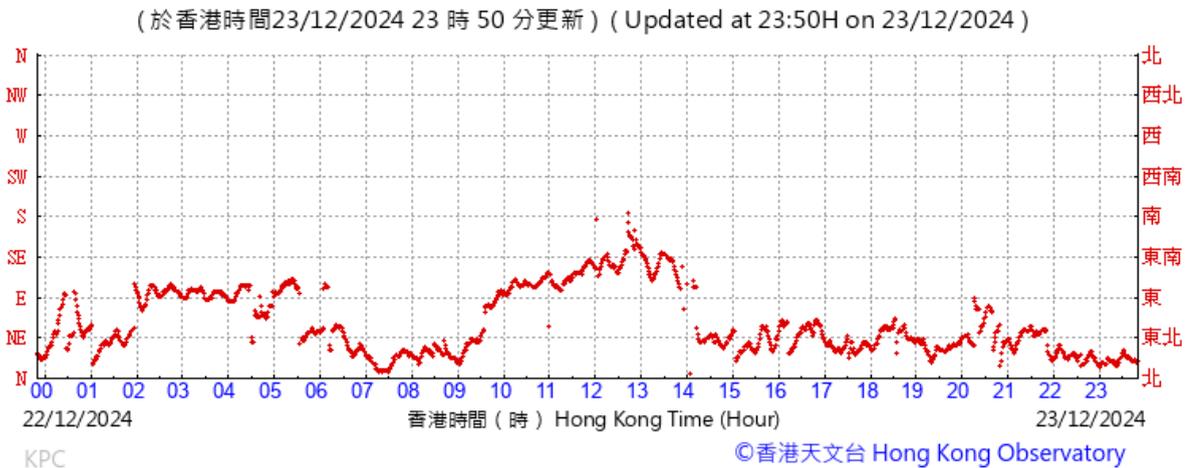
Temperature/Humidity:



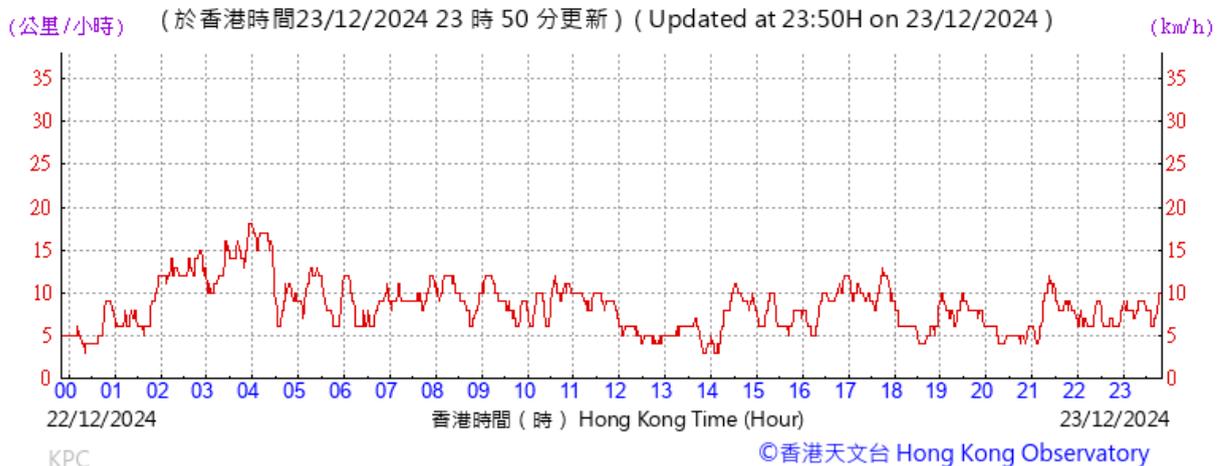
Pressure:



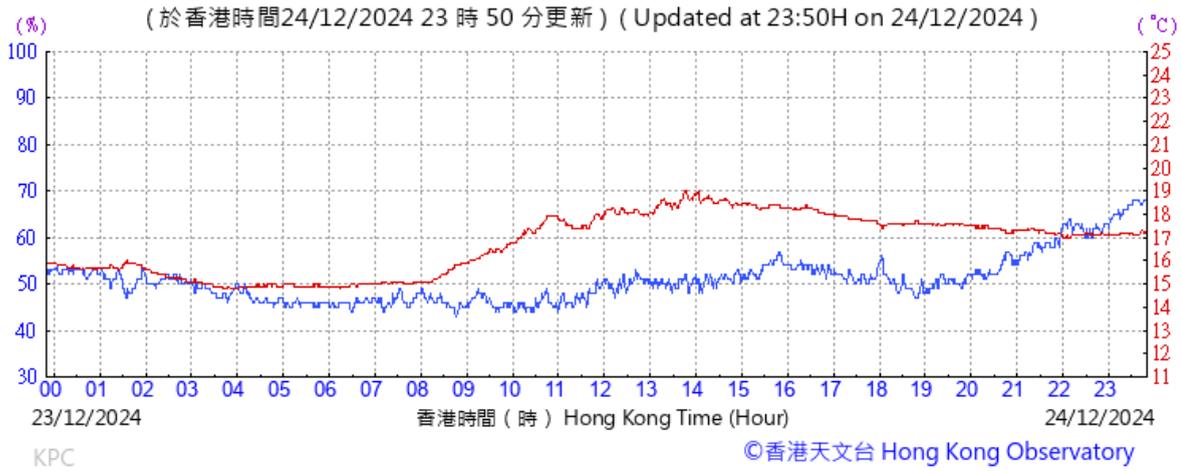
Wind Direction:



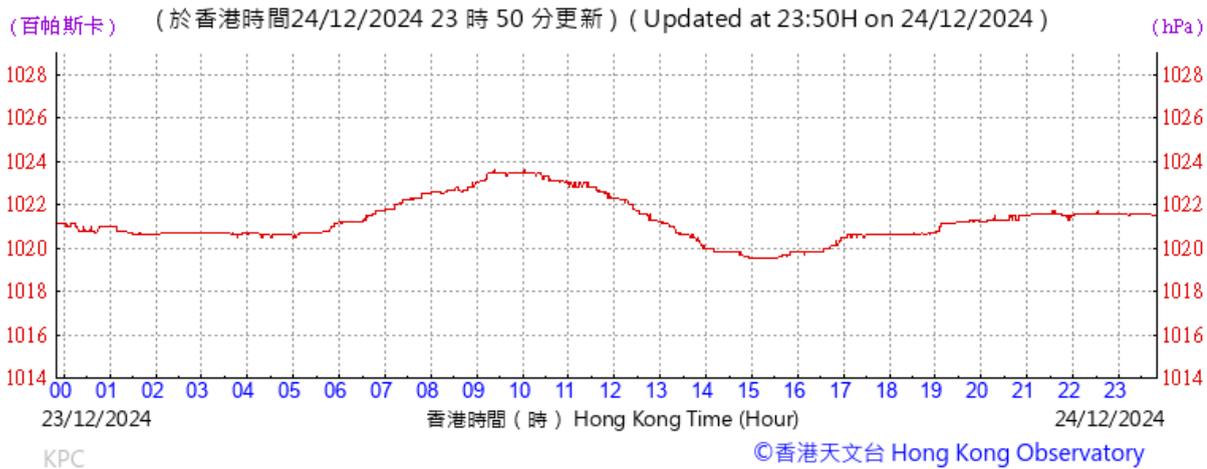
Wind Speed:



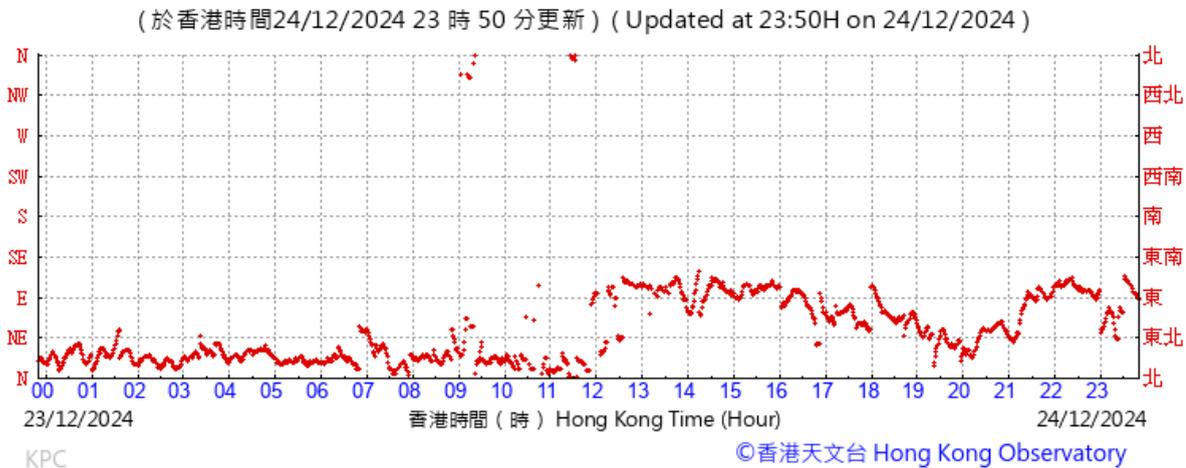
Temperature/Humidity:



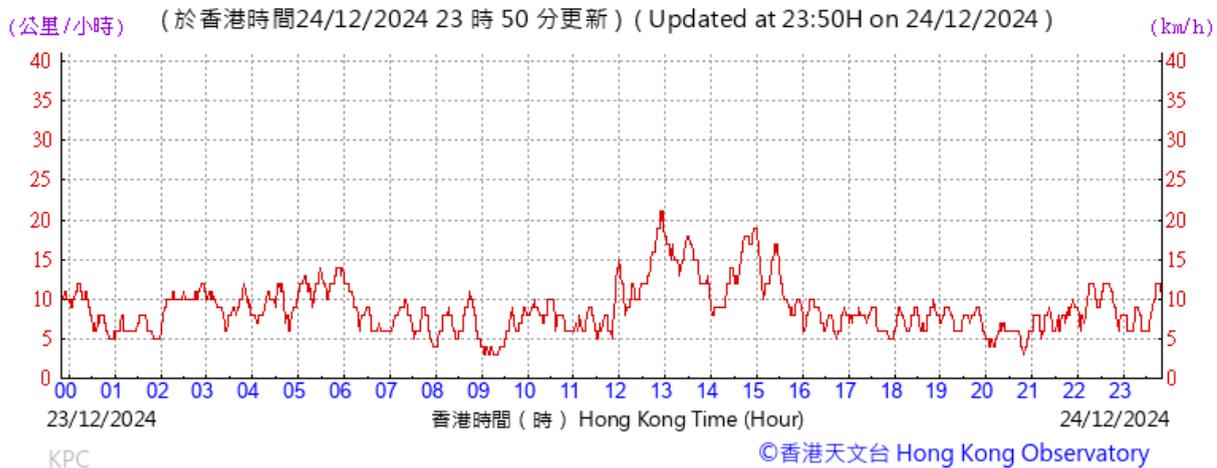
Pressure:



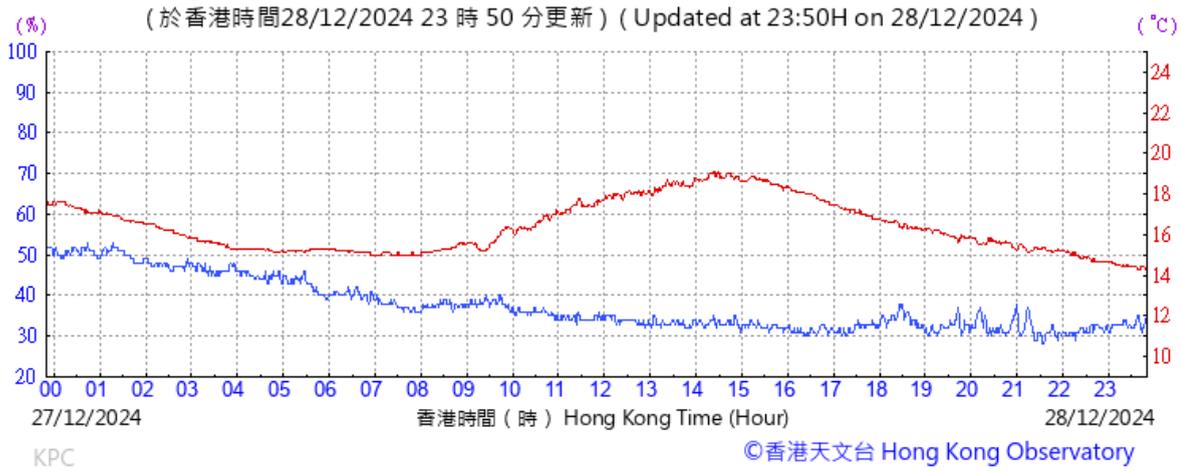
Wind Direction:



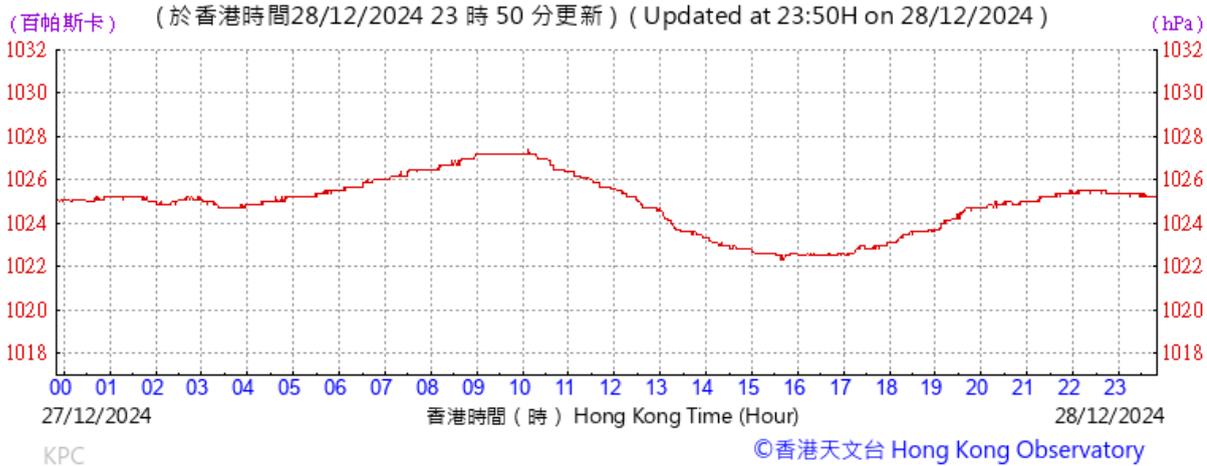
Wind Speed:



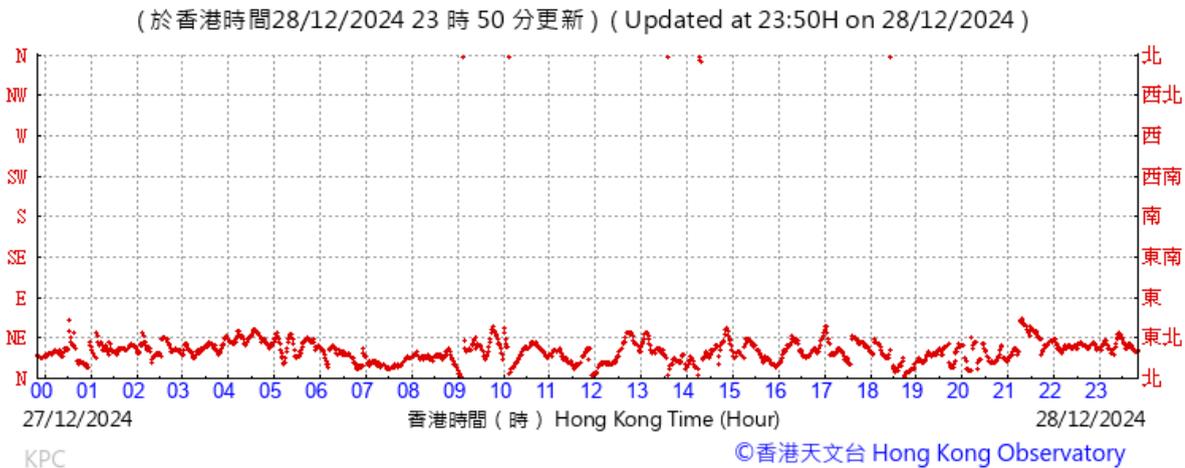
Temperature/Humidity:



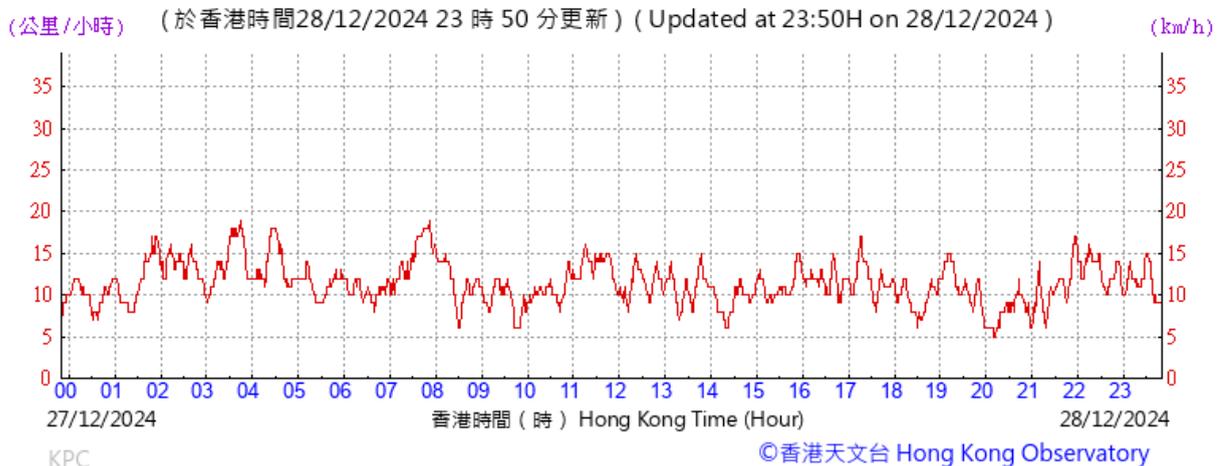
Pressure:



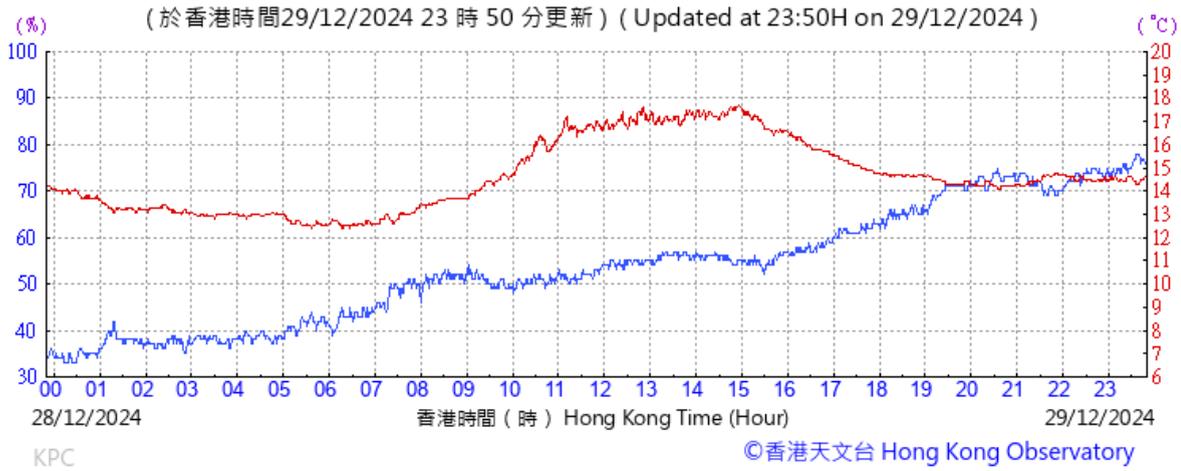
Wind Direction:



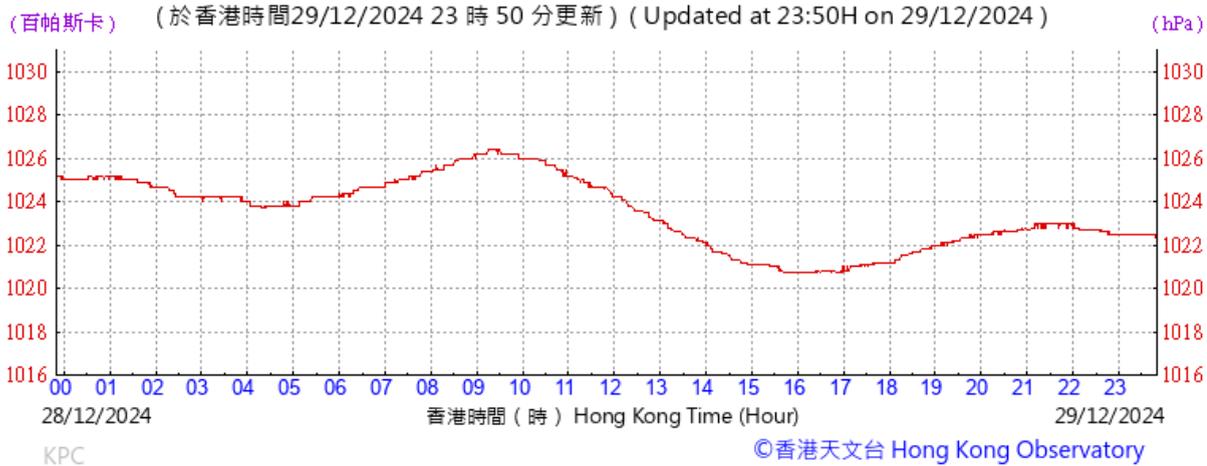
Wind Speed:



Temperature/Humidity:



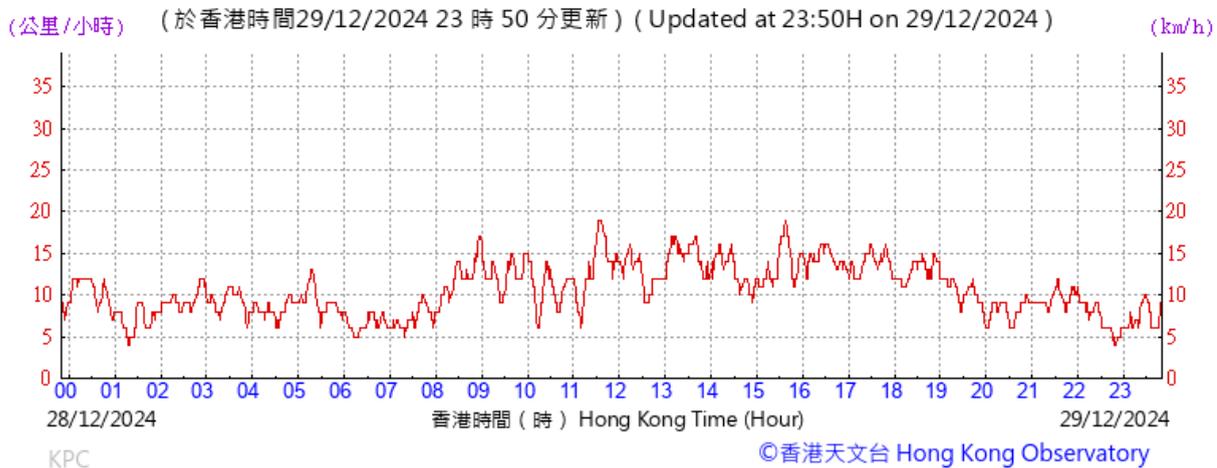
Pressure:



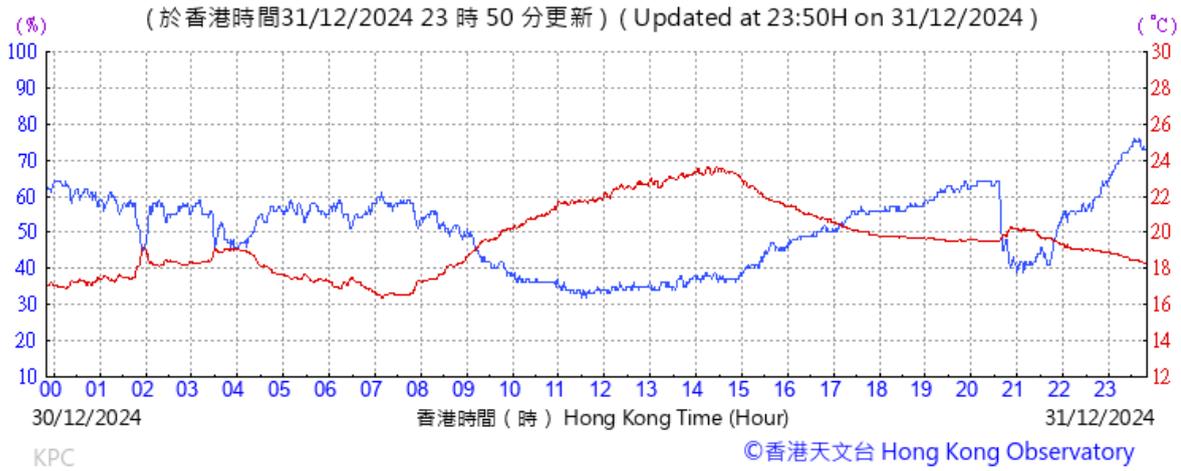
Wind Direction:



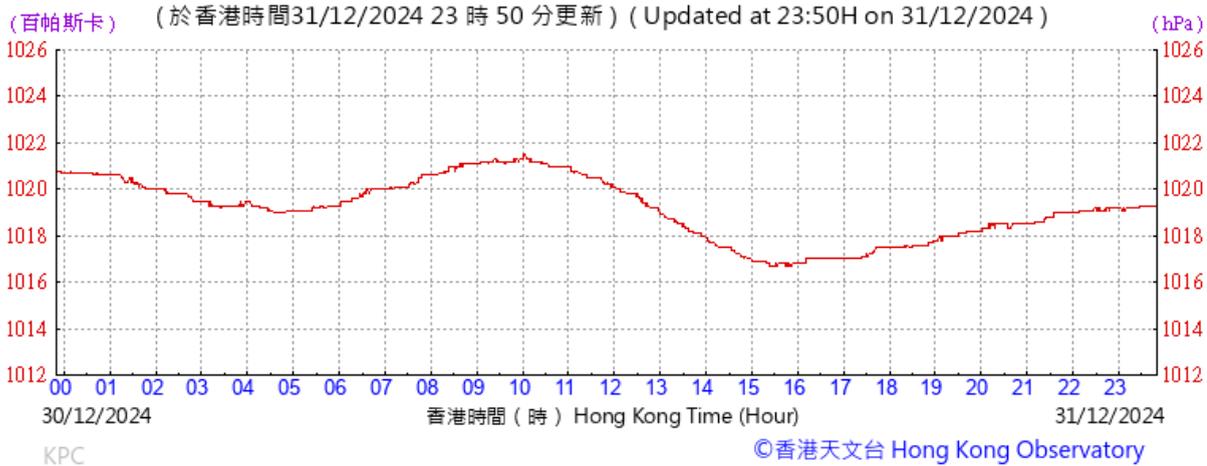
Wind Speed:



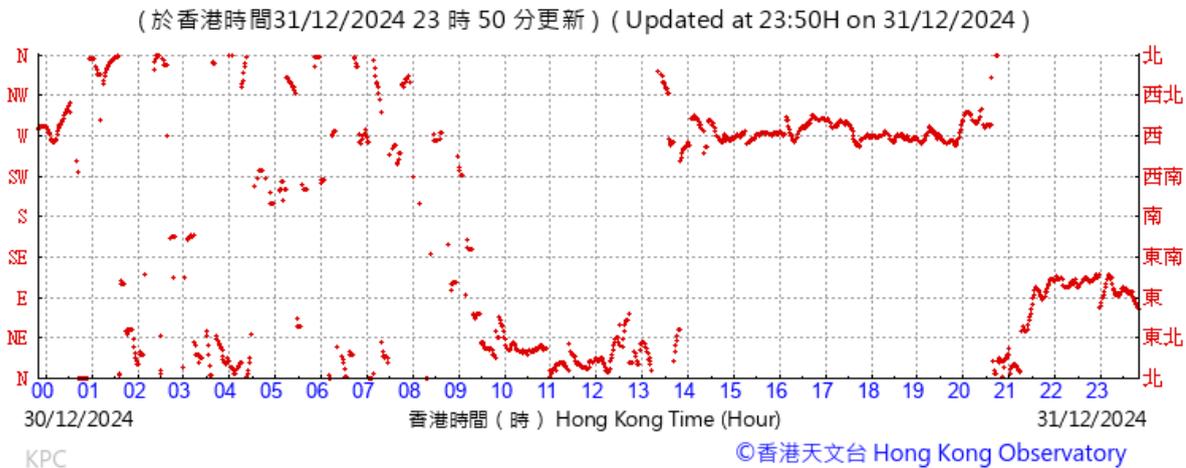
Temperature/Humidity:



Pressure:



Wind Direction:



Wind Speed:



I. Waste Flow table

Table I-1: Monthly Waste Flow Table for Zones 2A, 2B & 2C

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly							Actual Quantities of C&D Materials Generated Monthly					
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Disposed to Sorting Facility	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ Cardboard Packaging	Plastics	Wood/ Timber	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. General Refuse
	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)
2024													
Jul	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Aug	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sep	131.67	0.00	0.00	0.00	131.67	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16.24
Oct	241.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	231.10	10.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.95
Nov	5383.52	0.00	0.00	4340.40	1043.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	155.23
Dec	5757.15	0.00	0.00	3082.05	2675.10	0.00	0.00	90.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	38.92
Sub-total (2024)	11513.62	0.00	0.00	7422.45	4080.99	10.18	0.00	90.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	214.34
2025													
Jan													
Feb													
Mar													
Apr													
May													
Jun													
Jul													
Aug													
Sep													
Oct													
Nov													
Dec													
Sub-total (2025)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	11513.62	0.00	0.00	7422.45	4080.99	10.18	0.00	90.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	214.34

Note:
 1612.54 tonnes and 131.99 tonnes of inert C&D material were disposed of as public fill to Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Public Fill and Tuen Mun Area 38 respectively in the reporting month. Gov Disposal record up to 31 Dec 2024. Alternative Disposal record up to 31 Dec 2024.

J. Environmental Mitigation Measures – Implementation Status

Table J-1: Environmental Mitigation Measures Implementation Status (December 2024)

EM&A Ref. Recommendation Measures	Implementation Stage Zone 2A, 2B & 2C
Air Quality Impact (Construction)	
<p>2.1 General Dust Control Measures Frequent water spraying for active construction areas (12 times a day or once every one hour), including Heavy construction activities such as construction of buildings or roads, drilling, ground excavation, cut and fill operations (i.e., earth moving)</p>	✓
<p>2.1 Best Practice for Dust Control The relevant best practices for dust control as stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (construction Dust) Regulation should be adopted to further reduce the construction dust impacts from the Project. These best practices include:</p>	
<i>Good Site Management</i>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Good site management is important to help reducing potential air quality impact down to an acceptable level. As a general guide, the Contractor should maintain high standard of housekeeping to prevent emission of fugitive dust. Loading, unloading, handling and storage of raw materials, wastes or by-products should be carried out in a manner so as to minimise the release of visible dust emission. Any piles of materials accumulated on or around the work areas should be cleaned up regularly. Cleaning, repair and maintenance of all plant facilities within the work areas should be carried out in a manner minimising generation of fugitive dust emissions. The material should be handled properly to prevent fugitive dust emission before cleaning. 	✓
<i>Disturbed Parts of the Roads</i>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each and every main temporary access should be paved with concrete, bituminous hardcore materials or metal plates and kept clear of dusty materials; or • Unpaved parts of the road should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical so as to keep the entire road surface wet. 	✓
<i>Exposed Earth</i>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or seeding with latex, vinyl, bitumen within six months after the last construction 	N/A
	No exposed earth in this project.

EM&A Ref. Recommendation Measures	Implementation Stage Zone 2A, 2B & 2C
activity on the site or part of the site where the exposed earth lies.	
<i>Loading, Unloading or Transfer of Dusty Materials</i>	✓
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All dusty materials should be sprayed with water immediately prior to any loading or transfer operation so as to keep the dusty material wet. 	
<i>Debris Handling</i>	✓
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any debris should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or stored in a debris collection area sheltered on the top and the three sides. Before debris is dumped into a chute, water should be sprayed so that it remains wet when it is dumped. 	N/A No debris chute on-site
<i>Transport of Dusty Materials</i>	✓
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle used for transporting dusty materials/spoils should be covered with tarpaulin or similar material. The cover should extend over the edges of the sides and tailboards. 	
<i>Wheel washing</i>	✓
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle wheel washing facilities should be provided at each construction site exit. Immediately before leaving the construction site, every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels. 	
<i>Use of vehicles</i>	✓
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The speed of the trucks within the site should be controlled to about 10km/hour in order to reduce adverse dust impacts and secure the safe movement around the site. 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Immediately before leaving the construction site, every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels. 	✓
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Where a vehicle leaving the construction site is carrying a load of dusty materials, the load should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle. 	✓
<i>Site hoarding</i>	✓
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Where a site boundary adjoins a road, street, service lane or other area accessible to the public, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high from ground level should be provided along the entire length of that portion of the site boundary except for a site entrance or exit. 	

EM&A Ref. Recommendation Measures

2.1	<p>Best Practicable Means for Cement Works (Concrete Batching Plant)</p> <p>The relevant best practices for dust control as stipulated in the Guidance Note on the Best Practicable Means for Cement Works (Concrete Batching Plant) BPM 3/2(93) should be followed and implemented to further reduce the construction dust impacts of the Project. These best practices include:</p> <p><i>Exhaust from Dust Arrestment Plant</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wherever possible the final discharge point from particulate matter arrestment plant, where is not necessary to achieve dispersion from residual pollutants, should be at low level to minimise the effect on the local community in the case of abnormal emissions and to facilitate maintenance and inspection <p><i>Emission Limits</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All emissions to air, other than steam or water vapour, shall be colourless and free from persistent mist or smoke <p><i>Engineering Design/Technical Requirements</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As a general guidance, the loading, unloading, handling and storage of fuel, raw materials, products, wastes or by-products should be carried out in a manner so as to prevent the release of visible dust and/or other noxious or offensive emissions 	<p>N/A</p> <p>No concrete batching plant in in this project.</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>No concrete batching plant in in this project.</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>No concrete batching plant in this project.</p>
<p>Non-Road Mobile Machinery (NRMM):</p> <p>All NRMMs operating on-site which are subject to emission control of Air Pollution Control (Non-road Mobile Machinery) (Emission) Regulation are approved/exempted (as the case may be) and affixed with the requisite approval/exemption labels.</p>		<p>✓</p>

Noise Impact (Construction)

EM&A Ref. Recommendation Measures

3.1	Good Site Practice	
	<p>Good site practice and noise management can significantly reduce the impact of construction site activities on nearby NSRs. The following package of measures should be followed during each phase of construction:</p>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • only well-maintained plant to be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction works; • machines and plant that may be in intermittent use to be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum • plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, should, where possible, be orientated to direct noise away from the NSRs; • mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible; and • material stockpiles and other structures to be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. 	<p>✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓</p>
3.1	Adoption of Quieter PME	✓
	<p>The recommended quieter PME adopted in the assessment were taken from the EPD’s QPME Inventory and “<i>Sound Power Levels of Other Commonly Used PME</i>” are presented in Table 4.26 in the EIA report. It should be noted that the silenced PME selected for assessment can be found in Hong Kong.</p>	
3.1	Use of Movable Noise Barriers	✓
	<p>Movable noise barriers can be very effective in screening noise from particular items of plant when constructing the Project. Noise barriers located along the active works area close to the noise generating component of a PME could produce at least 10 dB(A) screening for stationary</p>	

EM&A Ref. Recommendation Measures

	plant and 5 dB(A) for mobile plant provided the direct line of sight between the PME and the NSRs is blocked.	
3.1	<p>Use of Noise Enclosure/ Acoustic Shed</p> <p>The use of noise enclosure or acoustic shed is to cover stationary PME such as air compressor and concrete pump. With the adoption of the noise enclosure, the PME could be completely screened, and noise reduction of 15 dB(A) can be achieved according to the EIAO Guidance Note No. 9/2010.</p>	✓
3.1	<p>Use of Noise Insulating Fabric</p> <p>Noise insulating fabric can also be adopted for certain PME (e.g. drill rig, piling machine etc). The fabric should be lapped such that there are no openings or gaps on the joints. According to the approved Tsim Sha Tsui Station Northern Subway EIA report (AEIAR-127/2008), a noise reduction of 10 dB(A) can be achieved for the PME lapped with the noise insulating fabric.</p>	✓
3.1	<p>Scheduling of Construction Works outside School Examination Periods</p> <p>During construction phase, the contractor should liaise with the educational institutions (including NSRs LCS and CRGPS) to obtain the examination schedule and avoid the noisy construction activities during school examination periods.</p>	✓

Water Quality Impact (Construction)

4.1	<p>Construction site runoff and drainage</p> <p>The site practices outlined in ProPECC Note PN 1/94 should be followed as far as practicable in order to minimise surface runoff and the chance of erosion. The following measures are recommended to protect water quality and sensitive uses of the coastal area, and when properly implemented should be sufficient to adequately control site discharges so as to avoid water</p>	
-----	--	--

EM&A Ref. Recommendation Measures

quality impacts:

- At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct storm water to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system should be undertaken by the WKCDA's Contractor prior to the commencement of construction; ✓
- Sand/silt removal facilities such as sand/silt traps and sediment basins should be provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff to meet the requirements of the TM standards under the WPCO. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC Note PN 1/94. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the WKCDA's Contractor prior to the commencement of construction. ✓
- All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly during rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be regularly removed, at the onset of and after each rainstorm to ensure that these facilities are functioning properly at all times. ✓
- Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. ✓
- All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no ✓

EM&A Ref. Recommendation Measures

earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facility should be provided at construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed regularly to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.

- Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes onsite should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.
- Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and stormwater runoff being directed into foul sewers.
- Precautions should be taken at any time of the year when rainstorms are likely. Actions should be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarized in Appendix A2 of ProPECC Note PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes.
- Bentonite slurries used in piling or slurry walling should be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary enclosed storage locations should be provided on-site for any unused bentonite that needs to be transported away after all the related construction activities are completed. The requirements in ProPECC Note PN 1/94 should be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries.

Obs

✓

✓

N/A

No bentonite slurries are used in this project.

Implementation Stage

Zone 2A, 2B & 2C

EM&A Ref. Recommendation Measures

4.1	Barging facilities and activities	
	Recommendations for good site practices during operation of the proposed barging point include:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash; 	<p>N/A</p> <p>No barging facilities in this project at this stage.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Loading of barges and hoppers should be controlled to prevent splashing of material into the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers should not be filled to a level that will cause the overflow of materials or polluted water during loading or transportation; 	<p>N/A</p> <p>No barging facilities in this project at this stage.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All hopper barges should be fitted with tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material; and 	<p>N/A</p> <p>No barging facilities in this project at this stage.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction activities should not cause foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matter to be present on the water within the site. 	<p>N/A</p> <p>No barging facilities in this project at this stage.</p>
4.1	Sewage effluent from construction workforce	✓
	Temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, should be employed on-site where necessary to handle sewage from the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.	
4.1	General construction activities	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction solid waste, debris and refuse generated on-site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid entering any nearby storm water drain. Stockpiles of cement and other construction materials should be kept covered when not 	✓

EM&A Ref. Recommendation Measures

being used.

- Oils and fuels should only be stored in designated areas which have pollution prevention facilities. To prevent spillage of fuels and solvents to any nearby storm water drain, all fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank. The bund should be drained of rainwater after a rain event.

Obs

Waste Management Implications (Construction)

6.1 Good Site Practices

Recommendations for good site practices during the construction activities include:

- Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site
- Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical handling procedures
- Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection of waste
- Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust/odour during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers
- Provision of wheel washing facilities before the trucks leaving the works area so as to minimise dust introduction to public roads
- Well planned delivery programme for offsite disposal such that adverse environmental impact from transporting the inert or non-inert C&D materials is not anticipated

Obs

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

6.1 Waste Reduction Measures

Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include:

EM&A Ref. Recommendation Measures	Implementation Stage Zone 2A, 2B & 2C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sort inert C&D material to recover any recyclable portions such as metals 	✓
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal 	✓
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Encourage collection of recyclable waste such as waste paper and aluminium cans by providing separate labelled bins to enable such waste to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force 	✓
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Proper site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of inert C&D materials 	✓
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plan the use of construction materials carefully to minimise amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of wastes 	✓
6.1 Inert and Non-inert C&D Materials	
<p>In order to minimise impacts resulting from collection and transportation of inert C&D material for off-site disposal, the excavated materials should be reused on-site as fill material as far as practicable. In addition, inert C&D material generated from excavation works could be reused as fill materials in local projects that require public fill for reclamation.</p>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The surplus inert C&D material will be disposed of at the Government’s PFRFs for beneficial use by other projects in Hong Kong. 	✓
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Liaison with the CEDD Public Fill Committee (PFC) on the allocation of space for disposal of the inert C&D materials at PFRF is underway. No construction work is allowed to proceed until all issues on management of inert C&D materials have been resolved and all relevant arrangements have been endorsed by the relevant authorities including PFC and EPD. 	✓
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The C&D materials generated from general site clearance should be sorted on site to 	✓

EM&A Ref. Recommendation Measures

segregate any inert materials for reuse or disposal of at PFRFs whereas the non-inert materials will be disposed of at the designated landfill site.

- In order to monitor the disposal of inert and non-inert C&D materials at respectively PFRFs and the designated landfill site, and to control fly-tipping, it is recommended that the Contractor should follow the Technical Circular (Works) No. 6/2010 for Trip Ticket System for Disposal of Construction & Demolition Materials issued by Development Bureau. In addition, it is also recommended that the Contractor should prepare and implement a Waste Management Plan detailing their various waste arising and waste management practices in accordance with the relevant requirements of the Technical Circular (Works) No. 19/2005 Environmental Management on Construction Site.

✓

6.1 **Chemical Waste**

- If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractor will be required to register with the EPD as a chemical waste producer and to follow the guidelines stated in the “Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes”. Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately. Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical waste, such as explosive, flammable, oxidizing, irritant, toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc. The Contractor should use a licensed collector to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes at the approved Chemical Waste Treatment Centre or other licensed recycling facilities, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.
- Potential environmental impacts arising from the handling activities (including storage,

✓

✓

EM&A Ref. Recommendation Measures

	collection, transportation and disposal of chemical waste) are expected to be minimal with the implementation of appropriate mitigation measures as recommended.	
6.1	<p>General Refuse</p> <p>General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separated from inert C&D materials. A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from inert C&D materials. Preferably an enclosed and covered area should be provided to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown' light material.</p>	✓
Land Contamination (Construction)		
7.1	<p>The potential for land contamination issues at the TST Fire Station due to its future relocation will be confirmed by site investigation after land acquisition. Where necessary, mitigation measures for minimising potential exposure to contaminated materials (if any) or remediation measures will be identified. If contaminated land is identified (e.g., during decommissioning of fuel oil storage tanks) after the commencement of works, mitigation measures are proposed in order to minimise the potentially adverse effects on the health and safety of construction workers and impacts arising from the disposal of potentially contaminated materials. The following measures are proposed for excavation and transportation of contaminated material:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To minimize the chance for construction workers to come into contact with any contaminated materials, bulk earth-moving excavation equipment should be employed; Contact with contaminated materials can be minimised by wearing appropriate clothing and personal protective equipment such as gloves and masks (especially when interacting directly with contaminated material), provision of washing facilities and prohibition of 	<p>N/A</p> <p>TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation measure is required.</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation measure is required.</p>

EM&A Ref. Recommendation Measures

Implementation Stage

Zone 2A, 2B & 2C

smoking and eating on site;

- Stockpiling of contaminated excavated materials on site should be avoided as far as possible;
- The use of contaminated soil for landscaping purpose should be avoided unless pre-treatment was carried out;
- Vehicles containing any contaminated excavated materials should be suitably covered to reduce dust emissions and/or release of contaminated wastewater;
- Truck bodies and tailgates should be sealed to stop any discharge;
- Only licensed waste haulers should be used to collect and transport contaminated material to treatment/disposal site and should be equipped with tracking system to avoid fly tipping;
- Speed control for trucks carrying contaminated materials should be exercised;
- Observe all relevant regulations in relation to waste handling, such as Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354), Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation (Cap. 354) and obtain all necessary permits where required; and
- Maintain records of waste generation and disposal quantities and disposal arrangements.

N/A

TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation measure is required.

N/A

TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation measure is required.

N/A

TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation measure is required.

N/A

TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation measure is required.

N/A

TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation measure is required.

N/A

TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation measure is required.

N/A

TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation measure is required.

N/A

EM&A Ref. Recommendation Measures

Implementation Stage

Zone 2A, 2B & 2C

		TST Fire Station is out of this project boundary, no mitigation measure is required.
Ecological Impact (Construction)		
	No mitigation measure is required.	
Landscape and Visual Impact (Construction)		
Table 9.1 (CM1)	Trees should be retained in situ on site as far as possible. Should tree removal be unavoidable due to construction impacts, trees will be transplanted or felled with reference to the stated criteria in the Tree Removal Applications to be submitted to relevant government departments for approval in accordance to ETWB TCW No. 29/2004 and 3/2006.	✓
Table 9.1 (CM2)	Compensatory tree planting shall be incorporated to the proposed project and maximize the new tree, shrubs and other vegetation planting to compensate tree felled and vegetation removed. Also, implementation of compensatory planting should be of a ratio not less than 1:1 in terms of quality and quantity within the site.	N/A Compensatory tree planting is being reviewed.
Table 9.1 (CM3)	Buffer trees for screening purposes to soften the hard architectural and engineering structures and facilities.	N/A Roof garden is designed to be built, but it has not been completed yet.
Table 9.1 (CM4)	Softscape treatments such as vertical green wall panel /planting of climbing and/or weeping plants, etc, to maximize the green coverage and soften the hard architectural and engineering structures and facilities.	N/A Climbing or weeping plants are designed to be planted, but proposal is being reviewed for the planting location.
Table 9.1 (CM5)	Roof greening by means of intensive and extensive green roof to maximize the green coverage and improve aesthetic appeal and visual quality of the building/structure.	N/A Roof garden is designed to be built, but it has not been completed yet.

EM&A Ref. Recommendation Measures		Implementation Stage Zone 2A, 2B & 2C
Table 9.1 (CM6)	Sensitive streetscape design should be incorporated along all new roads and streets.	N/A Greening along the seafront is proposed, and under review.
Table 9.1 (CM7)	Structure, ornamental planting shall be provided along amenity strips to enhance the landscape quality.	N/A Gardens are designed to be built, and under review.
Table 9.1 (CM8)	Landscape design shall be incorporated to architectural and engineering structures in order to provide aesthetically pleasing designs.	N/A Roof garden is designed to be built, and under review.
Table 9.1 (CM9)	Minimize the structure of marine facilities to be built on the seabed and foreshore in order to minimize the affected extent to the waterbody	N/A No marine facilities for this project.
Table 9.2 (MCP1)	Use of decorative screen hoarding/boards	✓
Table 9.2 (MCP2)	Early introduction of landscape treatments	N/A No landscape treatments during this stage.
Table 9.2 (MCP3)	Adoption of light colour for the temporary ventilation shafts for the basement during the transition period.	N/A No ventilation shafts for this project.
Table 9.2 (MCP4)	Control of night time lighting	✓
Table 9.2 (MCP5)	Use of greenery such as grass cover for the temporary open areas will help achieve the visual balance and soften the hard edges of the structures.	N/A No temporary open areas for this project.

N/A - Not Applicable

✓ - Implemented

Obs - Observed

Rem - Reminder

K. Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Cumulative statistics for complaints, notifications of summons and successful prosecutions for the Project account for period starting from the date of commencement of construction works (i.e. 05 July 2024 for Zones 2A, 2B & 2C (Contract No.: CC/2023/2B/095)) to the end of the reporting month and are summarised in the Table K-1 below respectively.

Table K-1: Statistics for complaints, notifications of summons and successful prosecutions for Zones 2A, 2B & 2C (Contract No.: CC/2023/2B/095)

Reporting Period	Cumulative Statistics		
	Complaints	Notifications of summons	Successful prosecutions
This reporting month (December 2024)	0	0	0
From 05 July 2024 to end of the reporting month	1	0	0

END OF THE REPORT